

Latin vulgaire - latin tardif XV
Munich

2nd-6th September 2024

The *15th International Colloquium on Late and Vulgar Latin* has been sponsored by



The *15th International Colloquium on Late and Vulgar Latin* is organised under the auspices of the *Comité international pour l'étude du latin vulgaire et tardif*, whose members are

- Giovanbattista GALDI (Ghent, Belgium), President of the Committee
- Maria SELIG (Regensburg, Germany), Vice-President of the Committee
- Béla ADAMIK (Budapest, Hungary),
- Carmen ARIAS ABELLÁN (Sevilla, Spain)
- Frédérique BIVILLE (Lyon 2, France)
- Alfonso GARCÍA LEAL (Oviedo, Spain)
- Gerd HAVERLING (Uppsala, Sweden)
- Sándor KISS (Debrecen, Hungary)
- Piera MOLINELLI (Bergamo, Italy)
- Heikki SOLIN (Helsinki, Finland)
- Roger WRIGHT (Liverpool, United Kingdom)

The organising committee consists of

Bavarian Academy of Sciences and Humanities/ Thesaurus linguae Latinae:

- Manfred Flieger
- Nigel Holmes
- Marijke Ottink
- Josine Schrickx
- Maria Selig

Content

Plenary Talks	p. 5
General Abstracts in alphabetical order according to author	p. 9
Abstracts Workshop ‘Highlights of Barbarism’	p. 92
Abstracts Workshop ‘Current Challenges in Teaching LVLT’.....	p. 107
Abstracts Workshop ‘The Latin of the Vulgate’	p. 115

Plenary talks

From final to causal: the genesis of a new type of subjunctival relative clause in Plautus and Terence

Wolfgang de Melo

University of Oxford

In classical Latin, relative clauses and cum-clauses that are to receive a causal interpretation are regularly put in the subjunctive. In early Latin, on the other hand, the subjunctive is not yet as widespread in causal relative clauses, and in causal cum-clauses it is virtually non-existent outside contexts that allow for attraction of mood. But how did the subjunctive, a mood with predominantly deontic and epistemic functions, come to be associated with causality? And why did this phenomenon start with relative clauses and spread to cum-clauses, rather than the other way round?

As Hornor observed already in 1913, in Plautine relative clauses the subjunctive is particularly common when the superordinate clause contains an evaluative adjective. But we can go further: the subjunctive is disproportionately frequent if the adjective indicates a negative evaluation ('stupid', 'insane'), while it is rare with positive evaluations, where the indicative predominates.

Our subjunctival relative clauses with causal meaning are the result of a reinterpretation of relative clauses expressing a purpose: you must be stupid to do this => you must be stupid because you do this. Purpose clauses following negative evaluations are common across languages, where they are not pseudo-final, but true purpose clauses (you are stupid insofar as it is your aim to do this). The purpose clause leads to a temporal restriction of the main clause: the addressee is not stupid in general, but is being stupid while carrying out a specific action. Temporal restriction is particularly relevant for negative evaluations, where it serves as a politeness strategy. The reinterpretation to causal relative clauses is unproblematic because purpose and cause are semantically close: purposes are conceived of as reasons formulated in terms of intended results.

This explains why the causal subjunctive started in relative clauses and not in cum-clauses; its spread to cum-clauses is still in its infancy in both Plautus and Terence.

References:

- Hornor, A.L. (1913), Relative Clauses in Ten Plays of Plautus (M.A. diss., University of Kansas).
- Kertz, L. (2006), 'Evaluative adjectives: an adjunct control analysis', in D. Baumer, D. Montero, and M. Scanlon (eds.), Proceedings of the 25th West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics (Somerville MA), 229-35.
- Lavency, M. (1996), 'Rex qui fuit - rex qui esset - rex cum esset', in R. Risselada, J.R. De Jong, A.M. Bolkestein (eds.), On Latin: Linguistic and Literary Studies in Honour of Harm Pinkster (Amsterdam), 91-103.
- Schmidtke-Bode, K. (2009), A Typology of Purpose Clauses (Philadelphia PA).
- Vester, E. (1989), 'Relative clauses: a description of the indicative-subjunctive opposition', in G. Calboli (ed.), Subordination and Other Topics in Latin: Proceedings of the Third Colloquium on Latin Linguistics, Bologna, 1-5 April 1985 (Amsterdam/Philadelphia), 327-50.

On ‘manner of speaking’ verbs: how to prattle in (late) Latin

Giovanbattista Galdi

Ghent University

The concept of ‘manner of speaking’ (MoS) verbs was first elaborated by Zwicky (1971), who defined them as “verbs referring to intended acts of communication by speech and describing the physical characteristics of the speech act” (p. 223) (cf. ‘whisper’, ‘mutter’, ‘yell’, ‘murmur’ etc.). Due to their specific nature, such verbs are situated in a “transition zone between speech and sound”, whereby “in the majority of cases ... what is said is more salient than how it is said” (Faber - Mairal Uson 1999, 255). Since Zwicky’s pioneering study, numerous publications have appeared on the topic. The vast majority of them have focused on English verbs and have approached them from a cognitive point of view, in accordance with Talmy’s well-known distinction between Verb-framed and Satellite-framed languages (e.g. Rojo-Valenzuela 2021, Mastrofini 2014), and/or dealt with their semantic and syntactic properties (cf. Stoica 2021, Levin 1993, 205f, Lehrer 1988, Urban-Ruppenhofer 2001, among others). Other studies have analysed, from a contrastive perspective, how these verbs are rendered in various languages (see Martínez Vázquez 2005 for Spanish and English, Molés-Cases 2022 for Spanish and German, Mastrofini 2014 for Italian and English, and Pasenkova 2020 for Russian and English). Latin disposes of a relatively high number of MoS verbs, such as *clamo*, *clamito*, *gannio*, *murmuro*, *strepo* etc., but these have never been investigated systematically before. The current study constitutes a first step towards filling this gap by discussing a group of six ‘human-linked’ verbs, that is, verbs normally linked to a human subject, which display the general meaning of ‘chatter, prattle, babble’, i.e. *garrio*, *blaterno*, *deblaterno*, *effutio*, *blatio* and *balbutio*. The analysis consists of four main sections. After a short introduction, illustrating the diachronic and diaphasic distribution of these verbs, I attempt to assess their physical-auditory components, especially volume and pitch. In the third section, devoted to their syntactic configuration, a comparison is drawn with ‘standard’ *verba dicendi* (notably *dicere*), notably with regard to their argumental structure and clause complementation. The fourth and final section examines the semantic and pragmatic properties of the six verbs, particularly *garrio*, and the derogatory way in which they are mostly used. In the discussion of the data, I will (a) consider the diachrony of these verbs (especially with reference to their syntactic, pragmatic and semantic properties) and their expansion in Christian literature, and (b) draw a comparison with the ‘animal-linked’ MoS verbs *latrare*, *oblatrare* (‘to bark (at)’), which are often found in reference to human subjects with a comparable derogatory meaning, especially during the late centuries.

References

- Faber, Pamela Benítez – Mairal, Ricardo (1999), *Constructing a Lexicon of English Verbs*, Berlin-New York.
- Lehrer, Adrienne (1988), “Checklist for Verbs of Speaking”, *Acta Linguistica Hungarica* 38, 143-161.
- Levin, Beth (1993), *English Verb Classes and Alternations*, Chicago-London.
- Martínez Vázquez, Montserrat (2005), “Communicative constructions in English and Spanish”, in Ch. S. Butler, M. A. Gómez González, S. M. Doval Suárez (eds.), *The Dynamics of Language Use: functional and contrastive perspectives*, Amsterdam-Philadelphia.
- Mastrofini, Roberta (2014), “English Manner of Speaking Verbs and their Italian Translations: A Cross-linguistic Comparison”, *Athens Journal of Philology* 1/2, 83-98.
- Molés-Cases, Teresa (2022), “Manner-of-speaking in a corpus-based translation study of narrative texts”, *Meta* 67/2, 432–461.
- Pasenkova, Irina (2020), *A Cross-linguistic Comparison of the Verbs of Speaking with the Component of Non-standard Speech and their Translation (English-Russian)*, Barcelona.
- Rojo, Ana – Valenzuela, Javier (2021), “How to Say Things with Words: Ways of Saying in English and Spanish”, *Meta* 46/3, 467-477.
- Stoica, Irina (2021), *The Syntax and the Semantics of Manner of Speaking Verbs*, Bucarest.
- Urban, Margaret – Ruppenhofer, Josef (2001), “Shouting and Screaming: Manner and Noise Verbs in Communication”, *Literary and Linguistic Computing* 1, 77-97
- Zwicky, Arnold Melchior (1971), “In a Manner of Speaking”, *Linguistic Inquiry* 2, 223-233.

Narrative, connexion and asyndeton - pragmatics, register, style

Rodie Risselada

University of Amsterdam

Storytelling does not take place in isolation, but is usually embedded in larger interactional structures. While narratologists focus, also in the case of embedded stories, primarily on structural aspects of the monological kernel (the ‘story proper’), Conversation Analysis (CA) deals with storytelling as a cooperative effort of the ‘teller’ and the ‘recipient’ of the story, who together ‘co-construct’ the story (Norrick 2000, 2007; Mandelbaum 2013; cf. Schuren 2015 for an application to Euripides).

In terms of conversational structure, storytelling requires the recipients’ agreement with a suspension of normal turn taking rules and their acknowledgement of the teller’s right to bring the story to completion by refraining from substantive contributions. Nevertheless, recipients contribute in crucial ways to the ongoing course and content of the storytelling by expressing their uptake and involvement (ranging from passive backchannelling sounds like ‘hmm’ and ‘yes’ to actively asking questions – for Latin, cf. Müller 1997) and by voicing their ‘stance’ towards the narrated events; and at the completion of the story some form of ‘uptake’ is typically due – preferably in line with the teller’s stance – and noticeably absent if not provided. In the first part of my paper, I will outline various forms of storytelling in Latin comedy, which are obviously quite unlike the spontaneous stories in informal contexts usually analysed in CA that are typically initiated by prefaces like “guess what” or “do you know what happened yesterday ?”. But some mechanisms in Latin storytelling are quite similar, such as e.g. the negotiations at the start concerning the topic of the story and its ‘tellability’ and interest for the recipients. Moreover, the conventional expression of recipient uptake and the moments in storytelling at which it is expressed coincide quite nicely, as was also pointed out earlier by e.g. Herman (1999) and Norrick , with the typical structure of natural spontaneous narrative, as proposed by Labov & Waletzky (1967).

In the second part of the story I will briefly explore some structural aspects of conversational storytelling in reported stories in Petronius and the letters of Cicero. Even if the conversational context is in these texts not quoted verbatim, we do find, as was shown already by Gaide (1995; 1997) and more recently by Fedriani & Van Gils (f.c.) and Dalbery & Fleck (f.c.), traces of the recipients’ contributions to the story in relation with the sconstruction of the story.

References

- Dalbera, J. & F. Fleck. f.c. ‘(Story)telling in Latin Novel and Epigram’. In L. Pultrová & M. Vaníková (eds), *Proceedings of the 22nd International Colloquium on Latin Linguistics, Prague 2023*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Fedriani, C. & L.W. van Gils (f.c.) ‘Reported Conversation in Cicero’s Letters: Placement, Function and Internal Structure’. In R. Verano (ed.), *Conversation Analysis & Classics. Talk in Interaction in Greek and Latin Literature*. Leiden: Brill.
- Gaide, F. 1995. ‘Les Histoires du Loup-garou et des Striges dans la *Cena Trimalchionis* ou la narration du ‘vécu’ : Deux joyaux du latin vulgaire’. In L. Callebat (ed.), *Colloque Latin vulgaire latin tardif*. Hildesheim: Olms, 715–723.
- Gaide, F. 1997. ‘Les interactions dans la “*Cena Trimalchionis*”. *Revue de Philologie, de Littérature et d’Histoire Anciennes* 71:1, 45-53.
- Herman, D. 1999. ‘Towards a Socio-narratology: New Ways of Analyzing Natural-Language Narratives’. In D. Herman (ed.), *New Perspectives on Narrative Analysis*. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 218-246.
- Labov, W. & J. Waletzky, 1967. ‘Narrative Analysis. Oral Versions of Personal Experience’. In J. Helm (ed.), *Essays on the Verbal and Visual arts*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 12–44.
- Mandelbaum, J. 2013. ‘Storytelling in Conversation’. In J. Sidnell & T. Stivers (eds), *The Handbook of Conversation Analysis*. Malden MA/ Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 492-507.
- Müller, R. 1997. *Sprechen und Sprache. Dialoglinguistische Studien zu Terenz*. Heidelberg: Winter.
- Norrick N.R. 2000 Conversational Narrative Storytelling in Everyday Talk. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: Benjamins.
- Norrick N.R. 2007. ‘Conversational Storytelling’. In D. Herman (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Narrative*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 127-141.
- Schuren, E.M. 2015. *Shared Storytelling in Euripidean Stichomythia*. Leiden/Boston: Brill.

Sordida verba in contesti retorici e letterari

Michela Rosellini

Sapienza Università di Roma

Dalla descrizione linguistica antica e in particolare dalla elaborazione tecnica dell'arte retorica del primo secolo d. C. (Seneca retore, Quintiliano, forse un po' più tardi P. Lavinio), giunge a noi la definizione di una categoria di *verba sordida* e l'indicazione, purtroppo soltanto occasionale, di alcuni lemmi come appartenenti a questa tipologia. Dalle espressioni dei retori si ricava che 'sordida' è una parola logorata dall'uso, come un abito vecchio e consumato, tanto largamente e popolarmente usata da apparire trita, priva di colore e soprattutto di quel nitore (*nitor, splendor*) che è richiesto all'esposizione verbale, alla lingua che si espone al pubblico: *sordidus* è più volte sinonimo di *vulgaris*, o chiosato con l'espressione *de trivio*; i *verba sordida* sono il contrario di quelle 'perle' verbali, ricercate soprattutto nei testi dei *veteres*, di cui il retore adorna il tessuto del suo discorso (per Frontone, p. 57, 11-21, *insperata atque inopinata verba*). Si deve quindi supporre che l'effetto presso il pubblico di un termine 'sordido' fosse, in negativo, equivalente a quello, positivo, di una ricercatezza o un ornamento verbale: è probabile che proprio allo scopo di evitare che i letterati incappassero inavvertitamente in uno dei termini 'sordidi' sia stato composto il *liber* di P. Lavinio intitolato *De verbis sordidis*, citato da Gellio nell'ultimo capitolo conservato delle *Notti Attiche*. Dopo una disamina generale dei (relativamente pochi) termini qualificati esplicitamente, da varie fonti, come 'sordidi', in questa relazione vengono presi in considerazione alcuni contesti letterari, di vari livelli, in cui compaiono parole 'sordide', per valutare il probabile impatto dell'espressione creata dall'autore.

Alcuni riferimenti bibliografici:

- E. Berti, *Lo stile e l'uomo. Quattro epistole letterarie di Seneca* (*Sen. epist. 114; 40; 100; 84*), Pisa 2018.
- F. Biville, *Niveaux et états de langue chez les grammairiens latins*, in H. Petersmann-R. Kettemann (edd.), *Latin Vulgaire, Latin Tardif V. Actes du Ve Colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif* (Heidelberg, 5-8 settembre 1997), Heidelberg 1999, pp. 541-51.
- A. Chahoud, *Idiom(s) and Literariness in Classical Literary Criticism*, in E. Dickey, A. Chahoud (edd.), *Colloquial and Literary Latin*, Cambridge 2010, pp. 42-64.
- M. De Nonno, *Vetustas e antiquitas, veteres e antiqui nei grammatici latini*, in S. Rocchi, C. Mussini (edd.), *Imagines antiquitatis. Representations, Concepts, Receptions of the Past in Roman Antiquity and the Early Italian Renaissance*, Berlin-Boston 2017, pp. 213-247.
- P. De Paolis, *Sordidi sermonis viri: Velio Longo, Flavio Capro e la lingua di Lucano*, in G. Piras (ed.), *Labor in studiis. Scritti di filologia in onore di Piergiorgio Parroni*, Roma 2014, pp. 97-109.
- J.C.G. Ernesti, *Lexicon technologiae Latinorum rhetoricae*, concessit et animadversionibus illustravit I.C.T. Ernesti, Lipsiae 1797, pp. 370-371, s.v. *splendor* e *squalor*.
- R. Ferri, P. Probert, *Roman Authors on Colloquial Language*, in E. Dickey, A. Chahoud (edd.), *Colloquial and Literary Latin*, Cambridge 2010, pp. 12-41.
- J. Fairweather, *Seneca the Elder*, Cambridge 1981, pp. 191-95.
- L. Håkanson, *Unveröffentlichte Schriften. Band 2: Kommentar zu Seneca Maior, Controversiae, Buch I*, hrsg. v. F. Citti, B. Santorelli, A. Stramaglia, Berlin-Boston 2016.
- L. Janssens, *Une étymologie absurde de sourd, ou la gravitas auricularum des victimes d'Horace et de Perse*, «*Ludus Magistralis*» 49-50, 1975, pp. 6-41.
- H. Lausberg, *Handbuch der literarischen Rhetorik. Eine Grundlegung der Literaturwissenschaft*, München 1960¹ (Stuttgart 1990³), pp. 517-518 (§ 1074).
- W. D. Lebek, *Verba prisca: die Anfänge des Archaisierens in der lateinischen Beredsamkeit und Geschichtsschreibung*, Göttingen 1970, pp. 201-5.
- R. Müller, *Sprachbewußtsein und Sprachvariation im lateinischen Schriftum der Antike*, München 2001, pp. 149-152.
- M. Rosellini, *Sordidus e alcune forme corradicali nell'uso dei grammatici, con una nota testuale su Sen. contr. I praef. 16*, in A. Borgna, M. Lana (edd.), *Epistulae a familiaribus. Per Raffaella Tabacco*, Alessandria 2022, pp. 457-466.
- M. Rosellini, *Osservazioni su sordidus, sordeo, sordes in ambito retorico e letterario*, in P. d'Alessandro, A. Luceri (edd.), *Doctissimus antiquitatis perscrutator. Studi latini in onore di Mario De Nonno*, Roma 2024, pp. 122-135.

General Abstracts in alphabetical order according to author

The transformation of the vowel system in Hispanic Latin with a focus on vowel mergers as evidenced in inscriptions

Béla Adamik

Hungarian Research Centre for Linguistics – Eötvös Loránd University

Regarding the spread of vowel mergers in Hispania, the literature widely agrees that the mergers of back vowels occurred much later (in the 6th-7th centuries) than that of the front vowels, which was largely completed by the 5th century (cf. Díaz y Díaz 1998, 161). In line with this, the Latin texts of the Visigothic slates of the 6th and 7th centuries clearly show the intensive process of the development of the Western symmetrical system of merging both front and back vowels (see Herman 1995=2006, 22). At the same time, the process leading to this point has not yet been explored in sufficient detail with regard to Hispania. Moreover, the development of Hispania has not been sufficiently compared in this respect with the development of other provinces where a symmetrical type of vowel system also developed in the late Latin and then Romance languages of the area.

In this respect, only the brief but substantial analysis of Hinojo (1996) 720-722 is available, who examined the peculiarities of vowel mergers in Hispanic Latin in a single period (roughly the 5th-6th centuries) in comparison with material from other areas (Gaul, northern Italy, Rome, southern Italy, Dalmatia), building on data from Herman (1965=1990). By analysing the data of Herman (1965=1990), Hinojo found that Hispania was indeed underdeveloped in terms of back vowel mergers compared to the other areas studied. He also found that in stressed positions, back vowels might have been more resistant to merger than front vowels, as their confusion rate was significantly lower than that of the front vowels. He tried to find a correlation between this difference and his observations about how, in the data set available to him, back vowels had a higher incidence of closure (*o > u*) and front vowels had a higher incidence of opening (*i > e*), from which he concluded that stressed vowels might be more stable and resistant to merger in the case of closure than in the case of opening, cf. Hinojo (1996) 722.

It is definitely worth reviewing Hinojo's results, especially because the data set they relied on is now outdated and the use of the Computerised Historical Linguistic Database of the Latin Inscriptions of the Imperial Age (<https://lldb.elte.hu/>) can remedy that. At the same time, it makes sense to analyse the complete material of the three Hispanic provinces (Baetica, Hispania Citerior and Lusitania) from the 1st through the 7th centuries by provinces and periods (splitting the examined time span in two-century-long periods), and to compare the results with the same data from other areas (i.e. the provinces of Gaul, Northern and Southern Italy and Rome and Dalmatia). Fine-grained structural analysis that includes a detailed examination of the E/I to O/U ratios and of the incidence of these confusions in stressed and unstressed syllables (front and back vowels separated) can reveal the territorial and/or chronological differences in the development of the three Hispanic provinces with regard to vocalism, especially regarding the course of vowel mergers. It can also position Hispanic development in relation to other relevant areas of the empire.

Bibliography

- Díaz y Díaz, M. C. (1998). La transición del latín al romance en perspectiva hispana. In: J. Herman (ed.), *La transizione dal latino alle lingue romane. Atti della Tavola Rotonda di Linguistica Storica. Università Ca' Foscari di Venezia, 14-15 giugno 1996*, Tübingen 155–172.
- Herman, J. (1995=2006). Les ardoises wisigothiques et le problème de la différentiation territoriale du latin. In: J. Herman, *Du latin aux langues romanes. Études de linguistique historique II*. (réun. S. Kiss – A. Varvaro) Tübingen 19–30.
- Herman, J. (1965=1990). Aspects de la différenciation territoriale du latin sous l'Empire. In: Herman, J., *Du latin aux langues romanes. Études de linguistique historique*. (réun. S. Kiss) Tübingen 10–28.
- Hinojo, A. (1996). El latín de las inscripciones de Hispania. In: A. Alonso González (ed.), *Actas del III Congreso Internacional de Historia de la Lengua Española (Salamanca, 22-27 de noviembre de 1993) 1*. Madrid 713–724.

Participio de presente en lugar de verbo en forma personal: análisis de esta innovación sintáctica. Su presencia en el Itinerario tardío y cristiano del Pseudo Antonino de Piacenza

C. Arias Abellán

USE, España

Como es sabido, la construcción sintáctica de participio de presente en lugar de forma personal de verbo - observable en ejemplos tipo *si credentes..., festinate*, EPIPHAN. in euang. 52, p. 132, 3; *habentes (sc. puellae) unum asellum ... , et nutriebant leonem*, Itin. Anton. Plac. 34)- - es ajena, hablando estrictamente, a la norma clásica de la sintaxis latina.

Basándome en el análisis de textos que documentan su presencia en la historia del latín (mayoritaria pero no exclusivamente cristianos), y, en especial, en el Itinerario del Pseudo Antonino de Piacenza, abordo en este trabajo su examen con el objetivo de aclarar las siguientes cuestiones:

- a) origen y explicación de su aparición;
- b) caracterización (es decir, si es estricta o exclusivamente cristiana o no; si se localiza en el nivel escrito y hablado, o solamente en el escrito; si es vulgar o no);
- c) evolución ulterior o intensidad de adopción en el sistema de la lengua latina;
- d) pervivencia en las lenguas romances.

Bibliografía

- Arias Abellán, C. (2000). *Itinerarios latinos a Jerusalén y al Oriente cristiano (Egeria y el Pseudo-Antonino de Piacenza)*. Sevilla.
- Bastardas Parera, J. (1953). *Particularidades sintácticas del latín medieval*. Barcelona.
- Bellanger, L. (1902). *In AntoniniPlacentini Itinerarium Grammatica Disquisitio*, Paris.
- Blass, Fr.- Debrunner, A. (1959). *Grammatik des neutestamentlichen Griechisch*. Göttingen.
- Coleman, R. (1987). Vulgar Latin and the diversity of Christian latin. In Herman, J. (ed.). *Latin vulgaire -latin tardif. Actes du 1er Colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif* (Pécs, 2-5 september 1985). Tübingen, 37-52.
- Draeger, A. (1878). *Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache*. Leipzig.
- Eklund, St. (1970). *The periphrastic, compleutive and finite use of the present participle in latin*. Uppsala.
- Frisk, W. (1929). Partizipium und Verbum finitum im Spätgriechischen. *Glotta* 17, 1929, 56-66.
- Herman, J. - Arias Abellán, C. (1997, 2001, 1^a reimpr.). *El latín vulgar. Edición española reelaborada y ampliada con la colaboración de C. Arias Abellán*. Barcelona.
- Hofmann, J. B.- Szantyr, A. (1972). *Lateinische Syntax und Stilistik*, München.
- Kühner, R. - Stegmann, C. (1932). *Ausführliche Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache*, 1, Hannover.
- Horn, Fr. (1918). *Zur Geschichte der absoluten Partizipial-Konstruktionen im Lateinischen*. Lund.
- Labriolle, P. (1947). *Histoire de la littérature latine chrétienne*. Paris.
- Lyer, S. (1930). Le participe présent latin construit avec esse. *REL* 8, 241-249.
- Löfstedt, E. (1956). *Syntactica*, 1, 2, Lund.
- Marouzeau, J. (1910-1911). L'emploi du participe présent en latin. *Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique* 16, 133-216.
- ..Meyer-Lübke, W. (1899). *Grammatik der romanischen Sprachen* 3, Leipzig, && 312-313.
- Mohrmann, Ch. (1958). *Études sur le latin des chrétiens*. Roma.
- Scherer, A. (1975). *Handbuch der lateinischen Syntax*. Heidelberg.
- Stoltz, Fr.- Schmalz, J. H. (1910). *Lateinische Grammatik*. München.
- Stüss, W. (1932). *Studien zur lateinischen Bibel*. Tartu.
- Väänänen, V. (1988). *Introducción al latín vulgar*. Madrid, 1988 (= Paris, 1981).

Domna Artemix ... solbe katena tuas ...

Some remarks on the inscription of a magical nail from the British Museum

Andrea Barta

Hungarian Research Centre for Linguistics

Daniela Urbanová

Masaryk University

For almost two hundred years, a unique magical nail with a six line long Latin inscription on its four sides, currently in the care of the British Museum, has attracted the attention of scholars who either focused on its religious aspects or, less often, on the substandard and non-classical linguistic features. Discovered in the first half of the 19th century, the nail immediately became a focus of scientific interest. Yet, the absence of details regarding its archaeological context, coupled with the uncommon nature of the object itself, has hindered a clear interpretation. Consequently, numerous readings and interpretations have been published since then. Despite their abundance, many questions remain unanswered.

As part of our research, we initially conducted an on-site examination of the object, supplemented by the use of high-resolution images to establish the still available reading. This proved that previously published drawings may not be entirely accurate in every instance. However, the poorly readable letters and the seemingly hapax word-forms have gained meaning through vulgar Latin phenomena. Our presentation will explore how words like TRASA, KRNE, REZAN, REAZAND, BAQVI, SIGNV DE DOMNA can be explained in the context of vulgar Latin processes such as the loss of final consonant, b~v fusion, syncope, and palatalization.

Our findings make a fresh contribution to the field of the so called *chiodi magici* to which the nail in question belongs. The purpose and function of this group of objects have long been debated; furthermore, it is not even certain whether it is uniform, given that, with few exceptions, they lack inscriptions. Nevertheless, the linguistic approach has contributed to a refined and more accurate reading and interpretation.

References

- Adamik, B.: On the Vulgar Latin merger of /b/ and /w/ and its correlation with the loss of intervocalic /w/: Dialectological evidence from inscriptions. *Pallas: Revue d'Etudes Antiques* 103 (2017) 25–36.
- Bevilacqua, G.: Chiodi magici. *Archeologia Classica*, 52 (2001) 129–150.
- De Rossi, G. B.: Le medaglie di devozione dei primi sei o sette secoli della chiesa. *Bullettino di Archeologia Christiana* 7 (1869) 59–64.
- Franek, J. - Urbanová, D.: Invoking King Solomon on Latin-Inscribed Objects of Practical Magic from Late Antiquity (c. 300–700). *Listy filologické* 144:3-4 (2021) 273–308.
- Frankfurter, D.: Magic of writing and writing of magic. *Helios* 21 (1994) 205–211.
- Preisendanz, K.: Die griechische und lateinische Zauberfeln, *Archiv für Papyrusforschung* 11 (1933) 153–164.
- Henzen, G.: Chiodo di bronzo con iscrizione latina. *Annali dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica* 18 (1846) 214–217.
- Manganaro, G.: Documenti magici della Sicilia: dal III al VI sec.d.C. *Hestiasis: studi di tarda antichità offerti a Salvatore Calderone*, Vol. 5. Messina 1995. 319–348.
- Orioli, F.: *D'un chiodo magico de' secoli della barbarie in Italia*. s.l., s.d. 3-14.
- Wünsch, R.: *Antikes Zaubergerät aus Pergamon*. Berlin, 1905.

Penser Grec, parler Latin. Phénomène délibéré?

Florica Bechet
Université de Bucarest

Penser dans une langue (maternelle, apprise bien antérieurement, mieux connue) et s'exprimer dans une autre (récemment acquise, imposée par un certain milieu d'expression orale ou écrite) est un fait bien connu et unanimement reconnu et démontré par les linguistes pour les milieux au moins bilingues. C'est surtout le cas des inscriptions, où ce phénomène, pleinement illustré, est sûrement involontaire, inconscient. Nous pouvons le démontrer, par exemple, comme nous l'avons déjà fait, pour les inscriptions de la Scythie Mineure, habitée, successivement, pas les grecs et par les romains, ou comme l'a fait M. Giovanbattista Galdi pour la Mésie Inférieure.

Pour que ce phénomène soit délibéré il doit être une stratégie littéraire mise en œuvre par un auteur très appliquée et subtil. Un tel auteur peut être Pétrone qui, dans son roman picaresque, fait distinguer les personnages par leur niveau d'éducation, par leur couche sociale, par leur origine, tout en réussissant à mettre en évidence même une marque d'expression personnelle pour la plupart des individus qui peuplent les pages du *Satyricon*. Dans ce contexte, nous pouvons croire qu'un affranchi d'origine orientale, qui forge ses pensées mieux et plus vite en Grec qu'en Latin, surtout quand il est irrité, mais qui est obligé de s'exprimer en Latin, utilise des mots latins avec une signification que ces mots n'ont qu'en Grec.

C'est ce que nous essayerons de démontrer dans notre intervention.

Bibliographie

- ADAMS, James Noel, JANSE, Mark, SWAIN, Simon, 2002, *Bilingualism in Ancient Society. Language Contact and the Written Text*, Oxford, Oxford University Press.
- BECHET, Florica, 2014, « Le latin de Scythia Minor – territoire „destiné” au bilinguisme », Latin vulgaire – latin tardif XI, XI Congreso International sobre el Latín Vulgar y Tardío, Hildesheim – Zurich – New York, Georg Olms Verlag, pp. 147-156.
- BIVILLE, Frédérique, 2022, « La polyphonie langagière dans le *Satyricon* de Pétrone : un reflet de la diversité linguistique et culturelle du monde romain ? », *Cahiers d'études italiennes* 35, 2022 (*Roman et Histoire, Histoire et Roman*), 18 p.
- BOYCE, Bret, 1991, *The language of the freedmen in Petronius' Cena trimalchionis*, Leiden, Brill.
- CAVALCA, Maria Grazia, 2001, *I grecismi nel Satyricon di Petronio*, Bologna, Pàtron Editore, Bologna.
- GALDI, Giovanbattista, 2008, « Aspects du bilinguisme gréco-latín dans la province de la Mésie Inférieure », *Bilinguisme gréco-latín et épigraphie (Actes du colloque international tenu à l'Université Lyon 2 les 17, 18 et 19 mai 2004)*, Lyon, Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée, CMO 37, pp. 141-154.
- SCHMELING, Gareth, 2011, *A Commentary on the Satyricon of Petronius*, Oxford, Oxford Clarendon Press.

The diminutive *palmula* and its uses in Latin language

Giulia Beghini
University of Verona

Diminutives have often been considered as a mark of colloquial Latin, as they are perceived as belonging to familiar and affective language. Unsurprisingly, epic language lacks diminutive forms, which do not seem suited for the *gravitas* of the genre. In line with this, Virgil too uses very few diminutives in the *Aeneid*, significantly fewer than in the *Bucolics* and the *Georgics*.

This article examines an interesting *unicum* in Virgil's poetry: *palmula* in *Aen.* 5.163. It seems to be a synonym of *remus*, which is used on all other occasions (35 times in *Aen.*). The base noun *palma*, conversely, never indicates the 'oar' in Virgil's works, but rather 'the hand', 'the palm', 'the palm leaf' and therefore 'the prize' and 'victory'. Moreover, the diminutive *palmula* does not seem to signify diminution, as it refers to the most imposing ship of the race, the *Chimaera*.

This paper would like to explore the possible motivations of the presence of *palmula*: a technical term, a colloquialism, a literary resumption, a device for sound effectiveness ...? The method combines a linguistic and stylistic approach with a pragmatic and sociolinguistic one. Obviously, the *parole* is always connected to the *langue*: *palma*, *palmula*, *remus*, and *remulus* will be studied and discussed in their uses and lexical meanings in the *testimonia latina* of Antiquity.

Selected references

- Adams, J.N. (2013). *Social Variation and the Latin Language*. Cambridge, New York: CUP.
Fruct, M. (1989). Étude sémantique des «diminutifs» latins: les suffixes -ulus, -culus, -ellus, -illus...de-substantivaux et de-adjectivaux. In *Actes du Ve colloque de linguistique latine*, Louvain-La-Neuve.
Gow, A.S.F. (1932). Diminutives in Augustan Poetry. *Classical Quarterly* 26, no. 3-4:150-57.
Hakamies, R. (1951). *Etude sur l'origine et l'évolution du diminutif latin et sa survie dans les langues romanes*. Helsinki: Pekka Katara.
Hanssen, J.S. (1952). *Latin Diminutives: A Semantic Study*. Bergen: John Griegs Boktrykkeri.
Hofmann, J.B. (2003³). *La lingua d'uso Latina*. Edited and Translated by L. Ricottilli. Bologna: Pàtron.
Ronconi, A. (1971). Il diminutivo. In *Id.*, *Studi catulliani*, 87-130. Brescia: Paideia.
Traina, A. (1999²). *Forma e Suono. Da Plauto a Pascoli*. Bologna: Pàtron.
Zucchelli, B. (1970). *Studi sulle formazioni latine in -lo- non diminutive e sui loro rapporti con i diminutivi*. Parma: Università degli studi di Parma.
Zucchelli, B. (1985). Diminutivi. In *Enciclopedia virgiliana*, edited by Francesco Della Corte, Vol. 2, 75-77. Roma: Istituto della Enciclopedia italiana.

‘*Pedo pedunculus*’ (Priscien, *Ars* 2,108,12)

Une énigme lexicale et ses échos romans

Frédérique Biville
Paris - Lyon

Que signifie *pedo*, qui figure, au VI^e siècle, dans la *Grammaire* de Priscien ? Comment s’explique le diminutif *pedunculus* ? Et comment les deux formes s’articulent-elles ? Ce couple lexical est inclus dans une séquence de neuf formations diminutives en *-unculus /-uncula*, associées à des mots en *-ō*, *-ōnis* (*tiro tirunculus*, *uirgo uirguncula*), et participe à l’illustration de la règle morphologique selon laquelle, à un mot latin en *-ō(n)* correspond un diminutif en *-unculus (-a)*, qui conserve le genre du mot primitif. Priscien ne s’intéresse qu’aux aspects formels de la question, sans se préoccuper de ses implications sémantiques.

Or, si les huit autres couples cités sont parfaitement clairs, dans leur forme comme dans leur signification, et reçoivent l’appui de citations d’auteurs classiques, le couple *pedo pedunculus*, qui figure en milieu de liste, non seulement n’est illustré par aucune citation d’auteur, mais pose de surcroît différents problèmes d’attestation et d’interprétation. *Pedo*, en dehors de son emploi classique comme anthroponyme, est un mot de grammairien et de glossateur, d’attestation tardive et rare, et il en est de même de *pedunculus*, qui côtoie un diminutif de forme voisine, *pedic(u)lus (pedu-)*, d’usage courant. S’agit-il de dérivés de *pes*, *pēdis*, ‘pied’, ou de *pēdis*, *pēdis*, ‘pou’ ? et quelles relations entretiennent-ils avec des formes romanes telles que le français *pion* et *pou* ?

Le laconisme de Priscien (en partie compensé, dans deux manuscrits, par l’insertion d’une glose grecque d’un commentateur ultérieur), et la complexité de l’exégèse dans laquelle il constraint son lecteur à entrer, semblent n’avoir jamais retenu l’attention des chercheurs, en dépit de l’intérêt que la question présente pour la connaissance du latin parlé (‘vulgaire’) et de ses continuateurs romans. Notre enquête, lexicographique dans un premier temps, nous entraîne dans l’examen des structures formelles et sémantiques du lexique latin et de ses réalisations dans les textes, dans des domaines d’expérience aussi divers que l’armée, les jeux de société, la zoologie et la botanique, et nous amène à nous interroger sur la nature des sources utilisées par les grammairiens et sur la transmission des textes grammaticaux latins.

Bibliographie

- Gaide, Françoise, *Les substantifs masculins latins en ...-(i)ō, -(i)ōnis*, Louvain-Paris, Peeters, 1988.
Garcea, Alessandro - Lomanto, Valeria (eds.), *Corpus Grammaticorum Latinorum (CGL). A Digital Edition*, 2022.
Groupe Ars Grammatica, *Priscien, Grammaire* (texte latin, traduction introduite et annotée), Paris, Vrin. Sixième tome : *Priscien, Grammaire. Livres II, III, IV, V – Morphologie nominale - I*, en préparation.
Thesaurus linguae Latinae, tome X,1, 1992.
Väänänen, Veikko, 1981³. *Introduction au latin vulgaire*, Paris, Klincksieck (1963), 1981³.

The *Gynaecia* of Mustio - the linguistic challenges of a new critical edition.

Micaela Bremilla
Uppsala University

The *Gynaecia* of Mustio is a medical text about gynaecology; the German scholar Valentin Rose edited the text in 1882 for Teubner, and his publication is the only complete critical edition available to date. The merits of the work of Rose are countless: for example, he suggested the 6th century AD and the Roman province of Africa as date and place of the production of the *Gynaecia* based on linguistic evidence and connection with other late medical texts. However, his approach to the language of the text made him choose to follow the most classical and normative manuscript among the main witnesses of the *Gynaecia*, and to give a general patina of classical Latin to the text.

In this paper, I would like to present an attempt to reconstruct a less classical and more typically late Latin for the *Gynaecia*, which may have been closer to the original language used by the author; I will then analyse some of the most interesting features of this new language of the text, against the background of the studies on late technical Latin, as for example the role of Greek loanwords and their writing, the use of case vs prepositions, of conjunctions, and of tense and aspect of the verb in the descriptions of the various steps of a preparation or a therapy.

Bibliography

- Adams, James N. 2007. *The Regional Diversification of Latin 200 BC – AD 600*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Hess, Helmut H. 1998. *Gynaecia Mustionis: the midwife's catechism of Mustio*. Frankfurt am Main: Haag und Herchen.
Langslow, David R. 2000. *Medical Latin in the Roman Empire*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000.
Löfstedt, Einar. 1959. *Late Latin*. Oslo: H. Aschehoug & Co.
Mazzini, Innocenzo. 1995. Il grecismo lessicale elemento volgare nei testi medici latini antichi (saggio d'indagine), in Louis Callebat (ed.), *Latin vulgaire, latin tardif IV, Actes du 4e colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif. Caen, 2-5 septembre 1994*. Hildesheim: Olms-Wiedmann, 667-684.
Medert, Johannes. 1911. *Quaestiones criticae et grammaticae ad Gynaecia Mustionis pertinentes*. Giessen: O. Kindt (Gissae lat.).
Rose, Valentin. 1882. *Sorani Gynaeciorum Vetus Translatio Latina, nunc primum edita cum additis graeci textus reliquiis a Dietzio repertis atque ad ipsum codicem parisiensem*. Lipsia: Teubner.

La denominación de los primeros cinco días de la semana en el latín de la *Gallaecia*: entre la emergencia del sistema portugués y la persistencia de los nombres paganos.

Francisco Calvo del Olmo
Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität

Es bien sabido que el portugués es la única de las lenguas neolatinas que usa numerales para denominar a los días de la semana a partir del domingo: *segunda, terça, quarta, quinta y sexta-feira*. En contraste, los demás miembros de la familia románica han mantenido el sistema del latín clásico en los primeros cinco días, estando dedicado cada uno a una divinidad del panteón romano, cuyo planeta es visible en el cielo, además de la luna. La cristianización originó este cambio al condonar los antiguos nombres de los días por considerarlos vestigios paganos. Hecho que se impuso, además de en portugués, en otros idiomas europeos como el griego o el eslavo. Dentro del ámbito gallegoportugués, encontramos la formulación de la propuesta para las nuevas denominaciones en el *De correctione rusticorum* (c. 574) de Martín de Braga; documento que tomamos como *terminus post quem* en nuestra investigación.

A partir de esta constatación, asumimos la hipótesis de que los nuevos nombres de los días se habrían irradiado desde las altas instancias eclesiásticas – comprometidas con la eliminación de referencias paganas – hacia los usos vernáculos. Asimismo, suponemos que este cambio se reflejó primero en las fuentes escritas, documentos emanados de la pluma de los clérigos, y que solo más tarde se habría implantado en el romance en gestación. En este sentido, vale recordar que, muchas variedades diatópicas del gallego mantuvieron las denominaciones paganas en los dos primeros días (*luns* y *martes*) mientras que las promovidas por la Iglesia las sustituyeron en los tres siguientes (*corta, quinta* y *sexta feira*), originando así un paradigma mixto. Los *Corpus Documentale Latinum Gallaeciae* (CODOLGA) y *Corpus Documentale Latinum regni Legionis* (CODOL-LEG) nos ofrecerán la base empírica para confirmar o refutar nuestra hipótesis mediante la consulta de las atestaciones de los nombres de los cinco primeros días de la semana. Además, el *Corpus Informatizado del Portugués Medieval* (CIPM) nos permitirá examinar la consolidación del sistema de denominación cristiano en el romance naciente. De esta forma, nuestro estudio se sirve de las herramientas metodologías que la lingüística de corpus ofrece para, desde un punto de vista cuantitativo, observar el volumen de ocurrencias y, desde un punto de vista cualitativo, examinar las implicaciones de las mismas. Esperamos por último que nuestra investigación arroje luz sobre esta parcela del patrimonio lexical de las lenguas románicas y muestre la importancia de las transformaciones culturales – en este caso religiosas – como motores o catalizadores del cambio lingüístico.

Referencias bibliográficas:

- Brown, Cecil H. (1989): “Naming the days of the week: A cross-language study of lexical acculturation”. *Current Anthropology* 30 (4): 536-550. DOI:10.1086/203782
- Castro, Ivo/Marquilhas, Rita/Costa, J. Léon (2009): *Curso de História da Lingua Portuguesa*. Lisboa: Universidade Aberta.
- CIPM (2011): *Corpus Informatizado de Portugués Medieval*. Lisboa: Centro de Lingüística de la Universidad Nova de Lisboa. En línea: <https://cipm.fchh.unl.pt/>
- CODOLGA (2016): *Corpus documentale latinum Gallaeciae*. Santiago de Compostela: Centro Ramón Piñeiro. En línea: <http://corpus.cirp.es/codolga/>
- CODOL-LEG (2019): *Corpus Documentale Latinum regni Legionis*. 1.0. Valladolid: Universidad de Valladolid. En línea: <https://www.codolleg.es/>
- Mariño Paz, Ramón (1998): *Historia da lingua galega*. Santiago de Compostela: Sotelo Blanco.
- Martín obispo de Braga (1997): *De correctione rusticorum*. Edición y traducción del texto al gallego: Javier Correa Corredoira, José Eduardo López Pereira. A Coruña : Espiral Maior.

El sistema deíctico en la Vetus Latina

José Manuel Cañas Reillo

Instituto de Lenguas y Culturas del Mediterráneo y Oriente Próximo

La difusión del Cristianismo en el Imperio Romano fue acompañada de la disposición de textos bíblicos y litúrgicos en latín. Puesto que el medio de penetración del Cristianismo fueron clases bajas de la población, fue necesario adaptar el registro lingüístico del latín utilizado en estas traducciones a su auditorio. La VL presenta influencias del griego e, indirectamente, del hebreo, pero afloran rasgos identificables con fenómenos catalogados como propios del “latín vulgar”. Un ejemplo es la reconfiguración del sistema deíctico clásico. Väänänen (p. 211-214) expone cómo el sistema deíctico clásico (*hic*, *iste*, *ille*, el anafórico *is*, e *ipse*) se había reestructurado en latín hablado, con la reducción de uso de *hic* y de *is*, la potenciación de *ille* e *iste*, la incorporación de *ipse* como demostrativo y la incorporación de otras formas demostrativas, como *ecce*, *eccum*. Adams (pp. 453 ss.) estudia esta cuestión, confirmando esta tendencia desde época republicana hasta las lenguas romances.

La VL confirma también esta tendencia en el cambio del sistema deíctico. En este estudio tomo como muestra dos textos de libros diferentes: Jueces 1-4 (ed. de Robert) y 1 Macabeos (ed. de De Bruyne). En ellos *hic* ha reducido uso, e *ille* ha ocupado gran parte de su espacio. *Ille* es traducción habitual de αὐτός en lugar de *is*, que sería la equivalencia esperada, y refuerza su función deíctica. Otras veces, *is* es suplantado por *ille* y por *ipse* con valor demostrativo; *hic* reduce su uso, pero en dos casos se usa con función de artículo determinado: *fecit huic Istrahel* (Jueces 2,7.10) - ἐποίησε τῷ Ἰσραὴλ. La misma tendencia se encuentra en 1 Macabeos. En los testimonios más antiguos αὐτός se traduce en unos pocos casos por *hic*, mayoritariamente por *ille*, en menor medida por *ipse* y aproximadamente en una cuarta parte de los casos por *is*. La evolución de estos textos muestra que en el siglo IV una revisión ha tendido a sustituir casi sistemáticamente *hic*, *ipse* e *is* por *ille*, que parece ser entre los demostrativos el que amplía considerablemente sus funciones en esa época. Además de cubrir funciones de *hic* como demostrativo, asume valores anafóricos y, en ocasiones, presenta usos que se pueden identificar como precedentes de los artículos determinados en las lenguas romances.

Bibliografía

- J. N. ADAMS, *Social Variation and the Latin Language*, Cambridge, 2013.
- D. DE BRUYNE, *Les anciennes traductions latines des Machabées*, Maredsous 1932.
- A. CARLIER, “Le système des démonstratifs en cours de restructuration en latin tardif: une séparation des rôles référentiel et pragmatique de la deixis”, *Langages* 208, 2017, 29-52.
- A. CARLIER – W. DE MULDER, “The emergence of the definite article in Late Latin: *Ille* in competition with *ipse*”, en K. Davidse, L. Vandelaar, H. Cuyckens (eds.), *Subjetification, Intersubjectification and Grammaticalization*, Berlín, 2010, 241-275.
- H. LÜDTKE, *Der Ursprung der romanischen Sprachen. Eine Geschichte der sprachlichen Kommunikation*, Kiel, 2005.
- U. ROBERT, *Heptateuchi partis posterioris versio latina antiquissima e codice lugdunensi*, Lyon, 1900.
- V. VÄÄNÄNEN, *Introducción al latín vulgar*. Versión española de Manuel Carrión, Madrid ³1988.

Sur les noms de la courtisane en latin médiéval

Maxime Canin
Université de Limoges

Romain Garnier
Université de Limoges

On propose dans cette communication d'effectuer, à partir du *Glossarium Mediae et Infimae Latinatis* de Du Cange, une étude lexicographique des noms désignant les prostituées en latin médiéval. Il s'agit d'explorer les étymologies d'un peu moins d'une centaine de lexèmes en adoptant une approche taxonomique. Deux axes d'analyse sont ainsi proposés. Premièrement, une enquête sur les origines linguistiques des divers termes sera menée, permettant de mettre à jour des étymologies grecques (*apodix* « exposée au dehors, prostituée », *porna* « fille vendue »), (pseudo-)hébreïques (*cadesa* « fille de Qadesh » *vox nihil*), germaniques (*ribalda* « ribaude, tribade », lit. « frotteuse »), occitanes (*filhetta* « fille »), anglaises (*strumpet* « suivez-moi ») ou celtiques (*gadalis* « femme lascive »). Deuxièmement, une investigation sur les nuances sémantiques des désignations employées sera entreprise. Il s'agira, dans une perspective sociolinguistique, d'établir une typologie des modes de désignation de la courtisane selon, par exemple, sa fonction dans les maisons de plaisirs (*curia* « patronne, maîtresse de maison »), son aspect plus ou moins lucratif (*meraria, meritaria, soldataria, soldadera* « gagneuse » ; *obolaria* « prostituée à une obole »), **diobolaris* « prostituée à deux oboles »), la spécialité de ses pratiques (*leccatrix* « celle qui pratique des fellations », *quadrupus* « celle qui se tient à quatre pattes »), le lieu où elle pratique son métier (*bordelaria* « fille de bordel », *herbannum* « prostituée qui officie dans les champs »). On ajoutera à cela une distinction entre les prostituées en propre et les dames aux mœurs légères, par l'emploi de ces termes injurieux pour invectiver la femme adultère.

References

- Adams, James N., *The Latin Sexual Vocabulary*, Londres : G. Duckworth, 1982.
Beeke, Robert, *Etymological Dictionary of Greek*, Leiden-Boston : Brill, 2010.
Chantraine, Pierre, *Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque*, Paris : Klincksieck, 1999.
Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, *Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis*, Graz : Akademische Druck, 1954.
Kroonen, Guus, *Etymological Dictionary of Proto-Germanic*, Leiden-Boston : Brill, 2013.
Matasović, Ranko, *Etymological Dictionary of Proto-Celtic*, Leiden : Brill, 2009.
Rochelandet, Brigitte, *Histoire de la prostitution du Moyen-Âge au XXe siècle*, Morges : Cabédita, 2007.
Rossiaud, Jacques, *Amours véniales : la prostitution en Occident, XIIe-XVIe siècle*, Paris : Aubier-Flammarion, 2010.

Vulgo dicitur: latin or vernacular? Naming languages (VI-XIIIth c.)

Nadia Cannata

Sapienza Università di Roma

As it is widely acknowledged ‘Vulgar Latin’ constitutes a very slippery notion, covering at least 13 different definitions (Lloyd 1979), when looked at from the vantage point of Romance philology. The notion still survives as a blanket embracing (if not defining) the origins of Romance languages. ‘Sermo vulgaris’ is, however, a linguistic category widely used also in Classical times by Cicero, Ovid, Seneca, Quintilian, Pliny the Elder and many other writers, rhetoricians and historians (Adams 2013). It had chiefly the meaning of ‘common’ i.e. ‘generally used’ and did not necessarily refer to language. In this case it would indicate ‘common language’, or the ‘language of use’, as opposed to literary and standard Latin; otherwise, ‘vulgare’ refers to something widespread and not necessarily too refined.

Across the centuries, as the gap between written language and speech widened, ‘vulgare’ slipped slowly from the meaning of ‘common, generally used’ to defining a spoken variety of Latin as opposed to the school variety and eventually it further slipped to define new languages perceived as separate from Latin (but not different enough to acquire a name in their own right). (Banniard 1990, 2002, Jansen 1991, Cannata 2022).

The paper presents a survey of the uses of the term and of the transformations of its meaning from the VIIth c. to the XIVth c. (roughly 3500 occurrences), and aims at reconstructing the semantic area and the specific use of the adjective in this crucial period for the understanding of Europe’s linguistic culture, in both Latin and Italian vernaculars. ‘Vulgo’ or ‘vulgo dicitur’ might refer interchangeably to spoken or commonly used Latin or to what contemporaries also defined as ‘vulgare italicico’, ‘gallico’, or simply ‘vulgare’, to the extent that it is often impossible to determine what exactly ‘vulgo dicitur’ might mean.

The question is not just nominal, but affects the issue of how we name, and therefore define languages, and reveals in turn interesting paths through the history of linguistics in its broader sense and of the perception across time and place of language, culture and identity.

References

- Adams, J.N. (2013). *Social Variation and the Latin Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Arrizaleta, A. (2012). «El orden de Babel: algunas notas sobre la conciencia lingüística de la clerecía letrada castellana en la primera mitad del siglo XIII». *e-Spania. Revue interdisciplinaire d'études hispaniques médiévales et moderne*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.4000/espania.20985>.
- Banniard, M. (2013). «The Transition from Latin to the Romance Languages». Maiden, Smith, Ledgeway 2013, 57-105.
- Banniard, M. (2020). *Viva Voce. Comunicazione scritta e comunicazione orale nell'Occidente latino dal IV al IX secolo*. Edizione italiana, ed L. Cristante e F. Romanini, Trieste: Edizioni Università di Trieste.
- Janson, T. (1991). «Language Metalinguistic Change: Latin to Romance and Other Cases». Wright 1991, 19-28.
- Cannata, N. (2022). “Il corpo della lingua: nomi, forme e limiti della rappresentazione di un’idea”. *TransScript. Traduzione e scrittura nel Medioevo europeo*, 1(2), 215-258.
- Lloyd, P. M (1979). «On the definition of ‘vulgar latin’: The Eternal Return» *Neuphilologische Mitteilungen* 1979, Vol. 80, No. 2, pp. 110-122
- Varvaro, A. (2010). «Per lo studio dei dialetti medievali». Ruffino, G.; D’Agostino, M. (a cura di), *Storia della lingua italiana e dialettologia*. Palermo: Centro di Studi Filologici e Linguistici Siciliani, 161-71.
- Wright, R. (ed.) (1991). *Latin and the Romance Languages in the Early Middle Ages*. London; New York: Routledge
- Wright, R. (2002). *A Sociophilological Study of Late Latin*. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Corpus corporum. Repertorium Operum Latinorum apud Universitatem Turicensem*, <https://mlat.uzh.ch/> TLIO – Tesoro della lingua italiana delle origini, ed. Pietro Beltrami continued by L. Leonardi <http://tlio.ovl.cnr.it/TLIO/>

Existential HAVE in Late Latin in the passage to Romance

Michela Cennamo

Università degli Studi di Napoli

This paper investigates the rise of existential HAVE in the transition from Latin to Romance and its paths of development, providing Late Latin evidence for a different origin of the construction, usually viewed in the literature as stemming from the possessive scheme associated with the transitive verb of possession HAVE in Latin (Ciccone 2015: 231, among others and references therein).

It is argued that existential HAVE in Romance continues and further develops patterns which became available in Late Latin to ‘introduce a new entity or situation into the world of discourse’ within a spatio-temporal frame, starting from: (i) the *stative-locative meaning* of the verb HAVE (‘being in a (physical/abstract) state/place, location’) (... *ille geminus, qui Syracusis habet* ... (Plt. Men. 68-69) that.NOM twin.NOM who Syracuse.loc has ‘...that (other) twin, who is in Syracuse ...’), (ii) its *non-lexical uses*, witnessed by existential-like ‘impersonal’ constructions consisting of an adverb+the 3rd singular of the verb alternating with the verb BE, *esse* (e.g., *bene habet/est, recte habet/est* ‘it is good’, attested in Early (e.g., Plautus) and Classical authors (e.g., Cicero), (iii) its *functional equivalence with the copula esse ‘be’*, occurring in Early and Classical Latin (Baldi & Nuti 2010: 273, note 34; 278, 376; Pinkster 2015: 97; Ciccone 2015), attested also in equative clauses in Late Latin (*ubi omnia aequalia habent* (Orib. Syn. VII, 49, 10) where all.N.PL alike.N.PL have.PRS.IND.3PL ‘Where all these are alike’(Luque Moreno 1998: 140).

Rare examples of existential-like HAVE are reported for Early Latin (Cato, III-II BC) (2), with the verb in the active impersonal form and the nominal in preverbal position in the accusative case (Baldi & Nuti 2010: 275): ... *nisi calicem pertusum cauum habeat* unless cup hole.ACC hollow have.SBJV.PRS.3S ‘... except that **there is a bowl with a pierced hole**’ (Cato, agr. 80,1).

Existential(-like) constructions with HAVE are well attested in Late Latin, in 4th-6th c. texts (e.g., *Itinerarium Egeriae, Mulomedichina Chironis, Palladius*, Oribasius, Anthimus), occurring with [-human], most typically inanimate, indefinite/non-specific pivots (e.g., *ibi ... altarium ... habet* (*Itin. Eger.* 4,4 ‘... there ... there is an altar’) and are found also in spatial (*inde ad sanctam Teclam habebat de civitate forsitan mille quingentos passus* from-there to saint Tecla have.IMPF.3SG from city one thousand five-hundred.M.PL.ACC steps.M.PL.ACC ‘From that place to the mountain of God it was perhaps four miles’ (*Itin. Eger.* 23,2) and temporal constructions (*Pater eius ... ex quo hinc profectus est habet annos XIII* father.NOM his.GEN from which.ABLfrom-here leave.PST.PTCP.M.SG.NOM be.PRS.IND.3SG have.PRS.IND.3SG years.ACC 14 ‘It has been fourteen years since his father left (from) here’ (Hist. Apoll. RA 31) (Svennung 1935: 475-477, 572-573; Pinkster 2015: 97 and further examples and further references therein).

It is shown that the Late Latin data investigated point to the presence of ‘impersonal’ HAVE and lack of pivot agreement (in number /case) as the overt markers of a change in progress, leading to the subsequent (Romance) reanalysis of the locative argument as a non-referential, unspecified argument, the abstract spatio-temporal argument of predication (Parry 2013 for Italo-Romance).

References

- Baldi, Ph. & Andrea N. 2010. Possession. In Ph. Baldi & A. Nuti (eds), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax*, vol. 3. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter, 239-387.
- Ciccone, F. M. 2015. Historical context. In D. Bentley, F. M. Ciccone, S. Cruschina. 2015, 217–267.
- Mikulová, J. 2016. *Haberi + passive perfect participle*. *Glotta* 92: 152-174.
- Moreno, J. Luque. 1978. En torno al sintagma “*Haber* impersonal + substantivo y sus orígenes latinos. *Revista Española de lingüística* 8.1: 125-147.
- Parry, M. 2013. Variation and change in the presentational constructions of north-western Italo-Romance varieties. In E. van Gelderen, M. Cennamo & J. Barðdal (eds.), *Argument structure in flux: the Naples/Capri Papers*. Amsterdam & Philadelphia: J. Benjamins,
- Pinkster, Harm. 2015. *Oxford Latin Syntax I. The Simple Clause*. Oxford, OUP.
- Svennung, Josef. 1935. *Untersuchungen zu Palladius und zur Lateinischen Fachund Volkssprache*. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell.

Miximus in lecto – The extension of the nasal Present infix into the Perfect stem according to the evidence in the graffiti of Pompei

Roberto Ceolin

University of Saint Joseph - Macau SAR (China)

The *-n*-infix is a morpheme for the formation of presents which is well represented in most branches of Indo-European (Meier-Brügger 2021:177). Thanks to the evidence in languages such as Old Indic (cf. 2nd pl. *inimási* ‘we move’ RV.1.25.1c from IE *h₁eǵ-* ‘to go’) or Hittite (Luraghi 1992) or Greek (Ceolin 2013:261-263) an original causative or *transitivizing* function can be reconstructed to this morpheme (Meiser 1993:295).

In Latin too, there can be found infixed nasal presents, such as *findō*, *-ere* ‘to split’ or *relinquō*, *-ere* ‘to leave behind’, etc, though not all verbs which have a nasal in its stem(s) are infixed verbs; a few derive instead from roots which already had a nasal in them, e.g. *frendo*, *-ere*.

When the *-n*-represents indeed a present morpheme, often this nasal infix is not confined to the stem of the present but it gets analogically extended to the stem of the perfect particularly in the case of sigmatic perfects, cf. perf. *iūnxī*beside present *iūngō*‘to yoke’ (← **jeug-*), *finxī*beside *finḡō*, *-ere*‘to shape’ (← **dʰeijgʰ-*). This analogical process probably started in sigmatic perfects built on roots which already had an *-n-* in them, such as *tīnxī*, the perfect of *tingō*, *-ere*‘to dye’, derived from IE **teng-*.

One of such analogical cases, and an interesting one too in view of its semantics, is the case of the perfect of *mingō*, *-ere* (← **h₃mejgʰ-* ‘to urinate’, cf. OInd. *méhati* ‘urinates’). In Cat. *Carm.*39,18 a form of this particular perfect appears as either *minxit* or *mixit*, depending on the manuscripts (Mynors and Bardon having preferred the infixed form in their respective editions) and in Mart. *Epig.*3,78 it appears as *minxisti* (apparently, with no alternative readings). A graffiti in Pompei, on the other hand, offers the form CIL IV 4957 *miximus*, where the infix is clearly absent.

In Latin, apart from the general motivations which govern the mechanisms of analogy, the extension of the *-n*-infix into the stem of the perfect also follows a general tendency which Latin has to harmonize its verbal stems once its verbal system gets restructured around tow main stems, namely the stem of the present and the stem of the perfect. In the case of infixed presents, this *harmonization* between the stems is somewhat helped by the fact that, at some point, the nasal infix loses its original meaning and is no longer felt as a morpheme for the formation of presents, but just as part of the root/stem.

Now, given the nature of the evidence provided by graffiti, which being direct is more reliable, and, on the other hand, unlike that of the manuscripts, cannot be “corrected”, what picture would the graffiti of Pompey help us to draw on this *analogical extension of the nasal infix into the perfect stem*? Could the graffiti offer us enough evidence so as to shed some light into the actual state of affairs surrounding this particular analogical operation at around the 1st century BC/AD? Would we be able to deduce or infer any socio-linguistic conclusions on the basis of such evidence?

This paper aims at trying to see if the evidence in the graffiti of Pompey is able to respond to any of these questions—and others which may arise in the process—and to what extent it can do so.

References

- Ceolin, R. (2013) Περὶ τῶν εἰς νυμί - *A study on athematic -(v)vū/(v)vū- suffixed presents from Homer to Oppian of Cilicia* (Doctoral Dissertation). University of Oxford.

- CIL IV: *Inscriptiones parietariae Pompeianae Herculaneenses Stabianeae*. Ed. C. Zangemeister, R. Schoene. 1871 (+Supplements).
- Fritz, M., & Meier-Brügger, M. (2021). *Indogermanische Sprachwissenschaft*. Berlin; Boston: De Gruyter.
- Luraghi, S. (1992) I verbi derivati in -nu e il loro valore causativo. In O. Carruba (ed.), *Per una Grammatica ittita*, (pp. 153-180). Pavia.
- Meiser G. (1993). Zur Funktion des Nasalpräsens im Urindogermanischen. *FS Rix*, 280–313.
- Mynors, R. A. B. ed. (1954). *Catulli Carmina*. Oxford: OUP.

Further reflections on the development of *unus*: from numeral to indefinite article

Pierluigi Cuzzolin
Academia Europaea

The process by means of which the numeral *unus* ‘one’ developed the function and meaning of the indefinite article *a/an* has been frequently investigated and although some results have been solidly achieved, there are some points that still need further investigation.

In his important chapter on the numerals in Latin, Jesús de la Villa (2010) posed three crucial questions:

“Three questions must be answered to understand the process:

- (i) What were the stages of the development and its chronology?
- (ii) What were the conditions where the change took place?
- (iii) What was the relationship to other Latin markers of indefiniteness: the specific *quidam* and the nonspecific *aliquis*?” (de la Villa 2010: 228)

The answers given are as follows:

as for (i) :

“The pattern of development would, then, be: indefinite, singulative, (mostly) specific quantifier > indefinite, nonsingulative, (\pm)specific determiner > indefinite determiner. Each step implies the elimination of a feature” (de la Villa 2010: 229);

as for (ii):

“... we reveal through analysis of the contexts where *unus* has totally or partially lost its features of singulativity and specificity” (de la Villa 2010: 231);

as for (iii):

“... considering that *unus* lost the singulative feature, its meaning should have become very close to that of *quidam*, which marked specificity and indefiniteness. In a similar way, once *unus* lost the feature of specificity it also became more like *aliquis* ... Why *unus* finally became the normal form for the indefinite in all the Romance languages, and the cause of the differing historical result for *quidam* and *aliquis*, have not been clearly established. As a hypothesis, it is possible to relate it to the process of reinforcement of the feature “definite/indefinite” within Latin.” (de la Villa 2010: 232-233)

In my contribution I will briefly sketch what is known about the development of *unus* into the indefinite article showing that:

- a. the cline of development as proposed by de la Villa, basically correct, can be revised and improved;
- b. the singulative value of *unus* hardly disappeared in Latin until the late period at least;
- c. syntax of *unus* provides hints at a correct analysis of its semantics;
- d. beside *quidam* and *aliquis* also the development of *ille* must be taken into account (see Pinkster 1988);
- e. some disputed examples (e.g. Plaut. *Truc.* 250: *est huic unus seruus violentissimus*; Ter. *Andr.* 118: *unam adspicio adulescentulam*; Cic. *de orat.* 1,132: *non mihi modo, qui sicut unus pater familias, his de rebus loquor*), supposedly representing the first stage of the development towards the change of *unus* from numeral into the indefinite article, will be revised in detail.

Bibliography

- Bertocchi Alessandra, Maraldi Mirka, and Orlandini Anna. 2010. “Quantification” in Philip Baldi & Pierluigi Cuzzolin (Editors), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax*. Vol. 3. *Constituent Syntax: Quantification, Numerals, Possession, Anaphora*. Berlin & New York, de Gruyter : 19-173.
- Pinkster, Harm. 1988. “*Sicut unus pater familias*: Opmerkingen over het gebruik van *ille* en *unus* in verband met de ontwikkeling in de romaanse talen”. In: D. den Hengst and J. J. L. Smolenaars (eds.), *Propemptikon W. J. H. F. Kegel*. Amsterdam, University of Amsterdam: 109–115
- de la Villa, Jesús. 2010. “Numerals”, in Philip Baldi & Pierluigi Cuzzolin (Editors), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax*. Vol. 3. *Constituent Syntax: Quantification, Numerals, Possession, Anaphora*. Berlin & New York, de Gruyter : 175-238.
- Wehr, Barbara. 1984. *Diskursstrategien im Romanischen*. Tübingen, Narr Verlag.

Les marques de fermeture du Discours Direct dans le roman latin ; Le bornage terminal du Discours Direct dans la narration romanesque latine

Joseph Dalbera

Università di Corsica Pasquale Paoli

Avec 307 et 354 occurrences de Discours Direct respectivement employées dans le *Satyricon* de Pétrone et les *Métamorphoses* d'Apulée, la parole directe constitue plus des trois quarts des formes de discours rapportés du corpus romanesque latin. Les deux œuvres donnent ainsi à entendre une véritable masse de paroles vives, orales, populaires, qui marquent de leur empreinte le genre romanesque. Jusque-là inouïe dans le cadre du récit, une telle fréquence du Discours Direct implique nécessairement l'émergence de techniques narratives nouvelles visant à introduire, identifier et délimiter ce mode de Discours Rapporté, dans une langue qui ne connaît à cette fin aucune des marques typographiques modernes (deux points, guillemets, tirets).

Si la question de l'introduction du DD et de son bornage initial a été récemment étudiée, cette étude vise à identifier les modalités de sa fermeture dans le récit romanesque latin. On s'intéressera ainsi à la clôture du Discours Direct, telle qu'elle se construit dans deux cas de figure distincts.

Il s'agira de mettre en évidence les modalités de cette fermeture de la parole directe dans les contextes d'oralité exclusive, dans le cadre d'échanges où alternent les tours de parole entre différents interlocuteurs : dialogues, conversations de groupe, véritables saynètes, parfois marquées par un vif enchaînement stichomythique. La parole d'un personnage se clôt sans retour à la narration, par l'ouverture de la parole d'un autre personnage, qui l'interrompt parfois. C'est ainsi cette ouverture d'une autre voix qui marque la clôture du discours direct, avec certains des moyens déjà identifiés pour le bornage initial du DD : marqueurs les plus visibles et souvent les plus ostentatoires de l'oralité (apostrophes, éléments interjectifs, éléments déictiques, modalités jussives, exclamatrices etc.), incises verbales introductrices spécifiques et immédiatement identifiables comme telles, *etc.*

Mais le plus souvent, la parole directement rapportée se clôt par un simple retour au récit et à la voix narrative. On s'attachera donc à mettre en évidence quels termes et expressions sont employés dans le roman latin pour indiquer au lecteur cette clôture de la parole directe : on pointera ainsi le riche lexique métalinguistique et/ou les éléments déictiques qui désignent la parole qui se referme, dans une symétrie souvent frappante avec les termes annonçant l'ouverture du DD. Mais au-delà, on cherchera à voir si, face aux 'marqueurs d'oralité' qui actualisent le décrochage énonciatif et le passage du récit au discours direct, il existe des 'marqueurs de littérarité' clairs, susceptibles d'incarner ce retour au récit et le passage de l'oralité à une langue plus écrite, de la langue des personnages à celle du narrateur.

Eléments de bibliographie

- Biville, F. (1996). « Le statut linguistique des interjections en latin ». In H. Rosén (Ed.), *Aspects of Latin, Papers from the Seventh International Colloquium on Latin Linguistics, Jerusalem, 19-23 April 1993* (pp. 209-220), Innsbruck : Innsbrucker Beiträge Sprachwissenschaft n° 86.
- Dalbera, J. (à paraître). « Verbes introduceurs et stratégies d'introduction du Discours Direct dans la narration romanesque latine », Actas del XXI Coloquio Internacional de Lingüística Latina, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela 30 de May - 3 de junio 2022.
- Dalbera, J. (à paraître). « Sur l'identification du Discours Direct dans la narration romanesque latine », Actes du 14ème Colloque International Latin Vulgaire - Latin Tardif, 5-9 Septembre 2022 – Universiteit Gent.
- Fleck, F. (2019). « Le marquage du discours rapporté chez Apulée : du discours direct au discours direct libre ». In J. Dalbera, D. Longrée (Eds.) *La langue d'Apulée dans les Métamorphoses* (53-69), Paris : L'Harmattan.
- Sznajder, L. 2015. Segments introduceurs de discours direct et repérages énonciatifs en latin biblique : éléments pour une étude diastratique et diachronique. In: Frédérique Fleck & Lyliane Sznajder (eds.), *Revue de linguistique latine en ligne du Centre Ernout* n°11.
- Thomas, J.F. (2015). « De la narration au discours rapporté dans l'épopée : le cas de l'*Énéide* », *Revue de linguistique du Centre Ernout (De Lingua Latina)*, Université Paris-Sorbonne, n°10, hal-03401166. Peeters.

Aperçu sur le système prépositionnel dans l'œuvre de Grégoire de Tours

Ioana-Rucsandra Dascalu

Universitatea din Craiova

L'étude des prépositions dans l'œuvre de Grégoire de Tours soulève des questions de nature morphosyntaxique et lexicale.

Au niveau grammatical, c'est la confusion entre l'Ablatif et l'Accusatif qui prend le devant :

-soit l'Ablatif est utilisé au lieu de l'Accusatif :

Se infra murorum Avennicorum monitione concludit (Liber VI Historiarum)

Quia erat ei conca subposita, in qua oleum defluens decidebat (Liber in Gloria Martyrum)

In cubiculo suo inter manus fidelium deportatus (Liber in Gloria Martyrum)

-soit, au contraire, l'Accusatif pour l'Ablatif :

Ac devote in monasterium Pictavensim, quod studio suo constituit, collocauit (Liber in Gloria Martyrum)

Cette hésitation à faire la différence entre les deux cas est peut-être causée par la confusion permanente entre *ad* et *ab* dans l'œuvre de Grégoire de Tours, constatée par Max Bonnet dans son livre.

Du point de vue lexical, nous avons remarqué le renforcement du système prépositionnel par l'emploi de prépositions plus développées (au moins disyllabiques) ; par exemple, la préposition *super*, qui est très fréquente, revêt des valeurs concrètes et abstraites ; elle est suivie même par le Nominatif, au lieu de l'Accusatif :

Tunc cum oleo benedicto super oculus eius crucem sanctam faciens (Liber VI Historiarum)

Tant *super* que *iuxta* sont convoitées en raison de leur corps phonétique plus développé, ayant des sens variés à partir de celui spatial jusqu'à des sens conceptuels :

Abierunt, non metuentes super sanctum sepulcrum pedem ponere (Liber in Gloria Martyrum)

Theodadum regem Tusciae invitantes super se regem statuunt. (Liber in Gloria Martyrum)

iuxta consuetudinem (Liber in Gloria Martyrum)

Nous nous proposons de rendre compte des changements survenus au niveau du système prépositionnel entre le latin classique et le latin tardif de Grégoire de Tours, qui nous paraissent importants pour la création du système roman.

Bibliographie

Albert Blaise, *Manual de latină creștină*, (trad. roum.), Timișoara, Amarcord, 2000.

Max Bonnet, *Le latin de Grégoire de Tours*, Paris, Librairie Hachette, 1890.

Maria Iliescu, Dan Slusanski (eds.), *Du latin aux langues romanes. Choix de textes traduits et commentés*, Gottfried Egert Verlag, 1991.

Projet PaLaFra : Œuvre de Grégoire de Tours : [MGH SS rer. Merov. 1,1 \(dmgh.de\)](http://www.mgu.de/dmgh/de/reihen/merowinger/1_1.htm).

Nominal adjectives in *-atus* in Apicius' *De re coquinaria*

Marilena De Gregorio

Ghent University

A large group of adjectives in Apicius' *De re coquinaria* is formed with the suffix *-atus*. Although they contain a suffix which is typical of the perfect participle, their base is not verbal, but nominal: this is their peculiarity. They are all adjectives referring to food; their meaning is possessing 'the quality/condition expressed by the base-noun', as it happens for adjectives in *-osus* (Adams 1995, 537). Many of them (*anethatus*, *coriandratus*, *cuminatus*, *garatus*, *laseratus*, to mention just a few) are used by Apicius to describe a dish, emphasising its seasoning, i.e. the most pronounced flavour. In some other cases (*isiciatus*, *omentatus*) the adjective expresses the way a food is arranged and presented: it concerns the process of creating a dish by assembling its ingredients. Some of these adjectives in *-atus* are used in Apicius also like substantives: in this case they appear in the neuter form *-um* (*coriandratum*, *cuminatum*, *iuscellatum*, *piperatum* and others). In this last group the adjective *iuscellatus* has a peculiarity: it is made from a diminutive (*iuscellum*, from *ius*), which is very frequent in Apicius.

Adjectives in *-atus* are already used in Early Latin: sometimes they appear in the same author besides the adjectives in *-osus*, with a slight nuance of meaning, as in Cato, *De agricultura*: *harenosus* 'full of sand'/*harenatus* 'covered with sand' (Rosén 1999, 54). In Apicius the adjectives in *-atus* do not have a corresponding in *-osus*: this fact would reflect a purely culinary use of the terms, i.e. the need for the concept of 'seasoned with/prepared with' and not 'full of'. Moreover, many of the adjectives in *-atus* in *De re coquinaria* are Apicius' creations and attested only in his cooking book.

In this paper the semantic and pragmatic value of adjectives in *-atus* in Apicius is taken into account. When possible, their use is considered also in comparison with other similar adjectives and in other authors.

Bibliographical list

- Adams, J. 1995, *Pelagonius and Latin Veterinary Terminology in the Roman Empire*, E. J. Brill, Leiden.
Forcellini, E. 1965, *Lexicon Totius Latinitatis*, revised by Furlanetto G., Corradini F., Perin G., Gregoriana, Padova.
Rosén, H. 1999, *Latine loqui-Trends and Directions in the Crystallization of Classical Latin*, Fink, München.

Licet sero: on narrow-scope licet in Late Latin

Francesca Dell’Oro

Université de Neuchâtel

Elisabetta Magni

Università di Bologna

The impersonal form *licet* has its roots in the mercantile lexicon (Fruyt 2011: 831) and developed from the meaning ‘it is available (for sale)’ the deontic meaning ‘it is permitted’. From Early Latin onwards, the verb *liceō* is used in various constructions. In inflected form, it can combine with an infinitive or with a subjunctive. In uninflected form, *licet* can also be used alone in questions, in answers, and in juridical formulas, where it works as an assent marker (cf. Plaut., *Cas.* 421, *Lex luci Lucei* CIL I² 401, 8). Among its modal values, epistemic (inferential) meanings (as in *Rhet. Her.* 4, 7) appear later. For a long time, *licet* remains ambiguous between verbal and conjunctional functions (cf. *fremant omnes licet, dicam quod sentio* Cic., *De orat.* 1, 195 and TLL 1364, 1 sqq.). The latter emerge through a slow and gradual process that seems to find stability in Apuleius (see, e.g., Purnelle 1998: 670, Bertocchi & Maraldi 2011: 178-181).

Besides the use with an indicative, Apuleius’ works testify to a further step, that is, the combination of *licet* with constituents below the clause level, such as *serae* in *licet serae uindictae gratulabar* (Apul. *Met.* 7, 26, 7, cf. TLL 1366 sqq.). This phenomenon of scope narrowing is relatively rare in the Classical period but becomes more frequent in later authors (Pinkster 2021: 357). While the overall evolution of *licet* from Early to Late Latin has been the object of detailed investigations (e.g., Purnelle 1998, Spevak 2000, 2005, Julia 2010), the behaviour of *licet* in concessive segments has not yet been studied in depth, and sources such as inscriptions have been neglected. The aim of this paper is to fill this gap.

Data gathered through a corpus investigation of Late Latin texts will be classified to assess the distributional features of *licet*, and analysed to answer research questions concerning:

- i) the type of syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic constructions in which narrow-scope *licet* occurs;
- ii) their distribution in Late Latin (using the corpus *Aetas Patrum* I and II in the LLT-A database);
- iii) the reconstruction of the diachronic pathway(s) leading to the grammaticalization of *licet* into a concessive adverbial.

This research will shed new light on the last steps of the evolution of *licet* in Late Latin.

Cited References

- Bertocchi, A. & Maraldi, M. 2011. Conditionals and concessives. In P. Baldi & P. Cuzzolin (eds.), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax. Vol. 4: Complex Sentences, Grammaticalization, Typology*, 93–194. Berlin/Boston: de Gruyter.
- Fruyt, M. 2011. Grammaticalization in Latin. In P. Baldi & P. Cuzzolin (eds.), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax. Vol. 4: Complex Sentences, Grammaticalization, Typology*, 661–864. Berlin/Boston: de Gruyter.
- Julia, M.-A. 2010. *Licet: un cas de grammaticalisation?* In P. Anreiter & M. Kienpointner (eds.), *Latin Linguistics Today. Akten des 15. Internationales Kolloquium zur Lateinischen Linguistik Innsbruck 2009*, 281–292. Innsbruck: Institut für Sprachen und Literaturen der Universität Innsbruck.
- LLT-A database: Library of Latin Texts – Series A. Turnhout: Brepols Publishers.
- Pinkster, H. 2021. *The Oxford Latin Syntax. Vol. 2: The Complex Sentence and Discourse*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Purnelle, G. 1999. Une étude diachronique de la syntaxe de *licet*. In B. García-Hernández (ed.), *Estudios de Lingüística Latina. Actas del IX Coloquio Internacional de Lingüística Latina (Universidad Autónoma de Madrid, 14-18 de abril de 1997)*. Vol. 1, 659–671. Madrid: Ediciones Clásicas.
- Spevak, O. 2000. La distribution des morphèmes concessifs en latin tardif. *Glotta* 76(1-2): 113-132.
- Spevak, O. 2005. *La concession en latin*. Brussels: Latomus.

Biceps prolocutio. Innovazione lessicale e polemica filosofica nel De statu animae di Claudio Mamerto.

Michele Di Marco

Università Roma Tre, Italy

Considerata l'opera filosofica di maggior rilievo prodotta in Occidente tra Agostino e Boezio, il *De statu animae* di Claudio Mamerto (470 ca.) si segnala, non meno che per le sue problematiche storico-dottrinali (la confutazione delle tesi sostenute nell'anonima epistola *Quaeris a me*, 468 ca., attribuita a Fausto di Riez), anche per alcuni tratti della creatività lessicale del suo autore: appunto su di essi si concentra – a titolo necessariamente esemplificativo – il presente contributo, allo scopo di evidenziare soprattutto quei casi in cui la creazione di neologismi o di innovazioni semantiche rispetto al latino classico (si pensi, fra gli altri, a *localis*, *localitas*, *localiter* / *inlocalis*, *inlocalitas*, *inlocaliter*; *secabilis*, *secabilitas* / *insecabilis*, *insecabilitas*; *partilis* / *inpartilis*; *formabilis*, *inluminabilis*, *ponderabilis*; *corporasco*, *incorporatio*, *incorporalitas*) risulti funzionale a veicolare elaborazioni concettuali di particolare complessità, in un contesto in cui sapienza antica e credenze cristiane (per quello – s'intende – che l'autore ne recepisce) si intrecciano e interagiscono fra loro, nel tentativo – pur sempre limitato, provvisorio e non privo di aporie – di far luce sulla natura e sull'identità più profonda dell'essere umano.

Bibliografia

- Claudiani Mamerti *De statu animae*, ed. A. Engelbrecht, CSEL 11, Vindobonae 1885.
F. Bömer, *Der lateinische Neuplatonismus und Neupythagoreismus und Claudianus Mamertus in Sprache und Philosophie*, Leipzig 1936.
P. Courcelle, *Les Lettres grecques en Occident. De Macrobe à Cassiodore*, Paris 1943, pp. 223-235.
A. Engelbrecht, *Untersuchungen über die Sprache des Claudianus Mamertus*, in *Sitzungsberichte der Wiener Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse* 110 (1885), 423-542.

From the language of Pliny the Elder to its reception in Late Latin language: the example of the *Medicina Plinii*.

Pedro Duarte
Aix-Marseille Université

Recent studies have emphasised the importance of Pliny the Elder's *Historia naturalis* throughout the ages, particularly in relation to medicine, as a source for treatises on *euporista*. In this respect, the so-called *Medicina Plinii* offers an interesting corpus for reflecting on a diachronic perception of technicism and technical literature, with pragmatic issues of clarity and availability at stake, since the *Medicina Plinii* should be a travel book for self-healing, a "Reiseapotheke". The recent translation and commentary by Yvette Hunt (2020) reveal that this famous work, which was a major source throughout the medieval period, remains still insufficiently studied, in particular its language. Yet the Latin used by the author of the *Medicina Plinii* is interesting, although quickly dismissed as a "quite simple Latin" (Brodersen 2020: 4). V. Nutton (2004: 295) assumes that the importance of Pliny the Elder's work—likewise that of Celsus for other late medical *euporista* treatises—lies not only in his conception of medicine, but also in his expression and style. Specifically, it is interesting to see the tension between the imperial technical Latin of Pliny's and the choices made by the author of the *Medicina Plinii*. In the context of this contribution, we shall pay particular attention to technical words and lexical groups, such as compounds like *excalfactoria*, or prefixed verbs like *adalligare*—only attested in Pliny the Elder (about 150 times) and in the *Medicina Plinii* (15 times). Even if we must consider the tribute owed to Pliny, the Latin language of the author of the *Medicina Plinii* cannot be reduced to a submission to Pliny's *Naturalis historia*. In this respect, in the *Medicina Plinii* the quotations from spoken Latin—allegedly from the fourth century CE—are of great interest because they reveal the complexity of a Latin language that combines imperial technical language and Latin language of the fourth century CE.

Selected bibliography:

- Brodersen, Kai (ed.), *Plinius' Kleine Reiseapotheke (Medicina Plinii)*, Stuttgart, Steiner, 2015.
De Meo, Cesidio (2010), *Lingue tecniche del latino*, Bologna, Pàtron (1983¹).
Doody, A., "Authority and Authorship in the *Medicina Plinii*", in L. Ch. Taub, A. Doody (eds.), *Authorial Voices in Greco-Roman Technical Writing*, Treves, 2009, p. 93-105.
Doody, A., *Pliny's Encyclopaedia*, Cambridge, 2010.
Ferraces Rodríguez, Arsenio, "Un extracto de la *Medicina Plinii* y una fuente ignorada de la *Physica Plinii*", *Mittellateinisches Jahrbuch* 43-2 (2008), p. 165-176.
Fischer, Klaus-Dietrich, "Wenn kein Arzt erreichbar ist: medizinische Literatur für Laien in der Spätantike", *Medicina nei Secoli*, 24-2 (2012), p. 379-401.
Gaide, Françoise, "À propos de *ligare*, *uincire* et leurs préfixés: enquête dans quelques textes médicaux latins", in F. Gaide & F. Biville (ed.), *Manus medica: actions et gestes de l'officinant dans les textes médicaux latins: questions de thérapeutique et de lexique. Actes du colloque tenu à l'Université Lumière-Lyon II*, Aix-en-Provence, P.U. Provence, 2003, p. 37-47.
Hunt, Yvette (2020), *The Medicina Plinii: Latin text, translation, and commentary*, London, New York, Routledge, with an introduction by K. Brodersen.
Nutton, V., *Ancient Medicine*, London New-York, Routledge, 2004.
Önnerfors, A., *In Mediciniam Plinii Studia Philologica*, Lunds Universitets Årsskrift, Lund, 1963.
Segoloni, "Il prologus della *Medicina Plinii*", in C. Santini, N. Scivoletto (eds.), *Restauration und Erneuerung. Handbuch der lateinischen Literatur der Antike* 5, Munich, 1989, p. 75-77.

Spuren des Vulgärlateinischen in der *Regula pastoralis* Gregors des Großen

Martin Fiedler

Mittellateinisches Wörterbuch - BAdW

Die maßgebliche Edition der *Regula pastoralis* aus den 90er Jahren des vorigen Jahrhunderts vermittelt den Eindruck, Gregor der Große hätte ein nahezu klassisches Latein geschrieben. Obwohl die Einleitung der Ausgabe bestimmte Phänomene aus dem Haupttextzeugen (Ms 504 der Bibliothèque municipale de Troyes) bespricht, der gemeinhin als Arbeitsexemplar des Autors gilt und zu den *codices antiquiores* zählt, so wurde der Text doch an unzähligen Stellen entgegen dem handschriftlichen Befund standardisiert.

Eine voraussichtlich im Herbst 2024 erscheinende kritische Neuausgabe, die nicht nur auf dem Haupttextzeugen beruht, sondern zum einen zwei unterschiedliche *recensiones* des Textes berücksichtigt und zum anderen mehr als ein Dutzend weiterer Handschriften zur Sicherung des überlieferten Textes heranzieht, führt deutlich vor Augen, dass in der Schreibstube des Kirchenvaters unterschiedliche Sprachniveaus greifbar werden.

Die erste Hand, die für die Urfassung (T¹) sowie deren Überarbeitung (T²) verantwortlich ist, verwendet zahlreiche Vulgarismen, die von derselben Hand nachträglich verbessert wurden.

Der Schreiber von T verfügte zwar über eine grundlegende Bildung, aber erst durch die eingefügten redaktionellen Korrekturen des Verfassers bekommt der überlieferte Text eine weniger vulgäre Diktion, jedoch ohne erkennbare Systematik.

Als hauptsächliche Phänomene sind in diesem Zusammenhang u. a. lautliche Wechsel, Assimilationen, Dissimilationen, Monophthongierungen und Diphthongierungen zu nennen. Besonders häufig begegnen Rekompositionen von Verben, die in der Entwicklung vom Lateinischen zur Romania hin nicht selten begegnen, aber auch mitunter Genuswechsel.

Literatur

CLEMENT, R. W., *Two Contemporary Gregorian Editions of Pope Gregory the Great's Regula pastoralis in Troyes Ms. 504*, Scriptorium 39 (1985), 89-97.

Grégoire le Grand: Règle pastoral, Introduction, notes et index par B. JUDIC, texte critique par F. ROMMEL, traduction par Ch. MOREL (= SCh 381. 382), Paris 1992.

ORLANDI, G., *Il codice di Troyes: aspetti linguistici*, In: Codex Trecensis: La "Regola pastorale" di Gregorio Magno in un codice del VI-VII secolo: Troyes, Médiathèque de l'Agglomération Troyenne, 504. Vol. II: Studi critici, a cura di A. PETRUCCI (Archivum Gregorianum V), Firenze 2005, 101-111.

Una inscripción mitraica en el conventus Asturum: problemática sobre la reconstrucción e interpretación de un texto latino-vulgar tardío

Alfonso García Leal

Universidad de Oviedo

En el s. XVIII fue descubierta una pieza dedicada al dios Mitra en una pequeña localidad costera del conventus Asturum dedicada al comercio de metales y ganado, La Isla, situada dentro de la ruta marítima cantábrica que iba de Aquitania a Gallaecia. El malestar de conservación en el que se encuentra hace que tanto su lectura como su interpretación resulten problemáticas, y se hayan formulado diversas hipótesis. A pesar de su breve extensión, esta inscripción tiene un elevado interés desde el punto de vista filológico por los vulgarismos que presenta el texto, redactado por un orador con escasa competencia en la lengua latina culta. Nuestro trabajo sintetiza las diversas incógnitas que plantea y trata de darles respuesta, tanto en lo que respecta a la reconstrucción del texto como a su interpretación. Asimismo, ponemos en comparación el ara de La Isla con otra ara también dedicada a Mitra, próxima a ella tanto cronológicamente como geográficamente: la pieza encontrada y expuesta en la domus del Mitreo de Lucus Augusti (Lugo).

Bibliografía:

- Adán Álvarez, Gema Elvira & Cid López, Rosa María (1998): “Testimonios de un culto oriental entre los astures transmontanos. La lápida y el santuario mitraicos de san Juan de la Isla (Asturias)”, *Boletín del Real Instituto de Estudios Asturianos*, 52, N°. 152: 125-146.
- García Leal, Alfonso (1998): “Rasgos vulgares en las inscripciones latinas de Asturias”. In: *Latin vulgaire-latin tardif V: actes du Ve Colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif*, Heidelberg, 5-8 septembre 1997 / coord. por Rudolf Kettemann, Hubert Petersmann, págs. 365-374.
- Santos Yanguas, Narciso Vicente (2013): “El culto a Mitra en Asturias en el marco de los cultos orientales en la Península Ibérica”, *Tiempo y sociedad*, 10: 19-78.
- (2020): “Cultos y creencias de los soldados romanos del noroeste hispano a través de la epigrafía”. In: *La devoción del soldado romano: cultos públicos y cultos privados*, coord. por Sabino Perea Yébenes, págs. 103-126.

El origen latino del galorromace *gauta* > fr. *joue* ‘mejilla’ y su discutida relación con el lat. *gabāta* > fr. *jatte* ‘escudilla’

Benjamín García-Hernández

Universidad Autónoma de Madrid

Del fr. *joue* ‘mejilla’, atestiguado desde 1080, suele darse como étimo más o menos seguro *gauta*; pero los etimólogos no han dejado de manifestar dudas sobre el origen de esta palabra. Diez (1969 [1887]: s. v. *gota*) afirma que «*gauta* ist lat. *gabāta*, mlat. *gavata*, zsgz. *gau'ta*, wie *parabola*, *parau'la* erzeugte». En opinión de Meyer-Lübke (1929: 8), «was nun allerdings dieses **gauta* ist, wissen wir nicht».

Hubschmid (1960: 140) incluye *gauta* entre los testimonios románicos de procedencia celta o gala y se limita a suponer “una raíz prerromana *gav-* o *gab-* completada con diversos sufijos”. En cambio, Bloch & Wartburg (1975: s. v.) consideran que *joue* deriva, muy probablemente, del «prélatin **gaba* ['gorge']... L'it. *gota*, le prov. *gauto*, le franco-prov. *dzouta* font supposer, avec le fr. *joue*, un très anc. dér., aussi prélatin, **gábota* ou *gábuta*». En el mismo sentido se manifiestan Dubois (1975: s. v.) y Guiraud (2006: s. v.).

Gauta es voz gallorrománica, que ha tenido continuación en prov. *gauta*, occit. *gauta* y cat. *galta*; se halla también en sobreselvano *gaulta* y en it. *gota* (Meyer-Lübke 1972: 3706a). Coromines (1993: s. v. *galta*) le asigna una procedencia lejana: «antigamente *gauta*, germà de l'oc. ant. *gauta*, it. *gota*, fr. *joue*, ..., que suponen fonèticament una base comuna **gáqota*, d'origen pre-romà». Para Cortelazzo & Zolli (2008: s. v. *gota*), *gauta* es voz extranjera, propagada desde la Galia sobre varias regiones del norte de Italia. *Gota* es anterior a 1292 y sería reemplazada después por *guancia* (cf. al. *Wange*).

Desde Diez a Alibert (2002: s. v. *gauta*) no son pocos los que han dado por bueno el étimo latino *gabāta*. Sin embargo, a Ernout & Meillet (s. v. *gabata*) y a Walde & Hofmann (s. v. *gabata*) *gauta* les parecía una palabra diferente. Por nuestra parte, podremos confirmar que el punto de partida de *gauta* no está en *gabāta*.

La diversidad de opiniones sobre el origen de *gauta* es tal que no parece que una predomine sobre las otras. Al menos, se admite que *gauta* es la forma anterior al fr. *joue*, de manera que *gauta* se define bien por *joue*, por *Wange*, como *gota* por *guancia* o como *galta* traduce el lat. *gena*, esto es ‘mejilla’ (Coromines 1993: 312). Sin duda, la palabra ha desarrollado en cada lengua otros significados secundarios; en particular, ha pasado, por metonimia, a designar las partes de la cara contiguas a las mejillas.

Ahora bien, si se pretende averiguar el étimo de *gauta*, conviene atenerse a su significado primordial ‘mejilla’ compartido por sus variantes románicas. Trataremos de demostrar mediante los textos pertinentes que el origen de *gauta* radica en el étimo frasémico latino (*gena*) *gavsapata* ‘mejilla vellosa’.

Nunc primum opacat flore lanugo genas (Pacuv. *Trag.* p. 316, 34 W).

«Ahora por primera vez la floración del vello sombra las mejillas».

Bibliografía

Alibert, Louis (2002): *Dictionnaire occitan-français d'après les parlers languedociens*, Toulouse, Institut d'Estudis Occitans.

Coromines, Joan (1993): *Diccionari etimològic i complementari de la llengua catalana*, Barcelona, Curial Edicions.

Guiraud, Pierre (2006): *Dictionnaire des étymologies obscures*, París, Payot.

Bloch, Oscar & Walther von Wartburg (1975): *Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue française*, París, PUF.

Whose Late Latin? Recovering Late-antique Linguistic Data from Medieval Manuscript Evidence: The Case of the *Versio Vetustissima* of the Latin *Vita. s. Antonii*

Cristian Gaşpar

Central European University, Vienna

The earliest Latin translation of Athanasius of Alexandria's *Vita Antonii*, produced most probably for a Western audience in the late 350s CE, enjoyed a very brief and limited circulation before the early 370s CE, when it was supplanted by a new translation prepared by Evagrius of Antioch (ca. 320-ca. 395 CE). Surviving in a single eleventh-century manuscript and published in full only in 1939, for a long time this text has not enjoyed a great popularity or a very good reputation with scholars (historians and linguists alike) due to its author's excessively literal approach to translation and the sub-standard quality of its Latin. Recently, there has been a marked shift in scholarly opinion, with the latest critical editor of the text hailing the *uersio uetustissima* as a "remarkable example of early Christian Latin" and arguing that the "orthography and syntax of its vulgar Latin should be retained as much as possible" (Gandt 2018: 241*).

The present paper intends to suggest that, while the re-evaluation of the *uersio uetustissima* as a possible source for reconstructing various linguistic features of the Late Latin variety employed by the first translator of the *Vita Antonii* ca. 360 CE is welcome and certainly overdue, methodological optimism such as that displayed in Gandt's recent critical edition following earlier editors (Bartelink, Hoppenbrouwers) is both excessive and unwarranted. The crucial issue involved in such a recovery attempt is the extent to which specific Late Latin phonological, morphological, and syntactic features (could) have survived repeated copying by an unknown number of intermediary scribes before their final written attestation in the eleventh-century Vatican manuscript, the only extant textual source of the *uersio uetustissima*. This key problem was rarely and insufficiently addressed by earlier scholarship, which oscillated between excessive pessimism, lamenting the 'corrupt' state of the text, imputable to (the) inept medieval scribe(s), and heavy-handed editorial intervention, on one hand, and an equally excessive optimism about the value of the transmitted text for reconstructing 'Christian Latin' as a *Sondersprache* or fourth-century 'Vulgar' Latin usage *tout court*, on the other.

In my view, any attempt at data recovery must be preceded by a clear distinction between linguistic features characteristic of the Latin usage of the eleventh-century (Central) Italian's scribe and those that might be traced back to the usage of the late-antique translator, a bilingual speaker who acquired Latin as an L2 most probably through oral communication rather than in a traditional writing-based education system. Such a distinction, I believe, is feasible within the sizeable corpus of (mainly hagiographic) texts copied by the same scribe in the manuscript in question, i.e., 14 items of various chronological provenance covering 91 ms. folia.

Based directly on the manuscript evidence and informed by paleographic awareness, in order to avoid modern editorial bias / misrepresentation, an analysis of all these texts, treated as a synchronically coherent data pool, can identify and quantify in terms of both absolute occurrences and frequency in individual texts a set of diagnostic features which, *prima facie*, emerge as significant features of the Latin of the *uersio uetustissima*. These include graphic oscillation (*b* vs. *u*) in the representation of Late Latin [B], graphic variation suggestive of a [P] / [B] merger (*uidens* for *fidens*), spellings indicative of the lenition of [g] in palatalizing contexts (e.g., *ienere*, *coniesta* for *genere*, *congesta*), vowel prothesis with initial consonant clusters (e.g., *iscio* for *scio*), and the evolution of consonant cluster [pt] (e.g., *uoluntas* for *uoluptas*). I have also surveyed the graphic presence / absence of -*m* (Acc. sg. marker) as a possible symptom of the breakdown of the locative / lative distinction in the Latin variety employed by the ancient translator.

The preliminary results of this investigation suggest that only some of these features ([B], vowel prothesis, locative / lative merger) can be ascribed to the late-antique linguistic layer of the text of the *uersio uetustissima* as extant today, while others, such as the lenition of [g], belong to the (graphic) idiolect of the Italian scribe. The treatment of [pt] and [P] / [B] should, probably, be regarded as a result of the translator's Greek-Latin bilingualism and of the specific circumstances in which he had acquired his Latin as an L2.

Bibliography

Gandt, Lois and Pascal H. E. Bertrand, eds. *Vitae Antonii Versiones Latinae: Vita beati Antonii abbatis Evagrio interprete. Vita uetustissima*. CCSL 170. Turnhout: Brepols, 2018.

Vulgar Latin Characteristics in the Works of Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus

Maria Mariola Glavan

University of Zadar

Teuta Serreqi Jurić

University of Zadar

The focus of the discussion of this paper is loanwords and instances of code-switching of suspected Latin origin found in the four most important prose works attributed to Constantine VII Pophyrogenitus (*De Administrando Imperio*, *Vita Basilii*, *De Thematibus* and *De Ceremoniis*), which present elements characteristic of Vulgar Latin (e.g., certain lexical vulgarisms, monophthongization of diphthongs, syncope, vowel change, etc.). Taking into account previous studies on the Latinisms of Porphyrogenitus' works, this study will expand upon the research of the emperor's less-studied prose texts, the results of which will be presented as preliminary findings. The authors also discuss possible reasons for the lack of certain Vulgar Latin characteristics, which they had expected to find in the examined corpus, but which were either missing or very rare (e.g., the retention of initial /h/, the lack of palatalization, retention of the neuter gender, etc.). Seeing as the *Vita Basilii* and *De Thematibus* are written in an Atticizing style, and the *De Administrando Imperio* and *De Ceremoniis* are written using a colloquial style, the authors will also comment on possible differences in usage, frequency, and prevalence of the so-called Vulgar Latinisms.

Bibliography

- ADAMIK B. (1999) Bemerkungen zur Problematik "Latein in Byzanz". Über die lateinischesprachige Bevölkerung von Konstantinopel, in *Latin vulgaire – latin tardif V* (Heidelberg, 5–8 septembre 1997) (Eds. PETERSMANN, H. & KETTEMANN R.), Heidelberg, 69-79.
- ADAMIK B. (2001) Zur Problematik der lateinischesprachigen Bevölkerung in Konstantinopel. Das Zeugnis der lateinischen Texte in dem Werk *De ceremoniis aulae Byzantinae* des Kaisers Konstantin VII Porphyrogenetos, in *Latin vulgaire – latin tardif VI* (Helsinki, 29 août–2 septembre 2000) (Eds. SOLIN, H., LEIWO & M., HALLA-AHO, H.), Olms, Hildesheim, 201-218.
- BINDER, V. (2000) *Sprachkontakt und Diglossie: Lateinische Wörter im Griechischen als Quellen für die lateinische Sprachgeschichte und das Vulgärlatein*. Hamburg, Buske.
- BIVILLE F. (2019) Latinité d'Occident, latinité d'Orient: le 'latin' du *Livre des Cérémonies* de Constantin Porphyrogénète, in *Latin vulgaire – latin tardif XIII* (13th International Colloquium on Vulgar and Late Latin, Budapest, September 3-7, 2018), (Ed. ADAMIK, B.) *Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, (59), Budapest, 575-585.
- BIVILLE F. (2019) Le rituel des acclamations: de Rome à «Byzance», in *Latin in Byzantium I. Late Antiquity and Beyond* (Eds. GARCEA, A., SILVANO, L & ROSELLINI, M). Brepols, Turnhout, 247-263.
- DAGRON G. (1969) Aux origines de la civilisation byzantine: langue de culture et langue d'État, in *Revue Historique* 241 (1969) 23-56.
- DAGRON, G., FLUSIN, B. et al. (2020) *Constantin VII Porphyrogénète. Le Livre des cérémonies*. Association des Amis du Centre d'Histoire et Civilisation de Byzance, Paris.
- DICKEY, E. (2023) *Latin Loanwords in Ancient Greek: A Lexicon and Analysis*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- GARCEA, A., SILVANO, L. & ROSELLINI, M. (2019) *Latin in Byzantium I. Late Antiquity and Beyond*. Brepols, Turnhout.
- ILONČAR, M. & SERREQL, T. (2008) Kastron i polis u Porfirogenetovu De administrando imperio. *Folia onomastica Croatica*, (17), 111-117.
- MIHĂESCU, H. (1993) *La romanité dans le sud-est de l'Europe*. Bucureşti, Editura Academiei Române.
- PETERSMANN H. (1992) Vulgärlateinisches aus Byzanz, in *Zum Umgang mit fremden Sprachen in der Griechisch-Römischen Antike* (Eds. MÜLLER, C., SIER, K. & WERNER, J.), Stuttgart, 219-231.
- VISCIDI, F. (1944) *I prestiti latini nel greco antico e bizantino*. Università di Padova, Padova.
- TRAPP, E. et al. (Eds.) (1988) *Studien zur byzantinischen Lexikographie*. Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien.

Code-switching in Latin technical texts from the classical period: intratextual and extratextual motivations

Quinten Goethals

Ghent University

This paper examines the functions and social significance of code-switching (i.e. the alternation between two or more languages in a single sentence by bilinguals) to Greek in the technical writings of Vitruvius (*De architectura*, book I; ca. 30 BC), Celsus (*De medicina*, book I; ca. 45 AD) and Mela (*De chorographia*, book I; ca. 43 AD). Apart from more general research in the field of code-switching in antiquity (e.g. Adams 2003), its use in technical texts was previously studied by Fedriani, Napoli & Rosso (2019), albeit with a focus on late Latin. The classical period, however, offers a unique context for a study of code-switching, as technical texts in those days still relied heavily on models and terminology from their Greek sources (Fögen 2011), given the scarcity of Latin models. As our research shows, this form of language contact had considerable implications for the language of Vitruvius, Celsus and Mela.

In categorising the functions of code-switching, this paper follows Elder & Mullen's classification (2019: 25-28). On the one hand, Vitruvius and Celsus generally switch codes for technical terminology, i.e. 'citation of Greek word under discussion' (Elder & Mullen 2019: 25). More specifically, our research reveals a rather consistent use of a formulaic expression in both authors' writings: [Latin periphrasis] + [relative pronoun] + [*Graeci/Graece*] + [code-switching] + [verb meaning 'to call'] (see example (1), cf. Nicolas 2005). Given the predominance of Greek sources available in their times, consistently referencing the terminology used in the available literature probably added to the clarity and precision required for technical texts.

(1) *praeterea de rerum natura, quae graece φυσιολογία dicitur; philosophia explicat.*

(*Vitr.* 1, 1, 7)

'Philosophy, moreover, explains the "nature of things" (and this in Greek is physiologia)' (trans. by F. Granger)

On the other hand, different strategies involving code-switching can be observed in Mela's *De chorographia*. Toponyms, which belong to Elder & Mullen's category of 'Greek cultural sphere' (2019: 26), are common in his treatise on geography. These Greek placenames are used to describe both relatively unknown (e.g. *Metelin*, in *Mela* 1, 51) and well-known (e.g. *Europen*, in *Mela* 1, 8) locations. In doing so, Mela's extratextual motivations extend beyond the mere aim of scientific clarity and precision: our research shows that sociolinguistic factors play a role as well, such as the author's education and a desire to evoke associations with the Greek culture (cf. Adams 2003: 300).

References

- Adams, J. N. (2003). *Bilingualism and the Latin Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Callebat, L. (2013). « Quod Graece dicitur ». In Garcea, Alessandro, Lhommé, Marie-Karine & Vallat, Daniel (Eds.), *Polyphonia Romana: hommages à Frédérique Biville* (pp. 351-358). Hildesheim; Zürich: Olms.
- Elder, O., & Mullen, A. (2019). *The Language of Roman Letters: Bilingual Epistolography from Cicero to Fronto* (Cambridge Classical Studies). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Fedriani, C., Napoli, M., & Rosso, N. (2019). Forms and functions of Greek words in Late Latin literary texts: a corpus-based approach. *Words and Sounds*, 294-311.
- Fögen, T. (2011). Latin as a technical and scientific language. In J. Clackson (Ed.), *A Companion to the Latin Language* (pp. 445-463). Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Incorporated.
- Granger, F. (Ed. & transl.) (2014). *On architecture*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Mullen, A. (2015). 'In both our languages': Greek-Latin code-switching in Roman literature. *Language and Literature*, 24(3), 213-232.
- Nicolas, C. (2005). *Sic enim appello... : Essai sur l'autonymie terminologique gréco-latine chez Cicéron*. Louvain: Peeters.
- Rochette, B. (2010). Greek and Latin bilingualism. In E. J. Bakker (Ed.), *A companion to the Ancient Greek language* (pp. 281-293). New York City, United States: John Wiley & Sons, Incorporated.

Lat. *basilica* in Late Latin Christian literature

Octavian Gordon

University of Bucharest

A recent publication edited by the renowned Romanian publishing house *Humanitas* (Alexe 2023) has sparked public controversy on the alleged birth of Proto-Romanian exclusively at the south of the Danube. One of the author's key points revolves around the common semantic evolution of Late Lat. *basilica* in both Romanian and Dalmatian. This paper aims to demonstrate that Late Lat. *basilica* with the meaning 'small, ordinary church' was spread outside the Balkans and the Danube region and that it was used as a synonym of *ecclesia* – 'church, edifice', until the dawn of the second millennium in the western Latin-speaking world, too. In order to achieve this goal, the paper shall investigate, on the one hand, the fragments of texts containing *basilica* from *Lex Salica* and Christian authors like Gregorius Turonensis and Isidorus, following word indexes and lexica (TLL, Blaise 1954, Niemeyer 1976 a.o.), and on the other hand, the occurrences of *basilica* in epigraphic databases. The investigation assumes that most of the fragments do not reveal whether it is a big church (a proper *basilica*) or a small, ordinary one. However, some literary contexts (for example, Gregory's *basilica parvula*) could be relevant for the matter. In addition, the paper intends to draw a parallel between the more or less relevant examples and the French toponyms containing 'basoche', 'baroche' and other Old-French descendants of *basilica*. The dimensions of the churches and/or the ruins of the old churches from which these toponyms arose could be relevant to the question of whether or to what extent the meaning of 'small, ordinary church' was widespread in the western area of the Late-Latin speaking world (the area of the future group of so-called Western Romance languages).

References:

- Alexe, Dan. 2023. *De-a dacii și romani: o introducere în istoria limbii și etnogenezei românilor*. București: Humanitas.
- Blaise, Albert. 1954. *Dictionnaire Latin-Français des Auteurs Chrétiens*. Tournhout: Brepols.
- Bonnet, Max. 1890. *Le latin de Grégoire de Tours*. Paris: Hachette.
- Campos Ruiz, Julio 1961. *La 'regula monachorum' de San Isidoro y su lengua*, in: *Helmantica* 37, 62-101.
- Campos Ruiz, Julio (ed.). 1971, *San Leandro, San Isidoro, San Fructuoso. Reglas monásticas de la España visigoda*. Madrid: La Editorial Católica.
- Dictionnaire Étymologique de l'Ancien Français* (DEAF). 1984-2011. <https://deaf.hadw-bw.de/>.
- Gregorius Turonensis, *Historiae ecclesiasticae Francorum libri decem*. 1836-1838. Edited by J. Guadet and N.R. Taranne. Paris: Jules Renouard.
- Lex Salica: The Ten Texts with the Glosses and the Lex Emendata*. 1880. Edited by Jan Hendrik Hessels. London: John Murray.
- Niermeyer, Jan Frederik. 1976. *Mediae latinitatis lexicon minus*. Leiden: Brill.
- Thesaurus Linguae Latinae*. 1900-. Leipzig/Stuttgart/Berlin/New York: Teubner/Saur/DeGruyter.

Nuovi strumenti per la lessicografia latina e romanza: la documentazione latina medievale di area italiana e il progetto MEDITA.

Paolo Greco

Università di Napoli Federico II

Alessio Cotugno

Università Ca' Foscari Venezia

Mariafrancesca Giuliani

CNR – OVI, Firenze

In questo contributo sono presentati i primi risultati del progetto “MEDITA – La documentazione latina medievale e la lessicografia digitale italo-romanza. Risorse integrate per la nuova lessicografia storico-etimologica”. Il progetto, frutto della collaborazione tra l’Università di Napoli Federico II, l’Università di Venezia Ca’ Foscari e l’Opera del Vocabolario Italiano, ha come obiettivo principale la realizzazione di una serie di interventi integrati volti alla creazione di una base di conoscenza di testi non letterari mediolatini di area italiana interrogabile tramite la Biblioteca Digitale MED.ITA. Il progetto intende valorizzare la produzione documentaria mediolatina non letteraria sia come fonte per la ricostruzione di livelli di lingua che hanno svolto un ruolo centrale nei processi di formazione delle lingue romanze e della loro elaborazione, sia come fonte per la lessicografia romanza.

Sul versante latino il progetto si affianca ad altre esperienze, come, ad esempio, quella dell’*Archivio della Latinità Italiana del Medioevo*. In ottica romanza, opera invece programmaticamente in stretto collegamento con il *Dizionario Etimologico Storico Napoletano*, il *Vocabolario Etimologico Veneziano* e il *Tesoro della Lingua Italiana delle Origini*, e intende supportare e integrare lo sviluppo delle tre opere con una base documentaria complementare rispetto alla prima produzione volgare.

Il primo intervento previsto dal progetto riguarda la creazione del modulo MED.ITA-TXT: una vasta collezione di testi latini non letterari originali prodotti tra l’VIII e il XV secolo in area campana, toscana, e veneziana. I testi sono interrogabili attraverso un’interfaccia di consultazione per ricerche testuali basata sul software GATTO.

Proprio sulle caratteristiche di questo modulo della Biblioteca Digitale si incentra questo contributo. Ci soffermeremo in particolare sulle caratteristiche del corpus individuato per la costruzione della base di conoscenza testuale, sulla metodologia di acquisizione e di codifica dei testi e sulle questioni teoriche poste dalla costruzione di un corpus testuale diacronico di latino medievale come quello del progetto MEDITA.

Bibliografia

- Aprile, M. 2002, “Fonti per la conoscenza del lessico medievale in Italia meridionale. Premesse per uno studio dei documenti mediolatini”, in Holtus, G. et alii (ed.), *Ex traditione innovatio. Miscellanea in honorem Max Pfister septuagenarii oblata*, 2 voll, Darmstadt, Wiss. Buchges., II: 235-255.
- Cuzzolin, P. 2019, “Qualche riflessione per la costituzione di un corpus di latino tardo”, *Rhesis. International Journal of Linguistics, Philology and Literature*, 10: 5-18.
- D’Argenio, E. / Giuliani, M. 2017, “Dalla raccolta documentaria al corpus elettronico”, in Sornicola, R. / D’Argenio, E. / Greco, P. (ed.) 2017, *Sistemi, norme scrittura. La lingua delle più antiche carte cavensi*, Napoli, Giannini, pp. 53-62.
- Larson, P. 2011, “La componente volgare nel latino medievale d’Italia (interferenze tra latino e volgare nella Toscana medievale)”, in Pérez González, M. / Pérez Rodríguez, E. (ed.), *Influencias léxicas de otras lenguas en el latín medieval*, Valladolid, Universidad de Valladolid.
- Pfister, M. 2012, “I documenti notarili e cancellereschi alto-medievali di area campana”, in Sornicola, R. / Greco, P. (ed.) 2012, *I documenti notarili alto-medievali di area campana: bilancio degli studi e prospettive di ricerca*, Napoli, Tavolario, pp. 85-105.

The language of Gregory of Tours and the manuscripts

Gerd V. M. Haverling
Uppsala University

The manuscripts in which the works of Gregory of Tours have been preserved are contradictory as far as regards the Latin of the author. There are differences between the manuscripts preserving the same text, the very popular *Decem libri historiarum*: the differences regard orthography (e.g. Greg. Tur. *Hist.* 5.2 *paucus* acc. pl. in mss. B1 and C1 and *paucos* in the other mss.), but sometimes also the case forms (e.g. Greg. Tur. *Hist.* 4.40 *contemptor pauperorum* in mss. B1 and B2 vs *contemptor pauperum* in the other mss.). There are similar differences between the manuscripts preserving this text and those preserving his various other texts: spellings like *sacerdus* in nom. sg. and *paucus* in acc. pl. sometimes occur in the manuscript to the *Decem libri historiarum*, but not in the mss. to his other works (cf. e.g. Haverling 2008).

The impression that Gregory's Latin was rather unorthodox is strengthened by the fact that he often excuses himself for his bad Latin (cf. e.g. Greg. Tur. *Hist.* praef., *Hist.* 10.31, *Vit. patr.* 2 praef., *Glor. conf.* praef.). The problem is, however, that such statements are very common in Late Antiquity and not rare in authors whose Latin is closely in agreement with the rules of the literary tradition (cf. e.g. Symm. *Epist.* 4.45, Sulp. Sev. *Mart.* prol. 1, Ven. Fort. *Vita Albin.* 4.9).

Different scholars have therefore arrived at different conclusions regarding Gregory's Latin. Among others the scholars behind the current critical edition of the whole text (Krusch & Levison 1951), assumed that Gregory's Latin was rather substandard, whereas others (e.g. Buchner 1955 and Hilchenbach 2009) have questioned this view pointing at the fact that texts are sometimes vulgarised in the subsequent manuscript tradition.

In this paper I shall take another look at this problem and the extent to which Gregory's Latin reflects the current changes in contemporary Latin.

References

- Bonnet, Max, (1890), *Le latin de Grégoire de Tours*, Paris (repr. Hildesheim 1968).
Buchner, Rudolf, *Gregorii episcopi Turonensis Historiarum Libri Decem / Gregor von Tours, Zehn Bücher Geschichten*, Teil 1 & II, Darmstadt 1955.
Galdi, Giovanbattista, (2013), *Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Jordanes: Beiträge zu den Romana*, (Olms), Hildesheim.
Haverling, Gerd, (2003), 'Sur le latin vulgaire dans la traduction "ravennate" des *Aphorismes d'Hippocrate*', *Latin vulgaire — latin tardif VI: Actes du VI^e Colloque International sur le latin vulgaire et tardif*, Helsinki 28 août–2 septembre 2000, éd. par Heikki Solin, Martti Leiwo & Hilla Halla-aho, (Olms-Weidmann), Hildesheim & Zürich & New York 2003, pp. 157–172.
—, (2006), 'On Cases and Prepositions in Vulgar and in Literary Late Latin', *Latin vulgaire — Latin tardif VII: Actes du VII^e Colloque International sur le latin vulgaire et tardif*, Séville, 2–6 septembre 2003, (Universidad de Sevilla), ed. by Carmen Arias Abellán, Sevilla 2006, pp. 345–360.
—, (2008), 'On Variation in Syntax and Morphology in Late Latin texts', in Roger Wright (ed.), *Latin vulgaire — Latin tardif VIII: Actes du VIII^e Colloque International sur le latin vulgaire et tardif*, Oxford, 6–9 septembre 2006, (Olms-Weidmann), Hildesheim, Zürich & New York 2008, pp. 351–360.
—, (forthcoming), 'Literatursprache und Sprachentwicklung in der römischen Spätantike', for the acts of a colloquium organised by Bardo Gauly and Alexander Anweiler in 2021, Vandenhoeck and Ruprecht, 31 pp.
Heinzelmann, Martin, (2001), *Gregory of Tours. History and Society in the Sixth Century*, (Cambridge University Press), Cambridge.
Herman, József, (1999), 'La conscience linguistique de Grégoire de Tours', Petersmann & Kettemann (1999), pp. 31–39.
Hilchenbach, Kai Peter, *Das vierte Buch der Historien von Gregor von Tours. Edition mit sprachwissenschaftlich-textkritischem und historischem Kommentar*, Teil I + II, Bern 2009.
Janson, Tore, (2004), *A Natural History of Latin*, transl. by Merethe Damsgård Sørensen and Nigel Vincent, (Oxford University Press), Oxford.
Krusch, Bruno & Levison, Wilhelm, (1951), *Gregorii episcopi Turonensis libri historiarum X*, (Monumenta Germaniae Historica, Script. Merov. 1.1), Hannover (repr. in Berlin 1965).

L'esthétique « fractale » de l'*Aube bilingue de Fleury* (BAV Reg.lat.1462)

Daniel Jacob

Universität Freiburg i. Br.

Parmi les attestations les plus anciennes du vernaculaire roman, il y en a peu qui aient suscité autant de perplexité et de polémiques que le chant antiphonal connu sous le nom de l'*Aube bilingue de Fleury*. Les discussions portent sur le genre et le symbolisme de l'ensemble, ses relations intertextuelles (liturgie monastique, lyrique profane), sur la forme linguistique et, notamment, sur le sens des paroles du refrain non-latin, menant, entre autres, à non moins de 18 propositions différentes de traduction (cf. Lazzerini 2008 et Canettieri 2012 pour une vue d'ensemble).

Loin de prétendre donner des réponses à toutes ces questions, notre intervention se propose de déceler certaines structures textuelles qui semblent prouver l'étroite intégration du refrain dans son contexte liturgique: celle-ci s'établit au niveau des polysémies (*vigil, tenebras*, qui, outre leurs significations primaires, semblent renvoyer à la liturgie des Heures), des isotopies (lumière/ténèbres/matin, préparation à l'arrivée du rédempteur, cercle terrestre, etc.). Par sa structure interne, le refrain (triplement proféré) répète les motifs déployés dans les trois strophes latines, qui, à leur tour, semblent s'insérer à la structure multiplement triadique interne de l'*officium tenebrarum*, qui s'étend sur les trois derniers jours de la Semaine sainte (évoquée à son tour par la constellation astronomique décrite dans la 3ème strophe du chant, cf. Kaps 2005) et dont les composantes textuelles présentent aussi de nombreuses isotopies avec le texte latin et roman de l'*Aube* (cf. Cannetieri 2012).

Ainsi, on pourrait supposer une structure récursive, dans laquelle les éléments topiques et linguistiques du contexte se répètent aux niveaux inférieurs, pour trouver leur expression condensée dans le refrain. Une telle composition et intégration textuelle mettrait à l'écart une bonne partie des interprétations ayant été proposées pour le refrain dans le passé.

Bibliographie

- Canettieri, Paolo (2012): "L'Alba di Fleury da un'altra specola", *Romance Philology* 66, 211-308.
Kaps, Gabriele (2005): *Zweisprachigkeit im paraliturgischen Text des Mittelalters*, Frankfurt/Main: Lang.
Lazzerini, Lucia (2008): "Alba bilingue di Fleury", Bibliografia ragionata", *Rialto. Repertorio informatizzato dell'antica letteratura trovadorica e occitana*,
[https://www.rialto.unina.it/testiorigin/Fleury/Fleury\(Lazzerini\).Bibrag.htm](https://www.rialto.unina.it/testiorigin/Fleury/Fleury(Lazzerini).Bibrag.htm)

On the semantic space of *mitto*, *iacio*, *pono* and their compounds in Late Latin: history of a paradigm under reorganization

María Isabel Jiménez

Universidad Autónoma de Madrid

Chantal Melis

Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico

In the path that led the Latin verb *mitto* —whose classical meaning is 'to send' or 'to throw'— to occupy the semantic space of *pono* 'to put' in some post-classical and late Latin texts and, above all, in the different Romance languages since their first documents, the influence of the verb *iacio* 'to throw' and its compound *conicio* 'to throw' is essential, as Adams (1974) points out and as we can see in two sentences such as the following:

- (1a) *Idque mustum coicies in amphoram nouam et in plebis ad summum* (Colum. 12,36,1)
(1b) *Mittes uini ueteris decem sextarios in lagena* (Pall. *Opus*, 3,27)

Likewise, the compounds *demitto* 'to let fall / drop' and *depono* 'to put under' are, in view of examples such as those given in (2) from Columella, also involved in the approach of *mitto* to *pono*:

- (2a) *ac ne tinia molesta sit seminibus ficulnis, in imum scrobem lentisci taleam inuerso cacumine demittito* (Colum. 5,10,9)
(2b) *in scrobem deinde fici arbusculam deponito diligentiamque adhibeto, ut robusta et nitida fiat* (Colum. 5,11,13)

Thus, our aim in this paper is to discuss how these three verbs and their compounds become intertwined in certain contexts from Postclassical Latin onwards and to what extent the relations between them paved the way for *mitto* to assume the values it has today in the Romance languages. To this end, we will analyze their behaviour in a corpus of Postclassical and Late Latin authors, especially in technical prose.

Bibliography

Adams, James Noel. 1974. On the semantic field 'put-throw' in Latin. *The Classical Quarterly* 24 (1), 142-160.

Niveau de langue et technique du récit dans quelques textes latins du Haut Moyen Âge

Sándor Kiss
Université de Debrecen

Malgré une certaine uniformité apparente, les textes narratifs latins du Haut Moyen Âge permettent de découvrir des différences qui les caractérisent sur le plan du niveau linguistique ; ce niveau est souvent lié à des particularités du mode de raconter, de sorte que nous possédons une double grille de classement, utilisable du point de vue de la linguistique diachronique et de la linguistique textuelle. Naturellement, les distinctions que nous pouvons établir dépendent largement de l'attitude que les rédacteurs des textes manifestent vis-à-vis de la tradition du latin classique, d'une part, et envers la langue parlée de leur époque, d'autre part. Étant donné qu'à la période envisagée, la langue spontanée se transforme rapidement, on comprend que l'écrit subisse l'influence de l'oral dans une mesure grandissante ; néanmoins, la tradition affleure fortement dans certains textes et ouvre la voie à une expression narrative plus complexe. En même temps, le rétrécissement du code écrit favorise le récit de type annalistique, sans véritable arrière-plan historique et sans commentaires de la part du narrateur. La réforme carolingienne apporte un enrichissement dans le domaine des moyens linguistiques utilisés et dans celui de la technique narratoriale. Le corpus examiné comprendra des chroniques, des légendes et des récits de voyages, avec un coup d'œil sur certaines transcriptions de la généalogie biblique. Les problèmes linguistiques dont l'étude semble la plus prometteuse sont ceux posés par la phrase complexe (parataxe et hypotaxe), la liaison interphrasistique (surtout le fonctionnement de l'anaphore et de la cataphore), les particules discursives et la nature des interventions du narrateur. Au cours de l'investigation, nous cherchons une réponse aux questions suivantes : 1) Quels ont été les principaux processus diachroniques entre les IV^e–VIII^e siècles dans l'emploi des moyens de cohésion textuelle ? 2) Comment peut-on caractériser les types de narration durant cette période, essentiellement du point de vue du comportement du narrateur ? 3) Comment les rédacteurs des textes ont-ils réagi à la situation linguistique très particulière de l'époque, notamment aux difficultés croissantes de la communication verticale ? Notre recherche porte ainsi sur la sociolinguistique historique et sur une narratologie appliquée à la transition latino-romane.

Bibliographie

- Bannard, Michel (1992), *Viva voce : Communication écrite et communication orale du IV^e siècle au IX^e siècle en Occident latin*. Paris : Institut des Études Augustiniennes.
- Beaugrande, Robert-Alain de – Dressler, Wolfgang Ulrich (1981), *Einführung in die Textlinguistik*. Tübingen : Niemeyer.
- Burgess, Richard W. – Kulikowski, Michael (2013), *Mosaics of Time I : A Historical Introduction to the Chronicle Genre from Its Origins to the High Middle Ages*. Turnhout : Brepols.
- Collins, Roger (2007), *Die Fredegar-Chroniken*. Hannover : Hahn.
- Genette, Gérard (1972), *Figures III*. Paris : Seuil.
- Ghosh, Shami (2016), *Writing the Barbarian Past. Studies in Early Medieval Historical Narrative*. Leiden : Brill.
- Herman, József (1996 / 2006), The End of the History of Latin, in : J. Herman, *Du latin aux langues romanes II*. Tübingen : Niemeyer, 195–213.
- Irvine, Martin (1994), *The Making of Textual Culture : 'Grammatica' and Literary Theory, 350–1100*. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press.
- Kiss, Sándor (2006), *Les documents latins du Haut Moyen Âge et la naissance du français I : La chronique d'Hydatius*. Debrecen : Université de Debrecen.
- Kroon, Carolina (1995), *Discourse Particles in Latin*. Amsterdam : Gieben.
- Pinkster, Harm (2015, 2021), *The Oxford Latin Syntax I-II*. Oxford : Oxford University Press.
- Stotz, Peter (1998), *Handbuch zur lateinischen Sprache des Mittelalters IV : Formenlehre, Syntax und Stilistik*. München : Beck.
- Van Acker, Marieke – Van Deyck, Rika – Van Uytfanghe, Marc (éds.) (2008), *Latin écrit — roman oral?* Turnhout : Brepols.
- Wright, Roger (1982), *Late Latin and Early Romance in Spain and Carolingian France*. Liverpool : University of Liverpool.

A Few Remarks on the Meaning and Functions of Absolute Usage of the *suapte* in Medieval Latin

Zdzisław Koczarski

Institute of Polish Language, Polish Academy of Sciences

As there is some corpus-based evidence of absolute usage of the word *suapte* in every Latin language period, nothing or little is said about its meaning and functions. Of course, some dictionaries denote its pronominal usage (DMLBS: *suapte, (w. sponte understood) of one's own accord*), but is that always the case? Wouldn't it be, at least in some instances, especially in medieval Latin, a distinct example of grammaticalization rather than just elipsis of the noun?

This paper takes into account the first possibility, using the research material provided by the corpus of the works of Jan Długosz (1415–1480), a Polish historian and diplomat and author of one of the biggest chronicles in medieval Europe. Długosz uses *suapte* in an absolute way almost 100 times, which in comparison with uses of *suapte* registered by Corpus Corporum (474 hits), both absolute and relative ones, constitutes more than fifth part of it. The paper aims to present meaning and functions of the absolute *suapte* and to answer the question of whether the *suapte* used in Długosz's works should be regarded as a new lexical unit or just as a reinforced pronoun *suus*.

Bibliography:

- *suapte* [in:] DMLBS <<https://logeion.uchicago.edu/suus>>
- Corpus Corporum <<https://mlat.uzh.ch/browser?path=/>>
- Długosz 2.0 Corpus <<https://voces.scriptores.pl/#open>>
- M. Fruyt, *Grammaticalization in Latin* [in:] *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax*, vol. 4: *Complex Sentences, Grammaticalization, Typology*, ed. P. Baldi, P. Cuzzolin, Berlin 2011.
- H. Pinkster, *The Oxford Latin Syntax*, vol. 1: *Simple clause*, Oxford 2015.
- D. Ricca, *Adverbs* [in:] *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax*, vol. 2: *Constituent Syntax: Adverbial Phrases, Adverbs, Mood, Tense*, ed. P. Baldi, P. Cuzzolin, Berlin 2010.
- H. Rosen, *Coherence, sentence modification, and sentence-part modification – the contribution of particles* [in:] *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax*, vol. 1: *Syntax of the Sentence*, ed. P. Baldi, P. Cuzzolin, Berlin 2010.

A corpus-based approach to grammaticalization and defunctionalization in late Latin: prospects and challenges

Timo Korkiakangas

Academy of Finland/University of Helsinki

Cecilia Valentini

Hungarian Research Centre for Linguistics

Caterina Guardamagna

University of Liverpool

We propose to test corpus-linguistic metrics which measure productivity on linguistically annotated corpora of early medieval Latin notarial documents (charters). Our aim is i) to investigate whether productivity measures, designed for derivational morphology, can be meaningfully interpreted as a proxy for grammaticalization and defunctionalization of linguistic constructions in the Latin of charters (cf. Guardamagna (2018) for literary Latin), ii) to evaluate the potential of such metrics for (late) Latin linguistics in general, as well as iii) to discuss the restrictions that charter data poses to quantitative approaches. With this latter, we shall join in the discussion on the possibilities for (late) Latin corpus linguistics (see, e.g., Cuzzolin 2019).

Chronological change, in terms of emergence of new constructions and disappearance of old ones over time, is in the core of late Latin linguistics. The generic theoretical framework of our analysis will be construction grammar, in which a grammatical construction is seen as a syntactic template that is paired with conventionalized semantic content (Fried 2015). This allows a corpus-linguistically powerful operationalization to examine the changing productivity of constructions on the interface between morphosyntax and lexicon.

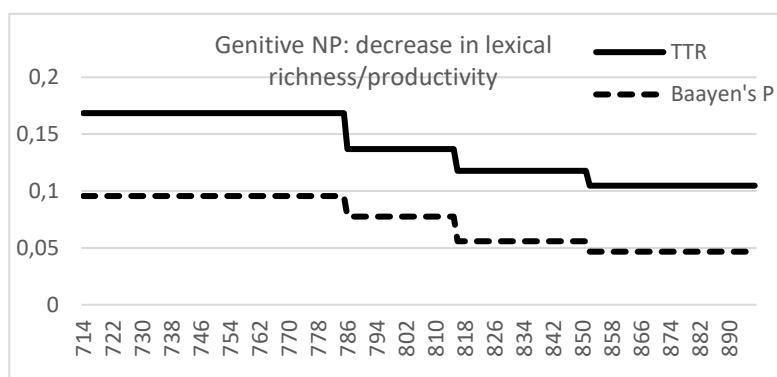
Measures, such as Type/token ratio (TTR), Baayen's P (Baayen 2009), cumulatively merged P^* (Gaeta & Ricca 2006), and the neologism-based productivity metric P_{neo} (Berg 2020), with their various modifications, are used to measure the productivity of morphemes and constructions in corpora (Zeldes 2012, ch. 2–3). When a certain construction becomes more and more productive, it is likely to be attested in an expanding range of lexical contexts; conversely, when a construction loses ground, it is likely to be gradually limited to a few petrified lexical contexts. We shall test different operationalizations of the metrics, paying due attention to their application to diachronic settings.

We shall focus on grammaticalization and defunctionalization processes that are generally assumed to have taken place in late Latin and early medieval Latin: i) grammaticalization of *de* + NP at the cost of genitival NP (Valentini 2018), ii) concomitant and partly related decline of genitival NP, iii) grammaticalization of *da* + NP in lieu of *de* + NP in spatio-temporal expressions (Giuliani 2017), iii) grammaticalization of determiners *ipse* and *ille* towards articles (Selig 1992). The corpus is a morphologically and syntactically annotated corpus of 1,040 Tuscian charters from AD 714–897, the Late Latin Charter Treebank (LLCT) 1–2 (483,752 tokens; Korkiakangas 2021).

Our preliminary results suggest that, in charter corpora, where the same constructions are repeated from charter to charter, the metrics also capture diachronic changes of documentary practice, e.g., variation in formula use, which are difficult to distinguish from change in the system of the language. We propose adjustments to alleviate the skewedness caused by the documentary formulae. On the other hand, the metrics do seem to indicate whether a certain linguistic change was still going on or whether it was already completed by the time of LLCT (see, e.g., the graph below). Thus, corpus-linguistic measures can help us sketch a broader image of the chronology of certain grammaticalization processes of late Latin.

References

- Baayen, H. 2009. ‘Corpus linguistics in morphology: Morphological productivity’, A. Lüdeling & M. Kyö (eds.), *Corpus Linguistics: An International Handbook*. Gruyter, 899–919.
- Berg, K. 2020. ‘Changes in the productivity of word formation patterns: Some methodological remarks’, *Linguistics* 58, 1117–1150.



- Cuzzolin, P. 2019. ‘Qualche riflessione per la costituzione di un corpus di latino tardo’, *Rhesis* 10, 5–18.
- Fried, M. 2015. ‘Construction Grammar’, A. Alexiadou & T. Kiss (eds.), *Syntax – Theory and Analysis: An International Handbook*. Gruyter, 974–1003.
- Gaeta, L. & Ricca, D. 2006. ‘Productivity in Italian word formation: A variable-corpus approach’, *Linguistics* 44, 57–89.
- Giuliani, M. 2017. ‘Le preposizioni indicanti derivazione e separazione’, R. Sornicola, E. D’Argenio & P. Greco (eds.), *Sistemi, norme, scritture: la lingua delle più antiche carte cavensi*. Giannini, 213–241.
- Guardamagna, C. 2018. ‘Type frequency, productivity and schematicity in the evolution of the Latin *secundum* NP construction’, P. Andersson & al. (eds.), *Grammaticalization Meets Construction Grammar*. Benjamins, 169–202.
- Korkiakangas, T. 2021. ‘Late Latin Charter Treebank: contents and annotation’, *Corpora* 16, 191–203.
- Selig, M. 1992. *Die Entwicklung der Nominaldeterminanten im Spätslatein: romanischer Sprachwandel und lateinische Schriftlichkeit*. Narr.
- Valentini, C. 2018. *L’evoluzione della codifica del genitivo dal tipo sintetico al tipo analitico nelle carte del Codice diplomatico longobardo*. Università degli Studi di Firenze.
- Zeldes, A. 2012. *Productivity in Argument Selection: From Morphology to Syntax*. Gruyter.

Semantic Aspects of Latin Inscriptions in Dalmatia and Moesia Superior

Dragana Kunčer

Institute of History Belgrade

Given the pivotal role of epigraphic material in tracing the evolution of Latin in Dalmatia and Moesia Superior, the discovery of new inscriptions, coupled with the reevaluation of existing ones, underscores the need for a comprehensive reassessment of the semantic aspects of Latin in these regions. This paper aims to contribute to this crucial area of study through two primary lines of inquiry. The first involves compiling an exhaustive list of *hapax legomena*, rare words, and words whose meanings have recently become contentious, each presented within its epigraphic context. The second research strand seeks to determine if any of these terms could also represent dialectal usage.

The study will explore regional semantic peculiarities in Dalmatia and Moesia Superior, paying special attention to their origins. It will consider various historical and social factors. For instance, it hypothesizes that the differing trajectories of Romanization in these regions are reflected in their distinctive lexicons and semantic fields. Furthermore, the research will scrutinize the hypothesis that the region along the eastern Adriatic coast and northern Italy (Regio X and Regio XI) constituted a distinct linguistic area in Late Antiquity, a concept initially proposed and explored from a phonological perspective by József Herman. This hypothesis will be examined at the semantic level to determine its applicability to the lexicon.

Additionally, the unique historical and social dynamics of Salona, the Dalmatian capital, particularly its sustained existence into the seventh century and significant Christianization as evidenced by epigraphic and archaeological findings, necessitate an examination of the influence of religion on the local lexicon. Likewise, the notable military presence in Moesia Superior prompts an investigation into the *sermo castrensis* or the specialized language of the Roman army, and its influence on the lexicon as evidenced in Latin inscriptions from this province.

Bibliographie

- Cugusi, Paolo (adiuvante Maria Teresa Sblendorio Cugusi) (ed). *Carmina Latina Epigraphica IV—Volumen I. Carmina in provinciis reperta*. Berlin, 2023.
- Dušanić, Slobodan. *Characteristics of Vulgar Latin in the Language of Inscriptions from Upper Moesia* [Osobine vulgarnog latiniteta u jeziku natpisa Gornje Mezije]. B.A. thesis, unpublished. Belgrade, 1961.
- Gauthier, Nancy, Emilio Marin, and Françoise Prévot (eds.). *Salona IV. Inscriptions de Salone chrétienne, IV^e–VII^e siècles*, 2 vols. Rome and Split, 2010.
- Herman, József. “Essai sur la latinité du littoral adriatique à l’époque de l’Empire”. In Id., *Du latin aux langues romanes : études de linguistique historique*, réunies par S. Kiss. Tübingen, 1990, pp. 121-146.
- Mihăescu, Haralambie. *La langue latine dans le Sud-Est de l'Europe*. Bucureşti, 1978.
- Mosci Sassi, Maria Grazia. *Il sermo castrensis*. Bologna, 1983.
- Skok, Petar. *The Occurrence of Vulgar Latin Language in the Inscriptions of the Roman Province of Dalmatia* [Pojave vulgarno-latinskoga jezika na natpisima rimske provincije Dalmacije]. Zagreb, 1915.

Translating Greek Particles in the Latin Josephus

Shoni Lavie-Driver

University of Cambridge

The Latin translation of Josephus' *Jewish Antiquities* and *Against Apion*, produced in sixth-century southern Italy under the auspices of Cassiodorus, has rarely been studied. This is despite the immense popularity of the text in the Middle Ages. In part this lack of scholarly attention is because the translation has not yet been edited in full: the only critical editions are of the first 7 books of the *Jewish Antiquities* (books I-V by Franz Blatt (1958), VI-VII in a recent publication (2022) of Randolph Lukas) and the two books of the *Against Apion* by Boysen in 1898. However, along with the other two late antique Latin translations of Josephus, it is experiencing a renaissance of late, spearheaded by Lukas' efforts to finally edit it in full.

However, even in its current state, the translation rewards linguistic study greatly, as a creative work of translation and as a document of Late Latin. Of course, there are hazards in researching Late Latin from a text translated from a different language. However, its nature as a translation in fact also has important benefits. Significantly, as we still possess the Greek text of Josephus, we are able to compare the Latin with the Greek it is designed to reflect. This allows rare clarification of the precise sense in which Latin sentences are intended, which can often be difficult to identify in Late Latin. For example, phrases can frequently be interpreted plausibly either in the meaning they would have in Classical Latin or in a new, innovative sense; this at times makes it complicated to track precisely when developments have taken place.

Following my recent study (Lavie-Driver, 2023) of future expressions in this translation, I now propose to explore the thorny question of particles. Latin particles have not received the same attention as their Greek counterparts. This is understandable, but it should not be forgotten that words such as *nam*, *enim*, *autem* cover every page of (high-register) Latin texts. Diachronically, it has been noted recently that there is detectable change in the meaning and distribution of particles, but this requires further exploration. They generally do not, of course, survive into Romance.

In my study of the translation of Josephus, I shall show that the complex distinctions established by Kroon (1995) between *enim* and *nam*, *vero* and *autem*, and *itaque* and *ergo*, fell apart by the sixth century. Additionally, there is a curious rise in the use of *namque*, which has parallels in contemporaries of the translation such as Gregory the Great. My paper contributes to the study of the evolution of particles in Late Latin and helps to characterise the practice (and understanding of Greek) of Josephus' late antique Italian translators.

Bibliography:

- Blatt F. (1958) *The Latin Josephus I*, Aarhus.
- Boysen C. (1898) *Flavii Iosephi Opera ex Versione Latine Antiqua. VI: De Iudeorum Vetustate sive Contra Apionem Libri II*, Vienna.
- Galdi G. (2010) ‘Connective particles in Late Latin: The case of Jordanes’ in Anreiter P. & Kienpointner M. (eds.) *Latin Linguistics Today. Akten des 15. Internationalen Kolloquiums zur Lateinischen Linguistik Innsbruck, 4.-9- April 2009*, Innsbruck, 538-548.
- Kroon C. (1995) *Discourse Particles in Latin: A study of nam, enim, autem, uero and at*, Amsterdam.
- Langslow D.R. (2000) ‘Latin Discourse Particles, “Medical Latin” and “Classical Latin”’ *Mnemosyne* 53, 537-560.
- Lavie-Driver S.B. (2023) ‘Future expressions in a sixth-century Latin translation of Josephus’ *Journal of Latin Linguistics* 22:2, 163-198.
- Lukas R. (2022) *Josephus Latinus, Antiquitates Judaicae Buch 6 und 7. Einleitung, Edition und Kommentar zur Übersetzungstechnik*. Trier.

Pongo mea hereditate: The curious use of Romance *pongo* (and other curiosities) in an 11th century Iberian notarial document

Jesse Lee

Against a backdrop of latinate language, in an Iberian notarial document dated 1087, twice appears *pongo* (<*pono*), which does not emerge prior to that date, nor does it surface again in our corpus until the 13th century (when written Romance came into its own) – and only a few times at that. The appearance of this anomaly along with others in this medieval script of donation merits an investigation. Special attention will be paid to scribal practices and legal phraseology.

Bibliography

Blake, Robert and Gina Lee. "'Placuit Miti Vono Animo:' Curiosidades ortográficas de un notario leonés del IX." *Actas del VII Congreso Internacional de Historia de la Lengua Española, septiembre 2006*, edited by C. Company and José G. Moreno de Alba, Arco Libros, 2008, pp. 239-244.

Colección diplomática del Monasterio de Sahagún (857-1300). José Ma Fernández Catón (fundador y director de colección), José A. Fernández Flórez, Marta Herrero de la Fuente, José Ma Minguez Fernández. Caja España de Inversiones, Archivo Histórico Diocesano, León, 1999. CD-ROM.

Colección documental del Archivo de la Catedral de León (775-1230). José Ma. Fernández Catón (fundador y director de colección). Caja España de Inversiones, Archivo Histórico Diocesano, León, 1991. CD-ROM.

Emiliano, Antonio: "Representational Models vs. Operational Models of Literacy in Latin-Romance Legal Documents (with Special Reference to Latin-Portuguese Texts)." *Studies on Ibero-Romance Linguistics Dedicated to Ralph Penny*. Edited by Roger Wright and Peter Ricketts, Juan de la Cuesta, 2005, pp. 17-58.

García Valle, Adela. "Fraseología jurídica medieval: I. Las fórmulas latinas." *Vox Romanica 80*. Edited by Monica Castillo Lluch and Elwys de Stefani, Francke Verlag, 2021, pp. 13-54.

Lee, J. James. "Uxor v. Mulier: a preliminary study of the interplay between Latin and Romance as found in the formulaic phraseology of medieval Iberian notarial documents." *Latin Vulgaire Latin Tardif XI, September 2014*, edited by Alfonso García Leal and Clara Elena Prieto Entrialgo, Olms-Weidmann, 2017, pp. 449-463.

First Steps towards Interlinking the digilibLT in the LiLa Knowledge Base

Eleonora Litta

Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore

Giovanni Moretti

Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore

Marco Passarotti

Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore

In the contemporary landscape of Latin studies, numerous textual and lexical digital resources are readily available, including digital libraries, annotated corpora, lexicons, and retro-digitized dictionaries. However, a critical issue facing scholars and practitioners is the imperative for interoperability among distributed resources, making their (meta)data interact. This challenge has found resolution through the LiLa project (<https://lila-erc.eu/>, Passarotti et al. 2020). Leveraging the principles of the Linked Data paradigm (Bizer et al. 2009), LiLa has successfully addressed this issue. By employing a framework that fosters interconnectivity and accessibility, the project has effectively facilitated the seamless integration of diverse digital assets.

Within the LiLa project, the Lemma Bank serves as a cornerstone in establishing seamless connections among various digital resources. Specifically, the Lemma bank functions as a comprehensive database housing Latin reference forms. The pivotal role of lemmas enables the interlinking of diverse resources: given that texts are constructed from word forms, and lexical resources consist of lists of words, the LiLa Lemma Bank facilitates the dynamic and streamlined interaction between these components.

In this work, we want to document the process of connecting a new resource to LiLa, namely the Biblioteca Digitale di Testi Latini Tardoantichi (DigilibLT, <https://digiliblt.uniupo.it/>), a repository of secular prose texts written in Latin in Late Antiquity (from the second to the seventh century AD), annotated according to the XML-TEI standards and open to consultation, filling a gap left by existing proprietary databases and digital resources. All currently available 375 TEI XML files corresponding to the same number of texts have been downloaded from the digiliLT website. Annotations include metadata about the edition and the curation of the digital item, within a regular TEI header, and structural segmentation of the text (books, chapters, paragraphs, etc.) together with critical edition information such as deletions and expanded abbreviations.

The first steps towards the inclusion of the DigilibLT texts into LiLa consists in a) lemmatisation and POS tagging of all texts, through the employment of a trained model of UDPipe (<https://ufal.mff.cuni.cz/udpipe>), followed by a semi-automatic evaluation of the results of this process; b) first stage of linking consisting in assessing the results of 1:1, 1:0, 1:N matches between the output of the lemmatisation and the lemmas included in the LiLa Lemma Bank (1:1 will result in direct linking, 1:N will require disambiguation and 1:0 lemmas will be added to the Lemma Bank as new lemmas). Disambiguation will be executed on a text by text basis.

The presentation of this work will include examples of queries performed on the DigilibLT texts once they are linked to all the other resources connected to LiLa, to demonstrate how researchers can navigate and utilise multiple resources concurrently, fostering a more efficient and dynamic scholarly experience within the realm of Latin studies.

Bibliography

- Passarotti, M., Mambrini, F., Franzini, G., Cecchini, FM., Litta, E., Moretti, G., Ruffolo, P., Sprugnoli, R. 2020. “Interlinking through Lemmas. The Lexical Collection of the LiLa Knowledge Base of Linguistic Resources for Latin”. *Studi e Saggi Linguistici*, LVIII(1):177–212.
Bizer, C., Heath, T., Berners-Lee, T. 2009. “Linked data: The story so far”. *Journal on Semantic Web and Information Systems* 5 (3): 1–22. <https://doi.org/10.4018/jswis.2009081901>.

"Phrasème pragmatiques et expression de la défense dans la correspondance de Cicéron : des traces d'oralités (?) à l'aune de la textométrie"

Dominique Longrée
Université de Liège

Il est généralement admis que dans le corpus littéraire latine classique (OLS I: 348-349), la défense à la seconde personne peut s'exprimer "régulièrement" de deux manières différentes, soit par la négation *ne* accompagnée du subjonctif parfait *ne amaueris/ne amaueritis*, soit par une tournure du type *noli/nolite amare*. De longue date toutefois (L. Löfsted, 1966), les latinistes ont noté l'existence de formes concurrentes, à savoir la négation pure et simple par *ne* de l'impératif, ou du subjonctif présent. La défense exprimée à l'impératif est particulièrement notable chez Plaute et Térence, chez qui, selon l'étude détaillée qu'en fait H. Vairel (1975: 192–213), se rencontrent, respectivement, 65 et 16 occurrences de cette tournure.

Se basant sur les données du LASLA, H. Pinkster (OLS, I: 348) considère que la défense au subjonctif présent disparaît progressivement de l'usage courant au profit du subjonctif parfait. La défense à l'impératif ne serait plus utilisée après Plaute et Térence, sauf chez les poètes, la tournure devenant excessivement rare à partir du 2^e siècle p.C.n. (OLS I : 517). Quant à la tournure *noli/nolite + infinitif*, attesté dès le latin archaïque, elle aurait un caractère moins autoritaire et plus formel que les autres tournures : ainsi Cicéron l'utilisera plus fréquemment dans ses discours et moins souvent dans ses lettres à Atticus et Quintus (OLS I :352).

Depuis la publication d'OLS I, la LASLA a poursuivi le traitement des textes littéraires classiques et, en particulier, des comédies de Plaute et de la correspondance de Cicéron. Le corpus disponible comprend maintenant 10 comédies de Plaute, ainsi que les correspondances *ad Quitum*, *ad Brutum* et les 4 premiers livres *Ad familiares*. Ces textes ont été lemmatisés selon les méthodes du LASLA, chaque forme étant liée à un lemme, à un indice permettant de désambiguïser les formes homographes, à une analyse morphosyntaxique complète et, pour les verbes, à un code distinguant les prédictats d'une proposition principale ou ceux d'une proposition subordonnée (dans ce dernier cas, le code indique le type de proposition). Le traitement de ces nouveaux textes permet de réenvisager la distribution des différentes expressions de la défense, notamment pour préciser si les variations d'emploi relèvent bien essentiellement d'une évolution diachronique ou sont plutôt conditionnées par la nature des textes : ainsi, on se demandera si des différences statistiquement significatives se rencontrent entre les discours, les traités et les lettres de Cicéron. Il s'agira également de préciser si les variations rencontrées ne sont pas liées à des expressions semi-figées correspondant à des phrasèmes pragmatiques utilisés dans des conditions d'énonciation particulières. La question sous-jacente sera de se demander si l'emploi de tels phrasèmes ne correspond pas à des traces d'oralité que l'on pourrait également retrouver dans les inscriptions.

Références

- LÖFSTED L., 1966. *Les expressions du commandement en latin et leur survie dans les langues romanes* (Mémoires de la société Néophilologique, Tome XXIX), Helsinki
VAIREL H., 1975. *Exclamation, ordre et défense. Analyse de deux systèmes syntaxiques en Latin*, (Coll. d'Etudes latines, fasc. XXXI), Paris, Les Belles Lettres.
PINKSTER H, 2015. *Oxford Latin Syntax, Vol. I, The simple clause*, Oxford, Univ. Press.

Ancora sul collasso tardo-latino della quantità vocalica distintiva: un riesame delle testimonianze metalinguistiche

Michele Loporcaro

Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa

Luca Onorato

Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa

Cronologia e modalità della defonologizzazione della quantità vocalica distintiva sono *vexata quaestio* degli studi latini e romanzi. Se Herman (1985: 88-9; 1998: 9, 21) la colloca entro la «seconda ondata di dialettalizzazione» del latino, entro la fine dell’Impero d’Occidente, vi è chi ritiene, con Pulgram (1975) e Vineis (1984), che già in età plautina la quantità fosse distintiva solo nel «literary register, adopted by the Roman élite» (Marotta 2018: 260; v. anche Marotta 2022: 187). Fra gli elementi di prova cruciali sono i *testimonia* metalinguistici dei grammatici, che di recente hanno ricevuto nuovi e più accurati trattamenti, invocati circa la questione se la defono- logizzazione della quantità si sia prodotta per il sorgere di un allungamento vocalico in sillaba tonica aperta, posizione tradizionale cui aderisce ad es. Loporcaro (2015). Contesta tale posizione Mancini (2019), la cui disamina dei passi pertinenti mira a sostenere che si determinò, in età imperiale, un generale allungamento delle toniche indipendente dalla struttura sillabica. Il saggio presente rilegge i passi dei grammatici nel tentativo di inserirli nella cornice della tradizione artigrafica cui pertengono (su cui v. almeno De Paolis 2014) e ne riasserisce in tal modo la compatibilità con l’ipotesi tradizionale. Quest’ultima è, infine, ulteriormente corroborata da alcuni *testimonia* prosodici tratti dalle *Noctes Atticae* di Gellio, già illuminati da Mancini (2015), che attestano, ad un’altezza cronologica anteriore ai testi grammaticali, lo sbiadimento, almeno incipiente, del contrasto di lunghezza vocalica in direzione della subordinazione di quest’ultima non solo alla posizione dell’accento, ma anche alla struttura sillabica.

Riferimenti bibliografici

- De Paolis, P. 2014. Tracce di latino volgare e tardo nella trattistica ortografica tardoantica, in P. Molinelli, P. Cuzzolin & C. Fedriani (eds.). *LVLT X, Bergamo, 5-9 settembre 2012*. Bergamo : Bergamo University Press – Sestante Edizioni, III, 765-788.
- Herman, J. 1985. La différenciation territoriale du latin et la formation des langues romanes, in *Linguistique comparée et typologie des langues romanes. Actes du XVII^e Congrès international de linguistique et philologie romanes, Aix-en-Provence, 29 août-3 septembre 1983*. Aix-en- Provence: Université de Provence, II, 15-62 ; poi in Id., *Du latin aux langues romanes. Etudes de linguistique historique*. Tübingen: Niemeyer 1990, 62-92.
- Herman, J. 1998. La chronologie de la transition: un essai. In J. Herman & L. Mondin (eds). *La transizione dal latino alle lingue romane. Atti della Tavola Rotonda di Linguistica Storica, Università Ca’Foscari di Venezia, 14-15 giugno 1996*. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 5-25.
- Loporcaro, M. 2015. *Vowel length from Latin to Romance*. Oxford: OUP.
- Mancini, M. 2015. Ars grammatica e latino parlato nelle *Noctes Atticae*. *AGI* 100: 19-50.
- Mancini, M. 2019. The use of the past to explain the past. Roman grammarians and the collapse of quantity. In M. Cennamo & C. Fabrizio (eds). *Historical Linguistics 2015: Selected papers from the 22nd International Conference on Historical Linguistics, Naples, 27-31 July 2015*. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins, 27-55
- Marotta, G. 2018. Sul contrasto di quantità vocalica in latino. In Raffaella Bombi e Francesco Costantini (eds). *Percorsi linguistici e interlinguistici. Studi in onore di Vincenzo Orioles*. Udine: Forum, 397-412.
- Marotta, G. 2022. Structure of the syllable. In Adam Ledgeway e Martin Maiden (a cura di), *The Cambridge Handbook of Romance Linguistics (CHRLing)*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 183-208.
- Pulgram, E. 1975. *Latin-Romance phonology: prosodics and metrics*. München: Fink.
- Vineis, E. 1984. Problemi di ricostruzione della fonologia del latino volgare. In Id. (ed.), *Latino volgare, latino medioevale, lingue romane. Atti del Convegno della Società Italiana di Glottologia*, Perugia 28-29 marzo 1982. Pisa: Giardini, 45-62.

A computational approach to the study of semantic change in Latin: the case of Christian Latin vocabulary

Valentina Lunardi

University of California

This paper will employ computational methods (specifically, word embeddings) to implement the study of semantic change resulting from the spread of Christianity among speakers of Latin. The study of semantic change is notoriously fraught with difficulties. While linguists have been able to identify and classify the various types of semantic change, the phenomenon is often deemed too chaotic to investigate systematically. Because some of the catalysts of semantic change, such as sociocultural and historical events, are unpredictable, some scholars insist that semantic change is also unpredictable. This view has been challenged in the past few decades. Part of this effort is led by computationally-oriented scholars, who are taking advantage of the increasing availability of digital corpora to gather information about trends of semantic change (Tahmasebi, Borin and Jatowt 2021, 2). The digital corpora make it possible to conduct large-scale analyses of semantic change, which up until recently would have been considered extremely time-consuming. Among the methods used to run these large-scale analyses are word embeddings, a powerful tool which I adopt in this paper to upscale my own research on Christian Latin vocabulary.

This talk is a development from my presentation at LVLT 14, where I aimed to quantify the extent of the role of Christianity in the development of Late Latin and Romance vocabulary. The *Paradebeispiele* for the influence of Christianity on Latin (Löfstedt 1959, 81), *parabola* and *parabolare*, respectively came to mean ‘word’ and ‘to speak’ in some Romance languages, substituting basic Classical Latin items such as *verbum* and *loquor*. These could therefore be seen as an indicator of the intensity of the influence of Christian culture on Latin. My initial attempt to quantify the influence of Christianity consisted of (i) the close-reading of a notable Christian text, the *Itinerarium Egeriae*, (ii) the gathering of lexemes I identified as having undergone a change under the push of Christianity, and of (iii) the cross-checking of these same items with their current Romance descendants to see if the Christian-led change had survived. But this approach can be challenged: who can guarantee that the meaning of those words was (un)stable between the spread of Christianity and today? Only through the close-reading of texts across several centuries can this question be answered.

The realisation that a manual analysis would only allow me to look at a restricted number of texts brought me to look for an answer in computational methods. This talk will offer the results of a study which started with the same lexemes identified in my previous study, but which instead adopts word embeddings to answer my original question. Embeddings (a.k.a. word vectors) can be obtained by inputting a large amount of textual data into a tool which converts words into vectors representing their meaning. My current working corpus consists of large selection of texts selected from LatinISE (McGillivray and Kilgairff 2013) ranging from 300 BCE to 600 CE, although I plan to expand this with corpora of early Romance languages. The spatial representation of embeddings allows us to compare them with other embeddings representing the same word in different timeframes (to see how that word has changed over time). The latter is achieved by splitting the corpus into different chronological subcorpora. The separation I created for this purpose coincides with the first attestations of Christian Latin texts (ca. 200 CE). As a final step, I will provide a qualitative comparison between the results provided by the computational methods and those I found through philological analysis.

References

- Löfstedt, Einar. 1959. *Late Latin*. Oslo: Almqvist & Wiksell.
McGillivray, Barbara and Adam Kilgairff. 2013. “Tools for historical corpus research, and a corpus of Latin.” In *New Methods in Historical Corpora*, edited by Paul Bennett, Martin Durrell, Silke Scheible, and Richard J. Whitt, 247–256. Tübingen: Narr.
Tahmasebi, Nina, Lars Borin, and Adam Jatowt. 2021. “Survey of Computational Approaches to Diachronic Conceptual Change.” In *Computational approaches to semantic change*, edited by Nina Tahmasebi, Lars Borin, Adam Jatowt, Yang Xu, and Simon Hengchen, 1–91. Berlin: Language Science Press.

Stella erratica or planeta? The Terms from Late to Medieval Latin

Agnieszka Maciąg-Fiedler

Polish Academy of Sciences, Cracow

The term ‘planet’, which originates from Greek and became the basis for the term in all European languages, is the result of a long process of development of astronomical terminology. The term appears in Latin literature relatively late, in the book *De astronomia*, attributed to Hyginus (written probably in the first century AD): *de stellis quinque, quas complures ut erraticas, ita planetes Graeci dixerunt* (2, 42, 1). The Romans used the terms *stella errans* or *erratica, stella vaga, sidus errans, error siderum*. Later authors, e.g. Cassiodorus, Martianus Capella, Isidore of Seville increasingly used the term ‘planet’, but still in the Middle Ages the word did not become the only technical term. There was a great deal of synonymy, in addition to the word ‘planet’ and a vocabulary derived from classical Latin, new previously unknown terms were also created.

I would like to present the process of the consolidation of the word *planeta*, its use by different authors in different periods, the context, the frequency, and the collocations associated with it.

Bibliography:

- E. Grant, *Astronomy, Cosmology and Cosmography*, in: *Medieval Latin. An Introduction and Bibliographical Guide*, F.A.C. Mantello, A.G. Rigg (eds.), Washington, D.C., 1996, p. 363–368.
História astronomii w Polsce, t. 1, E. Rybka (ed.), Wrocław 1975.
A. Le Bœuffle, *Astronomie. Astrologie. Lexique latin*, Paris 1987.
R. Lorch, *Astronomical terminology*, in: O. Weijers (ed.), *Méthodes et instruments du travail intellectuel au moyen âge*, Brepols 1990, p. 182–196.
S.C. McCluskey, *Astronomies and Cultures in Early Medieval Europe*, Cambridge 1999.
O.E. Neugebauer, *A History of Ancient Mathematical Astronomy*, t. 1–3, Berlin 1975.

For a new edition of The Latin Sexual Vocabulary of J. N. Adams: Some suggestions

Roberta Marchionni

Thesaurus linguae Latinae

In 1982 Adams published *The Latin Sexual Vocabulary*, a pioneer work, as a glance at its bibliography shows: Adams cites *corpora* of inscriptions, especially graffiti, editions or commentaries on authors who made frequent (Catullus and Martial) or sparing (Horace) use of sexual, often obscene words, and a very few articles, some of them his own, devoted specifically to this kind of words. To find, before Adams, a work with a lexicographical approach one has to go back to Pierrugues' *Glossarium eroticum linguae latinae* (1826).

The uniqueness, but also and above all the quality of the 'Vocabulary', have made Adams a source of inspiration in the almost fifty years since the book's publication, and the most valuable contributions published in this period can be considered supplements to his 'Vocabulary'. This is also true of his own last publication, *The use and meanings of Lat. exoletus*, which appeared in *Materiali and Discussioni* in 2022.

This is one of the aspects that makes a new edition of Adams' work attractive, the possibility of updating it with a look at what research has produced in recent years. Equally pragmatic is the second reason: much of the material testifying to the use of sexual and/or obscene words in the Roman world comes from graffiti, and graffiti are one of the few genres of text that continue to be discovered. Some of the new testimonies can tell us more about the individual words treated by Adams, perhaps even adjusting the conclusions regarding usage.

Finally: research on sexual words, despite all efforts to be objective, is always a challenge for the scholar, who cannot avoid being a child of his time. It would be interesting to see how the changes of recent years, especially with regard to value judgments, can influence the treatment and perhaps even ferry the content of the 'Vocabulary' and Adams' immense work into a world that is increasingly sensitive to prejudice in language.

Bibliography (a selection):

- J. N. Adams, *The Latin Sexual Vocabulary*, London 1982.
J. N. Adams, Words for 'Prostitute' in Latin, in: *Rheinisches Museum* 126, 321-358.
J. N. Adams, The use and meanings of Lat. exoletus, in: *Materiali e discussioni per l'analisi dei testi classici*, 88, 1, 2022, p. 143-181.
D. Dutsch – A. Suter, *Ancient Obscenities: Their Nature and Use in the Ancient Greek and Roman Worlds*, Ann Arbor 2015.
R. Marchionni – Stefano Rocchi, *Oltre Pompei. Graffiti e iscrizioni oscene dall'impero romano d'occidente*, Roma 2021.
R. Marchionni, Questioni imbarazzanti: La lessicografia latina a confronto con le parole oscene, in: *Nordic Journal of Renaissance Studies*, 2022, Vol. 19, p. 133-161.
P. Pierrugues, *Glossarium eroticum linguae latinae*, Berlin 1826.

The (Didactic) Imitation Game: A Psychodynamic Practice

Maria Camilla Mastriani

The pedagogical function attributed to the exercise of *imitatio* is widely recognized and praised by the ancients: Quintilian extensively discusses it in his *Institutio oratoria*, but there are also other ancient witnesses regarding such practice, not only artistic and literary witnesses but also somehow practical. For example, among the *Colloquia* of the *Hermeneumata Pseudodositheana*, scenes of daily life concerning the school world show how the *pueri* received stimuli from the environment and the various social contexts they passed through, situations rich in *exempla* that inspired and guided (positively or *e contrario*) their education and their formation as individuals. Furthermore, *imitatio* was also a tool of primary importance in the field of language learning. Students copied exercises on the alphabet, syllables, and words, repeated and imitated speeches and dialogues, aiming to replicate, under the guidance of the *magister*, the correct writing, pronunciation, and intonation. Teachers themselves played a crucial role as models to be imitated: their authority derived both from the teachings they imparted and from their ability to embody the moral ideals they promoted. Students, by observing and imitating their teachers, assimilated not only “academic” content but also cultural and social values.

Through the comparison and the study of different ancient sources, the present work tries to offer a dynamic overview of the practice of *imitatio* in pedagogical contexts. As modern and contemporary studies in education sciences have demonstrated, the “game” of imitation is realized not only in school exercises, aimed at language learning, but also in social settings, where the psychodynamic implications underlying the collaboration between teacher and students prove to be of crucial importance.

Essential Bibliography

- Bonner (1977): *Education in Ancient Rome. From the Elder Cato to the Younger Pliny*, New York Corbett.
(1971): *Theory and Practice of Imitation in Classical Rhetoric*, in: «Coll.Compos.Commun.» 22, 243–250
Fantham (1978): *Imitation and Evolution: The Discussion of Rhetorical Imitation in Cicero De Oratore 2. 87-97 and Some Related Problems of Ciceronian Theory*, in: «CPh» 73, 1–16
McKeon (1936): *Literary Criticism and the Concept of Imitation in Antiquity*, in: «Mod.Philol.» 34, 1–35
Muckelbauer (2003): *Imitation and Invention in Antiquity: An Historical-Theoretical Revision*, in: «JHR» 21, 61–88
Nocchi (2020): *Quintiliano. Modelli pedagogici e pratiche didattiche*, Brescia
Rudd (2008): *Some notes in imitation, ancient and modern*, in: «Hermathena» 185, 107–127.

***Nomina communia, nomina promiscua.* Late Latin grammarians as taking advantage of ancient natural lore.**

Paola F. Moretti

Università degli Studi di Milano

The issue of grammatical gender has often drawn scholars' attention, in that variation and oscillation, in texts ranging from early to late Latin, are much more copious than one might expect, and in most cases are difficult to account for satisfactorily (cf. Adams 2013, 383–452; see also Corbeill 2015; Loporcaro 2017).

Our investigation focuses on ancient grammarians' reflections on the topic, and takes its cue from chapter VI of the early medieval '*anonymus ad Cuimnanum*' (Bischoff–Löfstedt 1992), that bears witness to a deep interest in the issue of *genus* as an *accidens of nomen*. In particular, the *nomina communia* and *nomina promiscua* are dwelt upon, the latter being accounted for in light of the 'sexual diversity' and the various kinds of generation that animals provide evidence for. Most of the natural lore displayed by the anonymous grammarian stems from the 8th book of pseudo-Clementine *Recognitiones* (Rehm–Strecker 1994; cf also De Nonno 1996). However, it is worth noting that *exempla* taken from the natural, i.e. other-than-human, world variously feature also in the earlier grammatical tradition, whenever the problematic issue of the *genera nominis* is dealt with. This paper focuses on Latin grammarians as taking advantage of – more or less commonly spread – natural lore, in clarifying the attribution of a grammatical gender to nouns.

References

- J.N. Adams, *Social Variation and the Latin Language*, Cambridge 2013.
- Anonymus Anonymus ad Cuimnanum, *Expositio Latinitatis*, ed. B. Bischoff – B. Löfstedt, Turnhout 1992 (CCL 133D).
- A. Corbeill, *Sexing the World. Grammatical Gender and Biological Sex in Ancient Rome*, Princeton 2015.
- M. De Nonno, *Note all'editio princeps dell'Anonymus ad Cuimnanum*, 'Latomus', 55 (1996), 638–653.
- M. Loporcaro, *Gender from Latin to Romance: History, Geography, Typology*, Oxford 2017.
- *Die Pseudoklementinen*, II: *Rekognitionen in Rufins Übersetzung*, ed. B. Rehm – G. Strecker, Berlin–Boston 1994 (GCS 51).

Latino su pietra: le testimonianze di firenze e dintorni

Benedetta Muccioli

Albert-Ludwigs-Universität, Freiburg

Le epigrafi del territorio fiorentino, datate tra il V e il XIII secolo, costituiscono una preziosa fonte per l’analisi del latino tardo, in particolare del latino ecclesiastico. Attraverso un approccio filologico e linguistico, questo intervento si propone di esaminare attentamente una selezione di testi epigrafici con l’obiettivo primario di analizzare la presenza e l’evoluzione di lessemi di origine non latina, con particolare attenzione ai contributi del greco e ai neologismi ecclesiastici.

Un esempio di analisi lo offre l’iscrizione proveniente dal battistero di San Giovanni di Firenze, conservata nel cortile interno del Museo dell’Opera di Santa Maria del Fiore nella stessa città, datata all’inizio del XIII secolo. In questo testo, caratterizzato dalla presenza di rime leonine, emerge il termine “*baptizati*”, un vocabolo tecnico della dottrina cristiana, sconosciuto al latino classico ma derivante dal verbo greco $\betaαπτίζω$, successivamente latinizzato in “*baptizare*”.

Un ulteriore esempio di analisi viene fornito dall’iscrizione della Pieve di San Severo, Liegri, datata a cavallo tra VI e VII secolo. In questa epigrafe compare il termine “*martyris*”, originariamente utilizzato nel greco classico per indicare testimoni nei tribunali. Con l’avvento del cristianesimo, il termine continua a indicare i testimoni, ma assume una connotazione diversa, non più giuridica ma riferita a coloro che testimoniano la fede. Nel contesto delle persecuzioni cristiane, i $\muάptvpot$, i martiri, indicano sempre più specificatamente quei testimoni della fede disposti a morire per essa. In latino e successivamente in italiano, il termine “*martire*” acquisisce appieno questa sfumatura, indicando chi difende il proprio credo fino alla morte.

In conclusione, questo intervento si prefigge l’obiettivo di contribuire alla comprensione della lingua ecclesiastica, aggiungendo importanti elementi sullo sviluppo del latino della chiesa, evidenziando le influenze greche e la formazione di neologismi legati alla dottrina cristiana.

Bibliografia

- Calboli, G., *Latin syntax and Greek*, in Baldi P., Cuzzolin P. (a cura di), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax, vol I: Syntaxe of the sentence*, Berlin-New York 2010
- Gramigni, T., *Iscrizioni medievali del territorio fiorentino fino al XIII secolo*, Firenze 2012
- Marazzini, C., voce *Cristianesimo e lingua*, in Enciclopedia dell’italiano online, 2010
- Mazzini, I., *Storia della lingua latina e del suo contesto*, Roma 2010
- Moreschini, C., *Letteratura cristiana delle origini: greca e latina*, Roma 2007
- Ranucci, P., *Latinità e cristianesimo nell’epigrafia tardoantica*, in «*Cultura Latina Tardoantica. Atti del Convegno Internazionale*», Accademia Nazionale dei Licei 1986, pp. 127-136
- Samuelsson, J., *Ecclesiastical Latin*, Clarendon Press 1957

“Stibulacione subnexa”, not even a fossilized legal formula can withstand Vulgar Latin phenomena

Szilvia Nemes

Hungarian Research Centre for Linguistics – Eötvös Loránd University

In my paper, I intend to present through the analysis of the recorded data, i.e. deviations from the classical norm recorded in the Computerized Historical Linguistic Database of the Latin Inscriptions of the Imperial Age (LLDB: <http://lldb.elte.hu/>) of ChLA 1-2 (*chartae* from St. Gal), that not even a fossilized legal formula can withstand the changes of Vulgar Latin.

The legal formula is the so-called “*cum stipulatione subnixa*” (e. g. ChLA 1, 90), which usually can be found at the end of the penalty clause (*poena conventionalis*) of the legal documents from St. Gal. In these documents, we can find other variants of this clause like “*Aquilianis Arcadianis leges estibulationis*” (ChLA 1, 44); or “*cum omni stibulacione subnixa*” (ChLA 2, 113). The longer version of the formula proves that the formula was originally drafted according to *lex arcadiana*, which can be found in the Theodosian code. Moreover, the documents with the *stipulatio arcadiana* were also known, in Roman law, under the name of *stipulatio aquiliana*. As a matter of fact, the clause guaranteeing the validity of the document (which once had an important content in Roman law) lived on in a fossilized form in the contractual legal practice, so that the original Roman legal content behind it was already forgotten in the 7-8th centuries. The fossilized formula was preserved in the documents of the area of St. Gal; however, we do not find it in the Italian documents of the ChLA. Since its original meaning was forgotten, we would expect that Vulgar Latin did not influence the frozen formula, especially in lights of the general characteristics of legal documents in Roman law and Latin legal language, which have always insisted on the text being quoted as correctly as possible, in a linguistically normative form. Notwithstanding we observe the opposite phenomenon.

In my paper, I would like to present by this formula what linguistic peculiarities characterize the legal documents of the ChLA 1-2 of St. Gal, focusing on the problem that how the Latin texts of contractual clauses reflect the distribution of Vulgar Latin phenomena in their fixed parts and those adapted to the current legal transaction.

Selected references

- ChLA = *Chartae Latinae Antiquiores. Facsimile Edition of the Latin Charters Prior to the Ninth Century (Parts 1–49)*. Ed. by A. Bruckner et al., Olten — Lausanne — Zürich 1954–1998.
- Adams, J. N. (2003). *Romanitas and the Latin language*. In: CQ n.s. 53, 184–205.
- Adams, J. N. (2007). *The regional diversification of Latin 200 BC — 600 AD*. Cambridge.
- Adams, J. N. (2013). *Social Variation and the Latin Language*. Cambridge.
- Herman, J. (1991). Spoken and written Latin in the last centuries of the Roman Empire: a contribution to the linguistic history of the western provinces. In Wright, R. (ed.). *Latin and the Romance Languages in the Early Middle Ages*. London and New York. 29–43.
- Herman, J. (2000). *Vulgar Latin*. Translated by Wright, R. (University Park, Penn.).
- Pardessus J.-M. (1841). De la formule cum stipulatione subnexa, qui se trouve dans un grand nombre de chartes. In: *Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes*. Tome 2. pp. 425–436.
- Rivers, T. J. (1986). *Laws of the Salian and Ripuarian Franks*. New York.
- Stouff, L. (1887). Étude sur la formation des contrats par l'écriture dans le droit des formules du V^e au XII^e siècle. In: *Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger*. Vol. 11. pp. 249–287.
- Väänänen, V. (1981³). *Introduction au latin vulgaire*. Paris.
- Vielliard, J. (1927). *Le latin des diplômes royaux et chartes privées de l'époque mérovingienne*. Paris.
- Wood, I. (1990). Administration, law and culture in Merovingian Gaul. In McKitterick, R. (ed.). *The Uses of Literacy in Early Medieval Europe*. Cambridge.
- Wood, I. (1993). The Code in Merovingian Gaul. In Harries, J. — Wood, I. (eds.). *The Theodosian Code: Studies in the Imperial Law of Late Antiquity*. London. 161–77.
- Wood, I. (1994). *The Merovingian Kingdoms 450–751*. London — New York.

“Andare (et sim.). A Romance etymological *crux* from a Late Latin perspective”.

Andrea Nuti

University of Pisa

The origin of Italian *andare*, linked to forms such as Occitan *anar* and problematically connected with the etymology of French *aller*, is easily the most difficult *crux etymologica* of Romance languages (cf. Mańczak 2009: “Problème numéro un de l’étymologie romane”) and it has been subject to innumerable explanations (for an extensive albeit not exhaustive list, see Mańczak 1974). Inevitably, recent and authoritative treatments such as LEI, Nocentini 2010, and Pfister 2010 still leave room for doubts. In this talk, which will not address directly the etymological issue and will restrain from any attempt to provide the “right solution”, I will approach the topic by looking at the “prehistory” of the elements involved, i.e., I will give an account of the systemic and functional relations of motion verbs in Late Latin, with special reference to the most likely antecedents of the Romance forms come into the picture (i.e., *ambulo*, compounds of *ire* etc.). I will therefore try to recognize which phenomena might turn out to be relevant in the developments of later chronological stages. Among these, I will include the semantic characterization of motion verbs in terms of aspectual and deictic features (see, e.g., Nuti 2016a; b); the role of preverbation (see, e.g., the hypothesis *andare* < *adire* revived by Alinei 2009); the boundary between basic, contrastive meanings such as ‘go’ - ‘come’, (i.e., roughly, Late Latin *eo* / *vado* et al. - *venio*); and the extent of lexical suppletion affecting Latin motion verbs, which over time has stimulated penetrating analyses (see Rosen 2000; Adams 2013: 792-819) and which represents a factor to consider for the evaluation of the merging phenomena implied by the etymological explanations positing more than one lexical source for *andare* (i.e., an *étymologie croisée*; see again Pfister 2010; Prosdocimi 1993:298). The final task is to set some Late Latin coordinates that might be helpful for further etymological analyses.

Bibliography (selected)

- Adams James N. 2013, *Social Variation and the Latin Language*, Cambridge, CUP.
Alinei Mario 2009, “Sull’etimologia di *andare* (e affini)”, *Bollettino dell’Atlante Lessicale degli Antichi Volgari Italiani I*, Pisa-Roma Serra, 1-6.
LEI = Max Pfister, Wolfgang Schweickard (ed) 1979-, *LEI: lessico etimologico italiano*, Wiesbaden, Reichert.
Mańczak Witold 1974, “Une étymologie romane controversée: *aller*, *andar*, etc.”, *Revue Roumaine de Linguistique* 19: 89-101.
– 2009, “Problème numéro un de l’étymologie romane: *aller*, esp. *andar*, etc.”, in Teddy Arnavaille & Christian Camps (ed), *Discours et savoirs sur les langues dans l’aire méditerranéenne*, Paris, L’Harmattan, 101-106.
Nocentini Alberto (con la collaborazione di Alessandro Parenti), 2010, *L’Etimologico. Vocabolario della lingua italiana*, Firenze, Le Monnier.
Pfister Max 2010, “Etimologia: il problema dell’it. *andare*, fr. *aller*, cat. *anar* e it. *andito*”, in Alberto Mancò (ed), *L’etimologia. Atti del XXXV Convegno della Società Italiana di Glottologia, Napoli - Università degli Studi di Napoli “L’Orientale”*, 21-23 ottobre 2010, Roma, Il Calamo, 219-240.
Prosdocimi Aldo 1993, “Italiano *andare*”, in *Omaggio a Gianfranco Folena. Vol. III*, Padova, Editoriale Programma, 2419-2432.
Rosén Hannah 2000, “Preclassical and Classical Latin precursors of Romance verb-stem suppletion”, *IF* 105, 271-283.

Anticausativization in Late Latin (200-600): semantic, pragmatic, and sociolinguistic properties of its diachrony

Tim Ongena
Ghent University

One of the most intriguing alternations within Latin and linguistics in general, is the causal-noncausal alternation, which refers to how languages can express the alternation between (externally caused) causal events (e.g. ‘John opens the door’) and (spontaneously occurring) noncausal events (e.g. ‘The door opens’). There is much crosslinguistic and even intralinguistic variation in the encoding of this alternation (Haspelmath et al. 2014). Anticausativization is the transformation of a causal event, as in (1), into a noncausal event. In (Late) Latin, there are three strategies for anticausativization, commonly referred to as the ‘anticausative alternation’. These include (i) the mediopassive strategy in (2), (ii) the reflexive strategy (with the reflexive pronoun and the active voice) in (3), and (iii) the labile strategy in (4) (the active intransitive or unmarked anticausative) (Cennamo 2022; Feltenius 1977; Gianollo 2014; Ongena Forthc.).

- (1) *ne gulam aut gurgulionem rumpas* “that you do not break the throat or the windpipe” (CHIRON. 9)
- (2) *rumpitur totum corpus* “the whole body breaks” (CHIRON. 514)
- (3) *vitium (...) cum etiam ruperit se* “when the disease will have broken” (CHIRON. 384)
- (4) *quae collectiones per se rumpunt* “which tumours break by themselves” (CHIRON. 179)

This paper disentangles the different sociolinguistic, semantic, and pragmatic factors determining the choice between the three anticausative strategies in Late Latin. We have designed a corpus of Latin texts ranging from 200 to 600 AD in different genres and registers.

First, we discuss how our results can contribute to the sociolinguistic variation of the three anticausative strategies, stating that the labile and reflexive strategies are closer to the spoken variety Latin, while the mediopassive strategy is a more standardized anticausative strategy. The sociolinguistic variation reflects in a certain way the standardization of written Latin and the situation in the Romance languages, in which only the labile and reflexive strategies were conserved and the mediopassive lost its anticausative function. Considering the sociolinguistic variation of anticausativization, the paper explains the diachrony of anticausativization by means of the semantic and pragmatic factors of the predicates (telicity, durativity, stativity, volitionality and frequency of causal vs. noncausal use of a verb) in spoken Latin from 200 to 600 AD. Therefore, this paper aims to demonstrate how diachronic corpus linguistics on anticausativization in Late Latin can contribute to our understanding of language change.

References

- Cennamo, M. 2022. Anticausativization in Latin and Early Italo-Romance: The Semantics of Predicates and the Syntax of Voice. In Domenica Romagno, Francesco Rovai, Michele Bianconi & Marta Capano (eds.), *Variation, Contact, and Reconstruction in the Ancient Indo-European Languages*, 243–273. Leiden: Brill.
- Feltenius, L. 1977. *Intransitivizations in Latin*. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Gianollo, C. 2014. Labile verbs in Late Latin. *Linguistics*, 52(4), 945-1002. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Haspelmath, M., Calude, A., Spagnol, M., Narrog, H., & Bamyaci, E. 2014. Coding causal–noncausal verb alternations: A form–frequency correspondence explanation. *Journal of Linguistics*, 50(3), 587-625. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Ongena, T. A.F. (Forthc.). “Permittito aperiat oculum”: typological considerations on P-lability and its interaction with morphosyntactic alignment in Latin medical texts. *Folia Linguistica Historica* 45(1).

À l'origine du mode conditionnel : un opérateur TAM

Anna Orlandini

Centre A. Ernout, Paris-Sorbonne – Université de Rome 2

Paolo Poccetti

Centre A. Ernout, Paris-Sorbonne – Université de Rome 2

La naissance du conditionnel dans les langues romanes suit un parcours morphologiquement parallèle à celui du futur de l'indicatif. Ce parallélisme morphosyntaxique, issu, dans les deux cas, d'une tournure avec le verbe *habere* fléchi et postposé à l'infinitif du verbe principal, repose sur les fonctions modales qui sont le dénominateur commun aux deux formations. L'appellation de « futur du passé » semble limiter des fonctions du conditionnel à l'axe temporel. Mais la temporalité ne sert que partiellement à expliquer l'évolution diachronique des tournures à la source du futur et du conditionnel, qui, quant à leur origine, se distinguent d'un côté par le temps présent de *habere*, donnant lieu au futur, et de l'autre côté par tous les temps du passé (l'imparfait, le parfait et le plus-que-parfait) aboutissant aux variations morphologiques du conditionnel, différemment distribuées dans les langues romanes. Les formes les plus répandues dans les langues romanes sont issues de l'imparfait (*habebam*), alors que les formes issues du parfait (*habui*) sont géographiquement plus limitées et encore plus rares celles issues du plus-que-parfait.

En fait, le conditionnel s'avère un véritable opérateur dans le domaine TAM. Dans son emploi, les relations entre la modalité, qui est *de dicto*, non-assertive, l'aspect qui est l'inaccompli et la valeur temporelle se croisent de manière surprenante.

La relation entre les fonctions temporelles et celle modales en latin se manifeste dans la périphrase de l'adjectif verbal en *-turus+esse*, qui présente certains emplois proches du conditionnel roman. Dans cette tournure, le présent de *esse*, exprimant une intention, une volonté ou une prédestination, se projette dans le futur, parfois perçu plus proche ou plus contraignant que le futur synthétique. Mais la même locution aux temps du passé donne lieu à des contextes fonctionnellement équivalents à ceux du conditionnel roman, comme l'on peut constater dans l'emploi dans les apodeses de l'irréel ou dans les subordonnées à une phrase de temps passé, ce qui produit l'effet du sens de « futur du passé ».

En latin tardif, les nombreuses variations synchroniques dans l'emploi des tournures en *-turus+esse* et de l'infinitif+*habere*, les deux à l'imparfait ou au parfait, signalent la superposition des fonctions, qui seront revêtues par le conditionnel roman, comme le montrent les flottements dans un même ouvrage de l'époque chrétienne :

(1a) *quod ipse sit iustus quem Iudaei occisuri essent* (Cypr. *Adv. Iud.* 2, 14, P.L. 4, 708a Migne) « pourquoi il était l'innocent que le Juifs **auraient mis** à mort »

(1b) *quod ipse dictus sit ovis et agnus qui occidi haberet* (Cypr. *Adv. Iud.* 2, 15, P.L. 4, 709a Migne) « pourquoi il a été appelé brebis et agneau qui **serait mis à mort** ».

Références Bibliographiques

- AGENO BRAMBILLA F. 1970, *Il condizionale*. Dante. Enciclopedia Dantesca, Roma, IEI Treccani.
BERTOCCI D. 2004. *Il congiuntivo e l'ottativo. Problemi di morfosintassi tra indoeuropeo latino arcaico*, Alessandria, Ed. dell'Orso.
ORLANDINI A.& POCCETTI P. 2016. « Le futur : temps, mode, modalité », *De Lingua Latina*, revue on line du Centre A. Ernout, Université de Paris IV-Sorbonne n. 13. SQUARTINI, M. 1999. « Riferimento temporale, aspetto e modalità nella diacronia del condizionale italiano », *Vox Romanica* 58, 57-82.
SQUARTINI, M. 2002. « Futuro e Condizionale nel discorso riportato. Postille a Mortara Garavelli (1995) », in *La parola al testo. Scritti per Bice Mortara Garavelli*, Alessandria, Edizioni dell'Orso, 451-462.
SQUARTINI, M. 2004. « La relazione semantica tra Futuro e Condizionale nelle lingue romane », *Revue Romane* 39, 68-96.
SQUARTINI, M. 2016. « Interactions between Modality and other Semantic Categories », in J. Nuyts-J.Van der Auwera (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Modality and Mood*, Oxfors, University Press, ch. 4, 51-68.

Problemi critico-testuali ed esegetici nel *De re coquinaria* di Apicio

Vincenzo Ortoleva

Università di Catania

Saranno esaminati alcuni passi del *De coquinaria* attribuito ad Apicio (fine IV sec.?) che presentano dei problemi critico-testuali o esegetici. Per una corretta costituzione del testo e per la sua interpretazione saranno anche indagate, se necessario, le continuazioni mediolatine e romanze della terminologia impiegata nel trattato. Come ulteriore ausilio interpretativo sarà pure presa in considerazione, per quanto possibile, la concreta esecuzione delle ricette.

Bibliografia essenziale

André 1961 = J. André, *L'alimentation et la cuisine à Rome*, Paris 1961.

André 1974 = Apicius, *L'art culinaire*, Texte établi et traduit par J. André, Paris 1974.

Giarratano-Vollmer 1922 = *Apicci librorum X qui dicuntur de re coquinaria quae extant*, ediderunt C. Giarratano et Fr. Vollmer, Lipsiae 1922.

Marsili 1957 = Apicius, *De re coquinaria*, edizione critica, traduzione italiana e note a cura di A. Marsili, Pisa 1957.

Milham 1969 = *Apicci decem libri qui dicuntur De re coquinaria et Excerpta a Vinidario conscripta*, edidit M. E. Milham, Leipzig 1969.

Zu einigen politischen Begriffen und Wertvokabeln in der späte(re)n Latinität

Oswald Panagl

Salzburg

In Kontext einer größer dimensionierten Studie über den politischen Wortschatz der Römer, untersucht nach den Parametern von Wortbildung, lexikalischer Semantik und soziolinguistischer Pragmatik, möchte ich in meinem Beitrag einige Ausdrücken und Sinnbezirken aus diesem Wortfeld nachgehen. Ich habe bislang einige Arbeiten zu einschlägigen Texten und Problemlagen aus der Zeit der späten römischen Republik bzw. der frühen Kaiserzeit abgeschlossen und vorgelegt: die silberne Latinität und die spätere Wortgeschichte sollen den Horizont meiner sprachgeschichtlichen Untersuchungen erweitern und methodisch vertiefen. Die angewendete Heuristik verbindet onomasiologische und semasiologische Verfahren, das Textcorpus stellt historische und biographische Werke in den Mittelpunkt. Als lexikalische Beispiele nenne ich das Ableitungsparadigma *potentia – potestas – potentatus* sowie die schillernden Begriffe *virtus, liberalitas, fortitudo*. Meine bereits publizierten Aufsätze galten den ‚Fahnenwörtern‘ *clementia, dignitas* und *innocentia*.

On the merger of the front and back vowels in the Latin of Rome. Relative chronology

Alessandro Papini

UGent - Hungarian Research Centre for Linguistics

The aim of this paper is to provide a more precise relative chronology of the merger of the front and back vowels in the Latin of Rome. It is usually assumed (cf. ADAMS 2013) that the merger of the front vowels (/i, e:/> /e/) occurred earlier than the corresponding merger on the back-vowel axis (/u, o:/> /o/), although some scholars have suggested that the back-vowel merger might have occurred earlier in some areas than in others (e.g. HERMAN 1971; 1985). The role of Rome in this scenario, however, is not entirely clear. For example, GAENG 1968 maintains that the back vowels /u/ and /o:/ were merged in Rome at about the same time as the front vowels /i/ and /e:/, whereas HERMAN 1971 (1985) argues that the vowel mergers in the front- and the back-vowel axis proceeded there with a similar relative chronology as in most areas of the Latin-speaking world.

To better frame this issue, the cases of <e> vs. <i> and <o> vs. <u> occurring in a “sociolinguistically-relevant” corpus of more than 6,000 Latin inscriptions from this city were analysed in detail, by comparing the number of epigraphic errors affecting the front vowels with those affecting the back vowels in inscriptions from five different periods, namely: 1) the “late Republic” (ca. 119 BCE - ca. 1 BCE), 2) the “early Empire” (ca. 1 CE - ca. 150 CE), 3) the “mid Empire” (ca. 151 CE - ca. 300 CE), 4) the “late Empire” (ca. 301 CE - ca. 450 CE), and 5) the “post-imperial period” (ca. 451 CE - ca. 600 CE). The results obtained suggest that, in Rome, changes in the quality of the front vowels did indeed take place before changes in the quality of the back-vowels. However, the same results suggest that two changes (/i, e:/> /e/ and /u, o:/> /o/) may have developed differently in the various registers of the Latin diasystem represented by the diaphasically different inscriptions included in our corpus (cf. MANCINI 2014), *i.e.*, “formal”, “informal”, and “diaphasically low” texts.

Bibliography

- ADAMS, J.N. (2013). *Social Variation and the Latin Language*. Cambridge : University Press.
- GAENG, P.A. (1968). *An Inquiry into Local Variations in Vulgar Latin. As Reflected in the Vocalism of Christian Inscriptions*. Chapel Hill : University of North Carolina Press.
- HERMAN, J. (1971 = 1990). “Essai Sur La Latinité Du Littoral Adriatique à l’époque de l’Empire”. In, HERMAN, J., *Du latin aux langues romanes. Études de linguistique historique* (ed. KISS, S.). Tübingen : Niemeyer, pp. 121-46.
- HERMAN, J. (1985 = 1990). “La Differentiation Territoriale Du Latin et La Formation Des Langues Romanes”. In, HERMAN, J., *Du latin aux langues romanes. Études de linguistique historique* (ed. KISS, S.). Tübingen: Niemeyer, pp. 62-89.
- MANCINI, M. (2014). ‘Testi Epigrafici e Sociolinguistica Storica. Le Defixiones Sannite’. In, GIACOMELLI, R. and ROBBIAZI-BIANCHI, A. (eds), *Le lingue dell’Italia antica oltre il Latino. Lasciamo parlare i testi*. Milano : Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere, pp. 29-61.

The Reception of Tertullian

Angela Parkes

formerly University of Birmingham, UK, now independent scholar

As the first major Christian writer in Latin, albeit not necessarily ‘The Father of Christian Latin’, as he is sometimes called, Tertullian’s writing should certainly be accorded a prominent place in the development of Christian expression in Latin. Indeed, Cyprian is reported as referring to him as ‘my Master’. However, apart from Heinrich Hoppe’s ‘*Syntax und Stil des Tertullian*’ of 1903 no specific attention appears to have been paid to Tertullian’s language as distinct from his theology. Clearly the proposed paper cannot address this topic in detail but I would hope to look briefly at such studies as exists and to suggest some lines of enquiry which might lead to a possible future detailed examination of Tertullian’s Latin.

Many of those who have written on Tertullian, both ancient and more modern, have referred to his style of language as ‘difficult’, though there has been no exact explanation as to why this should be so. Jerome, for example, describes him thus, *Tertullianus creber est in sententiis sed difficilis in loquendo.* (Ep. 84, 2). Minucius Felix, whose *Octavius*, a treatise in defence of Christianity, owes much to Tertullian, is clearly intended to ‘classicise’ his style to make the defence of Christianity more acceptable to those of the time who, like the lawyer Minucius, had received a traditional Roman education.

The early twentieth century *Sondersprache* hypothesis, promulgated mainly by Monsignor Joseph Schrijnen, Rector of the Catholic University of Nijmegen, together with his student and associate, Christina Mohrmann, although dealing in detail with the assertion that early Christians developed their own special language, somewhat strangely pays very little attention to Tertullian, possibly because of the traditional view in some quarters that Tertullian was a heretic, as Mohrmann puts it; *Le fait que Tertullian a rompu avec l'église et qu'il est mort hérétique a compromis sa mémoire dans l'église.* Whilst understanding the view of the Catholic Church at the time I do not see this as any reason not to consider Tertullian’s particular use of Latin.

A nineteenth commentator on Tertullian’s *Apologeticus*, Henry Woodham (1813-1875), a Cambridge academic writing mainly for the students of the time who had received a traditional education in the classics, asserts that in any study of the Latin Fathers ‘the perplexities are so great as to be almost effectually discouraging’. (pp ii-iii).

The only modern work to consider Tertullian’s language, and that discussing specifically Tertullian’s use of Biblical language, is Haupt’s *Tertullian’s Text of the New Testament outside the Gospels* (2019). As mentioned above, the only detailed examination of Tertullian’s language I can find is contained in *Syntax und Stil des Tertullian*, by Heinrich Hoppe, 1903. I would suggest, therefore, that it is high time for the matter of Tertullian’s Latin to be examined in detail in the light of modern scholarship.

Outline Bibliography

- Axelson, B. (1941) *Das Prioritätsproblem Tertullian-Minucius Felix*. Lund: Gleerup.
Barnes, T.D. (1971) *Tertullian: A Historical and Literary Study*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Haupt, B. (2019) *Tertullian’s Text of the New Testament outside the Gospels* PhD dissertation, Birmingham: University of Birmingham.
Hoppe, H. (1903) *Syntax und Stil des Tertullian*. Leipzig: Teubner.
Mohrmann, C. (1951a) ‘Saint Jérôme et Saint Augustin sur Tertullian’, *Vigilae Christianae*, 5 (1), pp. 111-112
Woodham, H.E. (1843) *The Apology of Tertullian*. Cambridge: Deightons

Il lessico dell'agricoltura nel glossario latino-greco degli *Hermeneumata Celtis*

Maria Rosaria Petringa

Università di Catania

Si presenta uno studio di carattere linguistico e critico-testuale su alcuni termini poco o per nulla altrove attestati, che si rinvengono nella sezione nr. 41 sull'agricoltura del glossario latino-greco dei cosiddetti *Hermeneumata Celtis*. Di tali particolarità lessicali si chiarisce inoltre il significato e si delineano anche gli sviluppi nel latino medievale oltre che i possibili esiti romanzi.

Com'è noto, quello degli *Hermeneumata Celtis* è il più esteso glossario bilingue (organizzato in sezioni tematiche) a noi pervenuto dalla tarda antichità, trādito da un manoscritto autografo dell'umanista Conrad Celtis (Wien, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek suppl. Gr. 43, a. 1495), copiato a sua volta da un codice all'epoca conservato a Sponheim (Germania) e successivamente andato perduto. La presente ricerca si inserisce nel più ampio progetto di edizione online '*Onomastikón. Studi di lessicografia greca e latina*' (<https://onomastikon.altervista.org>) coordinato, oltre che dalla sottoscritta, da Vincenzo Ortoleva e da Salvatore Cammisuli, e finalizzato alla pubblicazione in *open access* delle sezioni ancora inedite del glossario.

Bibliografia essenziale

- Cammisuli, S., *La sezione sui colori nel glossario degli Hermeneumata Celtis. Edizione critica e commento*, «WS» 134, 2021, 199-221.
- Cammisuli, S., *La sez. II del glossario degli Hermeneumata Celtis. Edizione critica e commento*, «Eikasmós» 32, 2021, 247-272.
- Cipolla, P. B., *Su alcune glosse degli Hermeneumata Celtis*, «Commentaria Classica» 7, 2020, 115-135.
- Corpus glossariorum Latinorum*, a G. Loewe incohatum ... composuit, recensuit, edidit G. Goetz, 7 voll., Lipsiae et Berolini 1888-1923.
- Dickey, E., *The Colloquia of the Hermeneumata Pseudodositheana*, 1-2, Cambridge 2012-2015.
- Dionisotti, A. C., *From Ausonius' schooldays? A schoolbook and its relatives*, «JRS» 72, 1982, 83-125.
- Ferri, R., *Textual and linguistic notes on the Hermeneumata Celtis and the Corpus glossariorum*, «CQ» n. s. 60, 2010, 238-242.
- Ferri, R., *Hermeneumata Celtis. The making of a late-antique bilingual glossary*, in R. Ferri (ed.), *The Latin of Roman Lexicography*, Pisa-Roma 2011, 141-169.
- Ferri, R., *Vulgar Latin in the bilingual glossaries: the unpublished Hermeneumata Celtis and their contribution*, in F. Biville - M.-K. Lhomme - D. Vallat (edd.), *Latin vulgaire - latin tardif IX*, Actes du IX^e colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif, Lyon 2-6 septembre 2009, Lyon 2012, 753-763.
- Ferri, R. e Zago, A., *Isidoro e i vocabolari antichi dell'uso*, «ALMA» 77, 2019, 73-95.
- Gatti, P., *Nomi di pesci negli Hermeneumata Celtis*, «ALMA» 64, 2006, 105-121.
- Kraft, U., Περὶ χρυσέων κοσμημάτων. *Ein Titulus aus dem lateinisch-griechischen Celtis-Glossar*, in L. Popko - N. Quenouille - M. Rücker (edd.), *Von Sklaven, Pächtern und Politikern. Beiträge zum Alltag in Ägypten, Griechenland und Rom*, Δουλικὰ ἔργα zu Ehren von Reinhold Scholl, Berlin-Boston 2012, 139-163.
- Kramer, J., *Die Ämterliste aus dem Wiener Celtis-Glossar*, in B. Palme (ed.), *Wiener Papyri*, Als Festgabe zum 60. Geburtstag von H. Harrauer, Wien 2001, 249-265.
- Kramer, J., *Lateinisch-griechisches Glossar: Celtis' Abschrift aus einem Papyruskodex*, in J. M. S. Cowey - B. Kramer (edd.), *Paramone*, Editionen und Aufsätze von Mitgliedern des Heidelberger Instituts für Papyrologie zwischen 1982 und 2004, München 2004, 43-62.
- S. Lipani, *I lemmi sulla navigazione nella sezione 47 del glossario degli Hermeneumata Celtis*, «L'Archeologo subacqueo» n. s. 29, 2023, 1-28.
- Ortoleva, V., *Gli Hermeneumata Celtis: osservazioni a proposito di alcuni studi recenti*, «WS» 131, 2018, 229-272.
- Ortoleva, V. - Petringa, M. R. - Cammisuli, S. (edd.), *Onomastikón. Studi di lessicografia greca e latina*, Prima edizione critica del Glossario degli *Hermeneumata Celtis*, Catania 2020-2022 (onomastikon.altervista.org).
- Petringa, M. R., *Il lessico del vestiario nel glossario latino-greco degli Hermeneumata Celtis*, in Proceedings of the 22nd International Colloquium on Latin Linguistics, Charles University Prague, 19th-23th June 2023, *sub prelo*.

***Nomen proprium* as a metalinguistic term**

Silvia Pieroni

Università per Stranieri di Siena

This paper reconstructs some fragments of the history of the metalinguistic label *nomen proprium* as used by late Latin grammarians, with special attention to Priscian.

As its modern Romance descendants, *nomen proprium* is found to refer to ‘proper’ nouns (i.e. to names) as opposed to ‘common’ nouns, as exemplified, for instance, in the following passage by Donatus: *Nomen est pars orationis cum casu corpus aut rem proprie communiter significans, proprie, ut Roma Tiberis, communiter, ut urbs flumen.* (*Ars maior* II 2-3 [p. 614.2-3 Holtz]). Besides this value, a different and wider one, not restricted to this opposition, is also found, as is shown by the following passage by Priscian: *Pronomen est pars orationis quae pro nomine proprio uniusquisque accipitur personasque finitas recipit* (*Ars* 11.1-2 [GLK II 577.1-2]) (cf. Priscien 2020: 28-29, 170).

As a matter of fact, the term *nomen proprium* had already been used in Classical times, e.g. by Cicero and Quintilian, with reference to words with their own ‘proper’ sense (cf. Law 1997: 73, 264; Schad 2007: 332, Calboli 2013). Its Greek model, κύριον ὄνομα (Job 1893: 81; cf. Pagliaro 1952, Fabrizio 2013), had in its turn developed from the value ‘a noun properly used’ to a more restricted one ‘the individual name’ (Matthaios’ 1996; cf. Cope 1867: 282; Steinthal 1891; Baratin 2006, Lallot 2007).

The main aim of the paper is to compile a dossier of the Latin attestations of the label *nomen proprium* and to compare its use by the late grammarians, Priscian’s in particular, with its use by earlier rhetoricians.

References

- Baratin Marc (2006), “À propos du nom propre dans l’Antiquité: quelques points qui ont fait débat”, *Corpus, revue de philosophie* 50, 229-237.
- Calboli Gualtiero (2013), “Grammatica e stilistica latina tra Varrone e Quintiliano”, *Latina Didaxis* 28, 31-54
- Cope Edward Meredith (1867), *An Introduction to Aristotle’s Rhetoric*, London & Cambridge, Macmillan.
- Fabrizio Claudia (2013), “Iconicità ‘rovesciata’ e altre anomalie dei nomi propri”, *Studi e saggi linguistici* 51/2, 9-56.
- Job Leo (1893), *De grammaticis vocabulis apud Latinos*, Lutetiae Parisiorum, Aemilius Bouillon [Diss.].
- Holtz Louis (1981), *Donat et la tradition de l’enseignement grammaticale. Étude sur l’Ars Donati et sa diffusion (IVe-IXe siècle) et édition critique*, CNRS Éditions.
- Law Vivien (1997) *Grammar and Grammarians in the Early Middle Ages*, London, Longman.
- Lallot Jean (2007), “L’invention du nom propre dans la tradition grecque ancienne”, *Lalies* 27, 233-244.
- Matthaios Stephanos (1996), “κύριον ὄνομα. Zur Geschichte eines grammatischen Terminus”. In P. Swiggers and A. Wouters (eds), *Ancient Grammar: Content and Context*, ed. by, Leuven – Paris: Peeters, pp. 55-77
- Pagliaro Antonino (1952), *Corso di Glottologia 1951-52*, Edizioni dell’Ateneo, Roma.
- Priscien (2020), *Grammaire. Livres XI, XII, XII – Les Hybrides*. Texte latin, traduction introduite et annotée par le Groupe *Ars Grammatica*, Paris, Vrin.
- Schad Samantha (2007), *A Lexicon on Latin Grammatical Terminology*, Pisa-Roma, Serra.
- Schmidt Karl Ernst August (1859), *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Grammatik des Griechischen und der Lateinischen*, Halle, Verlag der Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses.
- Steinthal Heymann (1890-1891), *Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft bei den Griechen und Römern mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Logik*, I-II, Berlin, F. Dümmler.

Anonymi cuiusdam uox: per una caratterizzazione linguistica del cosiddetto Fragmentum Censorini

Andrea Pizzotti
State University of Milan

Il cosiddetto *Fragmentum Censorini* è un compendio di varia erudizione tramandato dai codici anepigrafo e, probabilmente, acefalo senza soluzione di continuità con il *De die natali* di Censorino. Il testo del frammento, concepito, verosimilmente, come un «aide-mémoire» di contenuto encyclopedico sotto forma di estratti per l'insegnamento, è ripartito in quindici capitoli di diversa estensione, facenti capo a tre delle discipline della *mathesis* (astronomia, geometria, musica), cui corrispondono altrettante sezioni: cosmologico-astronomica (1-4), geometrica (5-8) e musicale-metrica (9-15). L'omogeneità e coerenza di contenuto del *Fragmentum* insieme alla struttura organica del progetto didascalico che rappresenta portano a considerarlo un'opera unitaria, composta da un'unica mano compilatrice. Per quanto riguarda la cronologia dell'anonimo compilatore di questo *liber*, egli visse, con tutta probabilità, nel III secolo d.C., poco prima o poco dopo Censorino.

L'obiettivo del presente contributo è quello di condurre i primi sondaggi riguardo alla lingua tecnica dell'anonimo compendio, con lo scopo precipuo di produrne la prima caratterizzazione linguistica in assoluto; in particolare, si intende articolare la disamina della lingua pseudocensoriniana in due momenti fondamentali.

In primo luogo, si intende riflettere sulla concisa e dotta scrittura definitoria, coerente, del resto, con la destinazione e la natura del testo (cf. frg. 14, 2: *formas excipit triginta duas* [sc. hexameter *heroicus*], *quas enumerare festinantibus longum est*), di cui si avvale l'anonimo compilatore, spesso votata alla mera elencazione di definizioni e organizzata secondo un andamento prevalentemente paratattico, di contro ad alcuni passi di maggiore impegno e complessità contenutistici e argomentativi, il cui dettato presenta, di conseguenza, una struttura più articolata e ipotattica (vd. ad es. frg. 1; 3; 9).

In secondo luogo, si intendono indagare alcuni aspetti specifici della lingua del *Fragmentum*, a cominciare dai numerosi termini tecnici greci (ad es. διάτονος, χρῶμα, ἀρμονία a frg. 12, 1), tracce di una scuola ancora fortemente grecofona, e dagli *hapax legomena* conservati nel testo (ad es. ελεγιαριι a frg. 9, 1), che evidenziano ulteriormente la nota peculiarità delle dottrine trattate nell'epitome, per poi proporre alcune osservazioni in merito alla singolare lingua della traduzione pseudocensoriniana degli ὄποι, degli αἰτήματα e di alcune delle κοντὰ ἔννοιαι del primo libro degli *Elementi* di Euclide a frg. 6-8 (ad es. *nota* per rendere σημεῖον a frg. 6, 1; 7, 1 e *simile scutulae* per tradurre ἡρμηνείδες a frg. 7, 4).

References

- L. Cristante, *Appunti su Pseudo Censorino frg. 9-11 (con una proposta di edizione)*, in P. Farmhouse Alberto – D. Paniagua (edd.), *Ways of Approaching Knowledge in Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages. Schools and Scholarship*, Nordhausen 2012, 104-119.
L. Cristante, Haec musicae summa sunt (*Ps. Cens. frg. 12*), in C. Longobardi – Ch. Nicolas – M. Squillante (edd.), Scholae discimus. *Pratiques scolaires dans l'Antiquité tardive et le Haut Moyen Âge*, Lyon 2014, 57-66.
L. Cristante, La sezione sulla geometria del frammento pseudocensoriniano, «*FilosClass*» 14, 2014-2015, 167-186.
G. Freyburger, Le savoir «philologique» du grammairien Censorinus, «*Ktema*» 13, 1988, 149-154.
Censorini *De die natali liber ad Q.Caerellium. Accedit Anonymi cuiusdam Epitoma disciplinarum(Fragmentum Censorini)*, edidit N. Sallmann, Leipzig 1983.
K. Sallmann (ed.), *Die Literatur des Umbruchs. Von der römischen zur christlichen Literatur. 117 bis 284 n. Chr.*, München 1997.

Use and disuse of *ago* in Late Latin

Anna Pompei

Roma Tre University

Francesca Pagliara

Roma Tre University

From its original meaning of ‘drive’ (LIV *h2aḡ-* ‘treiben, führen’), in Latin the verb *ago* specializes as ‘push forward’ as opposed to *duco* ‘march at the head of’, and it is considered as an ancient word of the pastoral context (e.g. *capellas ago*; see Ernout-Meillet 2001[1959]: s.v. *ago*). It is also found in the hunting lexicon, meaning ‘push toward (a trapping place)’ (e.g. *cervos ago*), as well as in other uses, for instance co-occurring with inanimate objects, such as the instrumentation and artifacts of the war (e.g. *turres/currus/naves ago*). Starting from this basic causative motion semantics, this term is gradually enriched with other senses, such as that of ‘dig’ (e.g. *vias, fundamenta ago*). As is known, the polysemy of *ago* is largely due to the shift from spatial to temporal domain (e.g. *vitam/aevum/aetatem/tempora/hiemem ago*), and to the more general change from concrete to abstract values, as happens in institutional contexts such as the religious (e.g. *festos dies ago*), political (e.g. *honores/conventum ago*) and legal (e.g. *causam ago*) ones, but also in the theater – both in the meaning of ‘play the part of’ (e.g. *Cheream ago*) and ‘act’ (e.g. *fabulam/apologum ago*) – and in rhetoric, where *ago* stands for ‘speak’ (*cum venustate ago*). In addition to the causative/transitive uses, anticausative/intransitive ones are present in Latin (e.g. *bene ago*) as well.

On the other hand, in the Romance languages the inherited forms (e.g. French *agir*, from which Italian *agire*) essentially retain the only intransitive value, whereas in most uses the Latin verb *ago* has been completely replaced by other verbs, which can exploit similar metaphors (e.g. Italian *condurre/passare la vita* ~ French *mener/passer la vie* ~ Spanish *llevar/pasar la vida*) or be equally ‘light’, in the uses furthest from the full lexical value, as happens with ‘do, make’ (e.g. Italian *fare la Medea*, French *faire le Père Noël dans un centre commercial*, Spanish *hacer una obra de teatro*).

Given these relevant differences, our proposal aims at verifying (i) whether and how *ago* decreases its usage in a corpus including literary and semi-literary texts; (ii) which values persist and how often they occur; (iii) which verbs are used in late Latin in the collocations/light verbs in which *ago* occurs in early and classical Latin. A prior perusal of Gregory’s *Historia Francorum* shows very little use of the verb, either in intransitive constructions or in routinized expressions.

The corpus used for the analysis will consist of the following texts: *Itinerarium Egeriae ad loca sancta* (IV cen. AD); *Mulomedicina Chironis* (IV cent. AD); Vegetius, *Epitoma Rei Militaris* (IV cent. AD); Gregory of Tours, *Historia Francorum* (IV cent. AD); *Historia Augusta* (VI cent. AD); S. Benedictus, *Regula* (VI cent. AD).

References

- Baños Baños, J. M., M^a. D. Jiménez López and C. Tur, 2022 (eds), *Collocations in theoretical and applied linguistics: from classical to Romance languages*, Madrid, Guillermo Escolar Editor.
- Bodelot C. and O. Spevak, 1028 (eds), *Les construction à verbe support en latin*, Clermont-Ferrand, Presses Universitaires Blaise-Pascal.
- Ernout A. and A. Meillet (2001[1959]), *Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine. Historie des mots*, IV éd., Paris, Klincksieck.
- LIV = Rix, H. 2001, *Lexicon der Indogermanischen Verben*, Wiesbaden, Reichert Verlag.
- López Moreda, S., 1987, *Los Grupos Lexémáticos de "Facio" y "Ago" en el latín arcaico y clásico. Estudio estructural*, León, Universidad de León, Servicio de Publicaciones.
- Marini, E., 2019, “Lessico-grammatica, classes d’object et verbi supporto in latino”, in A. Pompei e L. Mereu (eds), *Verbi supporto. Fenomeni e teorie*, München, Lincom EUROPA, 3-22.
- Montefusco, P., 2017, “Una lezione di lessico: il verbo *ago*”, *Annali del Dipartimento Jonico in Sistemi giuridici ed economici del Mediterraneo: società, ambiente, culture*, Taranto, DISGE, 483- 492.
- Pagliara, F., 2019, “Agere e i nomi dell’azione scenica”, in A. Pompei e L. Mereu (eds), *Verbi supporto. Fenomeni e teorie*, München, Lincom EUROPA, 81-109.

Once again on periphrastic gradation in Latin: the case of *plūs*

Lucie Pultrová

Charles University, Prague

In the paper presented at the 14th International Colloquium on Late and Vulgar Latin in Ghent, I addressed the question of whether the generally assumed gradual increase of periphrastic gradation with the adverbs *magis* and *maximē* is detectable in Latin literary texts (cf. Pultrová forth.). The quantitative investigation was carried out on all the texts included in the database *Library of Latin Texts* (Brepols) under the following periods: 1) *Antiquitas* (< ca. 200), 2) *Aetas Patrum I* (ca. 200–500), 3) *Concilia oecumenica et generalia Ecclesiae catholicae (plerumque saec. 6–8)*, 4) *Biblia sacra iuxta Vulgatam* (ca. saec. 4–5), 5) *Aetas Patrum II* (510–735). The set of 83 adjectives that meet certain criteria (i.e., in the *Antiquitas* period they show evidence of both morphological gradation and, at least to a minimal extent, periphrastic gradation) was examined. The result of this research was that the idea of a gradual increase in periphrastic gradation at the expense of morphological gradation, however consistent with what the Romance languages show and with linguistic common sense, has no support in the data provided by the Latin literary texts.

The present paper builds on this research by examining evidence of gradation using the adverb *plūs*. The chosen corpus of texts is the same, but the choice of adjectives is different: grading with the adverb *plūs* is so rare in the *Antiquitas* period that no single adjective would meet the selection criteria applied to the study of periphrastic gradation with the adverbs *magis* / *maximē*. For this reason, all attested instances of gradation with the adverb *plūs* were extracted from the corpus. Their total number is surprisingly low: in the whole huge corpus, only 113 cases were found where the adverb *plūs* in conjunction with an adjective indicates its gradation. We can observe a slight increase in its use in the youngest period studied (*Aetas patrum II*, 510–735). Nevertheless, in all the periods under study, it is true that this means of gradation is used only marginally in literary texts.

Alongside the quantitative overview, my paper will also conduct a qualitative analysis: it will be observed which adjectives choose this way of gradation most often, in which authors and in which contexts they occur.

Bibliography:

- Bauer, B. L. M. (2016). The development of the comparative in Latin texts. In: J. N. Adams & N. Vincent (eds.), *Early and Late Latin: Continuity or Change*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 313–339.
- Cuzzolin, P. (2022). La comparazione in latino tardo: qualche riflessione sull'uso di *magis* e *plus*. In: G. V. M. Haverling (ed.), *Studies on late and vulgar Latin in the early 21st century: acts of the 12th International Colloquium "Latin vulgaire – Latin tardif"*. Uppsala: Uppsala Universitet, 275–288.
- Maltby, R. (2016). Analytic and synthetic forms of the comparative and superlative from early to late Latin. In: J. N. Adams & N. Vincent (eds.), *Early and Late Latin: Continuity or Change*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 340–366.
- Maltby, R. (2022). The Use of Comparative and Superlative Forms in Latin Translations of the Greek Gospels. In: G. V. M. Haverling (ed.), *Studies on late and vulgar Latin in the early 21st century: acts od the 12th International Colloquium "Latin vulgaire – Latin tardif"*. Uppsala: Uppsala Universitet, 289–299.
- Pultrová, L. (2018). Periphrastic comparison in Latin. *Journal of Latin Linguistics* 17 (1), 93–110.
- Pultrová, L. (2022). *The Category in Comparison in Latin*. Leiden & Boston: Brill.
- Pultrová, L. (forth.). Evidence of periphrastic gradation in Late Latin (to appear in the Proceedings of the 14th LVLT in Ghent, Brepols).

Subordinate clauses with *verba sentiendi et declarandi* in Late Antiquity: the cases of Ennodius and Cassiodorus

Amedeo A. Raschieri

Università degli Studi di Milano

Martina Cofano

FAU Erlangen-Nürnberg

In Late Antiquity, the syntactic structures resulting in sentences with *verba sentiendi et declarandi* (introduced by the conjunctions *quod*, *quia*, *quoniam*, *quomodo*) became more subject to variation in their usage: the complement (or more rarely, “completive”) value began to coexist with the objective value on an increasingly regular basis. The subject has been thoroughly studied since the end of the 19th century (Mayen 1889), and then kept on attracting the attention of linguists in specific studies (e.g. Cuzzolin 1994; 2013a; 2013b; Herman 1989; Wirth-Poelchau 1977) and in systematic treatises on Latin language (Hofmann & Szantyr 1972; Pinkster 2021). In detail, from a historical-linguistic point of view, this phenomenon is relevant for the transition from Latin to the Romance languages (Herman 1963).

We would like to focus on the occurrence of this syntactic structure in the prosaic works by Ennodius and Cassiodorus, both of which have never been analysed in depth on this issue. Such an analytic strategy will allow the study of the phenomenon in a restricted chronological time frame (the first half of the VI century) in the works of two authors with a robust cultural background, active in a homogenous geographical area (the Italian peninsula, stretching between Rome and Milan). In order to make the comparison easier, we have chosen their epistolary collections as main basin for our research, as they include – theoretically – the less controlled version of an extremely polished language; dealing with Ennodius, we have also (and above all) chosen to consider the texts of the *dictiones*, which share common traits with a certain type of late antique *epistula*¹. After a quantitative analysis, which aims at recording the incidence of the AcI construction and that of Subordinate Clauses (with the verb in subjunctive or indicative) in dependence on *verba sentiendi et declarandi*, a detailed description of some evidential examples will be provided.

The ambition is to verify the level of regional diversification of Latin (Adams 2007) and its social variance (Adams 2013) with respect to this syntactic oscillation. In addition, it would be interesting to investigate the phenomenon in the following directions: 1) the relationship between the (primarily communicative) function of these texts and the use of syntactic structures that are more or less common in the spoken language; 2) the coexistence of standard classical forms and their – alternative – equivalent in the same author, *corpus* and even work; 3) the reasons of a stylistic choice made by the authors in texts with a strong literary component. Through this study it should be hence possible to understand in detail the degree of distribution of such linguistic usages and their characteristics in the high and cultivated social groups between Rome and Milan in the first half of the 6th century.

Bibliography (selected)

- Adams, James N. *The Regional Diversification of Latin 200 BC - AD 600*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007.
Adams, James N. *Social Variation and the Latin Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013.
Cuzzolin, Pierluigi. *Sull'origine della costruzione dicere quod: aspetti sintattici e semantici*. Firenze: La Nuova Italia, 1994.
Cuzzolin, Pierluigi. «The Latin construction *dicere quod* revisited». *Graeco-Latina Brunensis* 18, no. 1 (2013): 23–38.
Cuzzolin, Pierluigi. ‘Some remarks on *quia* as a subordinator after verbs of saying and thinking’. *Journal of Latin Linguistics* 12, no. 1 (2013): 51–70.
Herman, József. *La formation du système roman des conjonctions de subordination*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1963.
Herman, József. «Accusativus cum infinitivo et subordonnée à *quod*, *quia* en latin tardif - nouvelles remarques sur un vieux problème». In *Subordination and Other Topics in Latin. Proceedings of the Third Colloquium on Latin Linguistics*, edited by Gualtiero Calboli, 133–52. Amsterdam: John Benjamins, 1989.
Hofmann, Johann Baptist, and Anton Szantyr. *Lateinische Grammatik*. Vol. 2. *Lateinische Syntax und Stilistik*. München: Beck, 1972.
Mayen, Georg. *De particulis quod quia quoniam quomodo ut pro accusativo cum infinitivo post verba sentiendi et declarandi positis*. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

¹ See: Gasti, Fabio., 2023. *L'epistolario senza qualità di Ennodio: il caso di epist. I,1 H. (= 4 V.). Epistolografia fittizia e giocosa*, Classe di Studi Greci e Latini – Dies Academicus 2023 VIII, 17/11/2023, Biblioteca Ambrosiana (Milano).

Pinkster, Harm. *The Oxford Latin Syntax*. Volume 2. *The Complex Sentence and Discourse*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2021. Wirth-Poelchau, Lore. *AcI und quod-Satz im lateinischen Sprachgebrauch mittelalterlicher und humanistischer Autoren*. Diss. Friedrich-Alexander-Universität, 1977.

La concurrence entre le (pseudo-)réfléchi et le médio-passif dans le codage de la voix moyenne dans la latinité mérovingienne

Elisabeth Reichle

Universität Leipzig

La communication présente les résultats d'une recherche de corpus (PaLaFraLat-V2-0) sur les différences sémantiques des constructions (pseudo-)réfléchies (*se/sibi*) et les constructions équivalentes médio-passives en *-r/esse + pp* dans la latinité mérovingienne. Les deux stratégies détransitivantes sont en concurrence dans différents événements (cf. Kemmer 1993) depuis les textes de Plaute : par exemple avec des événements liés aux soins du corps, à des déplacements/changements de posture corporelle, des états psychiques, le moyen indirect, des événements réciproques et spontanés. La transition du latin aux langues romanes est marquée par une forte réorganisation de la morphosyntaxe de ces types de situation : les marqueurs médio-passifs ne figurent plus dans les langues romanes, les (pseudo-)réfléchis par contre se chargent d'une partie des emplois du médio-passif latin (cf. Stempel 2002). Les opinions sur l'évolution diachronique et les différences sémantiques de l'emploi des deux stratégies dans le latin classique et le latin tardif sont très hétérogènes (e.a. Flobert 1975, Joffre 1995, Cennamo 1998, Adams 2013). De plus, les deux stratégies ne sont étudiées que sur la base de quelques exemples.

Dans une analyse lexicale, nous comparerons les verbes marqués avec les marqueurs (pseudo-)réfléchis et les équivalents médio-passifs dans le corpus. Dans une analyse textuelle, nous examinerons la distribution des deux stratégies dans un choix de textes. Nous montrerons qu'il n'y a pas de synonymie entre les deux signifiants dans la latinité mérovingienne. Les facteurs distinctifs dans l'emploi des deux stratégies dans les différents types de situation concernent l'agentivité, les classes de verbes et des facteurs pragmatiques.

Bibliographie

- Adams, James Noel (2013) : *Social Variation and the Latin language*. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press.
Cennamo, Michela (1998) : « The Loss of the Voice Dimension between Late Latin and Early Romance ». In : M. Schmid/ J. Austin/ D. Stein (éds.) : *Historical Linguistics 1997. Selected papers from the 13th International Conference on Historical Linguistics, Düsseldorf, 10–17 August 1997*. Amsterdam/ Philadelphia : John Benjamins, 77–100.
Flobert, Pierre (1975) : *Les verbes déponents latins : des origines à Charlemagne*. Paris : Les Belles Lettres.
Joffre, Marie-Dominique (1995) : *Le verbe Latin : Voix et Diathèse*. Louvain/ Paris : Peeters.
Kemmer, Suzanne (1993) : *The Middle Voice*. Amsterdam/ Philadelphia : Benjamins.
Stempel, Reinhart (2002) : « *Movetur – se mover* : On the development of the middle voice in Latin ». In : L. Sawicki/ D. Shalev (éds.) : *Donum grammaticum. Studies in Latin and Celtic Linguistics in Honour of Hanah Rosén*. Leuven/ Paris/ Sterling : Peeters, 329–33

Gesprochenes und Geschriebenes Spätlestein in Arles während des V^{2.} – VI^{1.} s. PCN

Joseph Reisdoerfer

Institut grand-ducal, section de Linguistique

Einleitung

Die Rhône-Stadt Arles befindet sich im *département des Bouches-du-Rhône*, in der *région PACA*. Zur Römerzeit hieß die Stadt zuerst *Arelate*, nach 45 ACN *Colonia Iulia Paterna Arelate Sextanorum*. Während der Kaiserzeit ist Arles ein wichtiges wirtschaftliches, politisches – *Praefectura Galliarum VI_{fin.}* s. PCN – kulturelles und religiöses Zentrum. Im V. s. PCN wird die Stadt von den Westgoten im VI. von den *Franci* besetzt. (*NP* 1, col. 1045; *RE* II,1 (1895) 633–635)

In unserem Vortrag wollen wir das in Arles gesprochene und geschriebene Spätlestein des V^{2.} – VI^{1.} s. PCN anhand der *Sermones ad Populum* (*SermPop*) des Bischofs Caesarius v. Arles (*470 – †542) untersuchen.

Wissenschaftliche Fragestellung und Forschungsansätze

Wir haben versucht herauszufinden, welche Informationen die *SermPop* des Caesarius von Arles über die Diachronie des in Südgallien gesprochenen und geschriebenen Lateins beinhalten; hierzu haben wir Analysen über (1) *die kommunikativen Rahmenbedingungen* – wer spricht zu wem, i. e., **die Autoren, das Publikum**, auf welche Weise, i. e. **die Sprachebenen, der Stil**, und mit welcher Absicht, i. e. **ethischer, religiös-didaktischer Diskurs** – sowie (2) *die Sprache, — Morphologie, Syntax und Lexik* — angestellt.

Die Predigten des Caesarius v. Arles werden anhand der Methoden der *Philologie* und der *diachronen Soziolinguistik* untersucht (Banniard 1992).

Resultate

Die Sprache, die im V^{2.} – VI^{1.} s. PCN in der Arles-Region gesprochen und geschrieben wurde, ist mit großer Wahrscheinlichkeit dem Diasystem des Lateins zuzurechnen. Die Sprache des Caesarius entspricht in weiten Zügen der des Hl. Augustinus (*354 – †430 PCN) in seinen *Sermones ad populum*¹. Die Variation wurde durch den weitverbreiteten Einfluss der Bibelsprache abgeschwächt (cf. *Serm. 37*); im Speziellen wurden *diasstratische* Variationen – Sprache der gebildeten Oberschicht vs. Sprache des einfachen, nicht lese- und schreibekundigen Volkes – durch die wenigstens passive Beherrschung der Hochsprache überbrückt und *diaphasische* Variationen systematisch durch den Gebrauch einer *schlichten Sprache* (*sermo humilis*) vergleichbar in etwa der *Einfachen Sprache* / des *Plain English*, entschärft: *et ideo rogo humiliter, ut contentae sint eruditae aures verba rustica aequanimiter sustinere, dummodo totus grex Domini simplici et, ut ita dixerim, pedestri sermone pabulum spiritale possit accipere.* (Caesarius v. Arles, *Serm. 86*, 1)

Kritische Analyse

Unsere Hypothesen müssen durch weitere Forschungen gestützt werden. So könnten Analysen der Sprache der *Vita Caesarii*² und der *Dialogi* Gregors des Großen interessante Aufschlüsse über die Entwicklung des Lateins im Südosten der Gallia und die Charakteristika des *sermo humilis* geben.

Bibliographische Angaben

- Berschin, Walter, 2019². *Einleitung in die lateinische Philologie des Mittelalters*. Heidelberg : Mattes Verl.
- Caesarius, Arelatensis, 1971 ; 1978 ; 1986. *Sermons au peuple*, éd. par Marie-José Delage. 3. vol. . Paris : Éd. du Cerf.
- Banniard, Michel, 1992. *Viva voce*. Paris : Institut des études augustiniennes.

¹ Zur Sprache des Caesarius von Arles, cf. *Serm.* (1971, 183–184).

² Cf. Berschin (2019², 103–104).

Les hellénismes syntaxiques dans l'*Expositio totius mundi et gentium*

Bruno Rochette
Université de Liège

Le texte géographique intitulé *Expositio totius mundi ac gentium*, qui décrit la géographie et le commerce des régions à l'intérieur et à l'extérieur de l'Empire romain, est généralement considéré comme une traduction d'un original grec qui aurait été réalisée au V^es. sous Constance II. L'auteur serait un hellénophone originaire des régions orientales de l'Empire romain (peut-être un Syrien) et serait doté d'une culture limitée, peut-être un commerçant qui aurait écrit vers 359. L'œuvre est dédiée au fils de l'auteur, ce qui constitue un indice de son caractère didactique. Dans une première partie (jusqu'au paragraphe 21), on trouve une liste des populations de l'extrême Orient, une description des pays de l'Orient situés au-delà des limites du monde. La deuxième partie (à partir du paragraphe 22) comporte une description des ressources de l'Empire romain. La langue de ce petit traité constitue un problème difficile d'autant plus qu'aucun manuscrit de l'ouvrage n'a été conservé (notre connaissance du texte repose sur la version publiée par Godefroy en 1628 lequel avait à sa disposition un manuscrit copié par François Juret). Le texte comporte un grand nombre d'hellénismes.

Je voudrais réévaluer les hellénismes (ou prétendus tels) concernant la syntaxe et le système verbal (emplois de *ut* avec l'infinitif et de *propter quod* ou *propter/propterea* avec l'infinitif ainsi que l'emploi des participes). On peut relever des indices montrant que l'auteur a acquis le latin comme L² à travers les outils d'apprentissage disponibles à son époque. Il n'est pas impossible que le texte ait circulé dans les deux langues dans un contexte didactique. L'enseignement de la géographie avait de l'importance pour les fonctionnaires à la fin de l'Antiquité. Théodore II, qui attachait de l'importance à l'étude de cette matière, avait probablement fait placer à l'université de Constantinople qu'il fondait en 425 une carte de l'Empire, inspirée de la monumentale carte d'Agrippa, en vue d'initier les étudiants et les citoyens à la continuité et à la grandeur de l'Empire. Cette carte, connue par les 12 vers qui suivent la *Divisio orbis terrae*, transmise par le *Liber de mensura orbis terrae* de Dicuil (éd. J. J. Tierney, Dublin 1967, p. 56-58), était une carte "latine" et "romaine", ce qui n'est pas surprenant, puisque, dans la nouvelle capitale, le latin maintenait sa supériorité dans la jurisprudence et la haute administration civile et militaire, les deux domaines pour lesquels étaient formés les étudiants de l'institution universitaire récemment créée.

Bibliographie

- Dionisotti A.C., *Translator's Latin*, T. Reinhardt, M. Lapidge, J.N. Adams (eds), *Aspects of the Language of Latin Prose*, Oxford, 2005, 357-375.
- Galdi G., *On the Text and Language of the Expositio totius mundi et gentium*, *Eranos*, 106 (2012), 9-24.
- Gil A., *Sobre la Expositio totius mundi et gentium*, S. Kiss, L. Mondin, G. Salvi (éds), *Latin et langues romanes. Etudes de linguistiques offertes à Joseph Herman à l'occasion de son 80^{ème} anniversaire*, Tübingen, 2005, 353-361.
- Hahn L., *Die Sprache der sogennanten Expositio totius Mundi et Gentium*, diss. Bayreuth, 1898.
- Klotz A., *Über die Expositio totius mundi et gentium*, *Philologus*, 65 (1906), 97-127.
- Rougé J., *Expositio totius mundi et gentium. Introduction, texte critique, traduction, notes et commentaire*, Paris, 1966 (SC, 124).
- Sinko Th., *Die Descriptio orbis terrae, eine Handelgeographie aus dem 4. Jahrhundert*, *Archiv für lateinische Lexicographie*, 13 (1904), 531-571.
- Wölfflin Ed. Von, *Bemerkungen zu der Descriptio orbis*, *Archiv für lateinische Lexicographie*, 13 (1904), 573-578.
- Woodmann J.E., *The Expositio totius mundi et gentium : its Geography and its Language*, PhD, University of Ohio, 1964.

Simulating the development of Grammatical Gender in the transition from Latin to Old Occitan: Seq2seq-approach

Matthias Schöffel

BadW

Marinus Wiedner

Universität Freiburg

This communication is based on the study by Polinsky/Everbroeck (2003), who simulated the reanalysis and reattribution of grammatical gender from Latin to Old French with a connectionist model. Building on this, we want to simulate the development of gender from Latin to Old Occitan with a character-based Seq2seq-approach. Additionally, we plan on using current architectures like Recurrent Neural Networks (RNN) or Gated Recurrent Units (GRU) in opposition to heuristic models (cf. Marr/Mortensen 2020).

A gender reduction from three to two genders took place in the transition from Latin to Old Occitan, during which the neuter disappeared. The neuter nouns had to be reattributed to either masculine or feminine, and we aim at evaluating the extent of different factors influencing the development of gender, in this case the grapheme-structure.

For our computer simulation, we use the nouns (n=4783) from the *Dictionnaire de l'occitan médiéval* (DOM), the largest work of Old Occitan lexicology. As a starting point for the model training we use the linked etyma from the *Französischen Etymologischen Wörterbuch* (FEW).

In addition to the lexicographic (and therefore normalised) data we use nouns extracted from original manuscripts.

We will present and discuss the basic idea as well as preliminary results.

Bibliography:

DOM = *Dictionnaire de l'occitan médiéval*. <<http://www.dom-en-ligne.de/>>.

FEW = Wartburg, Walther von, et al. (1922–2022): *Französisches Etymologisches Wörterbuch (FEW). Eine Darstellung des galloromanischen Sprachschatzes*. 25 Bände, Bonn/ Heidelberg/ Leipzig/ Berlin/ Basel, Klopp/ Winter/ Teubner/ Zbinden. <<https://apps.atilf.fr/lecteurFEW/>>

Marr, Clayton, Mortensen David (2020): „Computerized Forward Reconstruction for Analysis in Diachronic Phonology, and Latin to French Reflex Prediction“, *Proceedings of LT4HALA 2020 - 1st Workshop on Language Technologies for Historical and Ancient Languages*, 28–36.

Polinsky, Maria, Everbroeck, Ezra van (2003): „Development of Gender Classifications: Modeling the Historical Change from Latin to French“, *Language* 79, 356–390.

The Long Conversation: Reconceiving *re-* in Late Antiquity

Martin Shedd

This paper argues that certain changes in the Late Antique usage of re- verbs reflect a reorientation of the literary and historical imagination whereby authors view novel extensions of the re- prefix into cases where prior authors would have used the simple form of the verb as truly representing “iterative” (*Repetitiv*) or “back to the starting point” (*Zurück zum Ausgangspunkt*) functions (see Schrickx 2015). Several re- verbs in the *TLL* have sections dedicated to usages where the semantic function of re- appears to be diminished or absent, e. g. *recogito*, II vi *praeverbii minus vigente vel evanida*. For verbs of thinking, speaking, discussing, and similar, such a segment often distinguishes usages of the re- verbs where the subject has not previously been discussed within the confines of the work, or where the author is introducing a counterargument or novel idea into the discussion. On strict grounds, then, the *TLL* is justified in marking these uses of re- as distinct from the more recognizable uses categorized in particular in Schrickx 2015.

An evaluation of several such verbs including *recogito*, 2.*relego*, and *retracto*, suggests that Tertullian, who pioneers several of the uses identified as having a diminished force of re-, and other Late Antique authors conceptualize historical time and the sharing of information in a unique manner. For these authors, the re- compound often appears either to position the author in the middle of an ongoing philosophical or theological debate, within which any discussion of a topic handled by prior authors can be considered a return, or to suggest that the novel statement is such a self-evident truth that the addressee need only remember that evident truth, not truly learn it anew. This understanding of doctrine as an eternally present conversation, in which current participants are simply extending the previous discussions, suggests that the force of the prefix has often changed its referential scope, rather than truly disappearing.

Bibliography

- Della Volpe, A. 1997. “On the Productivity of the *RE-Prefix in English*.” *LACUS Forums* 23 (1997): 399–407.
Moussy, C. 1997. “La polysémie du préverbs *re-*.” *Revue de philologie de littérature et d'histoire anciennes* 71(2): 227–242.
Schrickx, J. 2015. “Reflexionen über lateinische *re-Komposita*.” *Glotta* 91 (1): 264–280.
Slætsjøe, L. 2008. “Le préfixe *RE-* en latin et dans les langues romanes.” *Studie Neophilologica* 51 (1): 85–113.
Tirumalesh, K.V. 1991. “Why you can’t repunch Bill: an inquiry into the pragmatics of ‘re-words in English.’” *Journal of Pragmatics* 16 (1991): 249–267.

How should women's names decline in Latin inscriptions

Rhiannon Smith

University of Cambridge

Morphological variation encompasses a wide variety of features in Latin. Whilst this variation can often occur across the breadth of language, it can also be limited to very specific contexts. In this paper, I focus on several paradigms which are only found in epigraphic evidence and which are only used on female names, almost entirely cognomina.

	Latin Declension	First	Paradigm 1	Paradigm 2	Paradigm 3
Nominative	-a	-e	-e	-e	-e
Accusative	-am	-en / -em	-enem	-etem	
Genitive	-ae	-es	-enis	-etis	
Dative	-ae	-e	-eni	-eti	
Ablative	-a	-e	-ene	-ete	

Generally, one would expect Latin cognomina in -a to decline in the traditional Latin first declension and transliterated Greek cognomina in -e to decline with Paradigm 1, the transliterated Greek first declension endings. However, there is significant evidence for Paradigms 2 (-e, -enis) and Paradigm 3 (-e, -etis).

Adams (2003:488) has suggested that when a nominative form ends in -ne, the preferred paradigm is -e, -etis and when the nominative ends in any other consonant plus -e, the preferred paradigm is -e, -enis. However this does not fully explain the differences between these paradigms, or why -e, -enis or -e, -etis would be chosen over the more expected -e, -es. Overall, there are 40 different cognomina with nominative -e which are found declining both Paradigm 1 and 2, 27 declining in both Paradigms 1 and 3, 49 declining in both Paradigms 2 and 3, and 17 which decline in all three paradigms. Therefore it is clear that this is not a case of individual names declining in different paradigms, but rather names containing the ability to decline in all three paradigms.

This paper will discuss how these various paradigms are used and where do they intersect. There are no geographical or chronological limits to my research, as I wish to consider the full attestation patterns of these paradigms to perform a true comparison. Are there different levels of attestation of certain names between the paradigms? As popularity with one paradigm increases, do we see a proportional decrease in popularity of the other paradigms, either overall or in the cases of individual name forms? What factors affect the choice of paradigm for individual names?

Bibliography

- Adams, J.N. (2003) *Bilingualism and the Latin Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Kajanto, I. (1963) *Onomastic Studies in the Early Christian Inscriptions of Rome and Carthage*. Helsinki: Helsingfors.
Kajanto, I. (1965) *The Latin Cognomina*. Helsinki: Societas Scientiarum Fennica.
Nuorluoto, T. (2021) *Roman Female Cognomina. Studies in the Nomenclature of Roman Women*. Uppsala

I papiri italiani relativi a donazioni. Strutture linguistiche e implicazioni sociolinguistiche

Rosanna Sornicola

Wolfson College, Cambridge

I papiri italiani latini non letterari, pubblicati da Jan-Olof Tjäder tra il 1955 e il 1982, costituiscono un corpus di importanza primaria per lo studio della latinità tarda e volgare della penisola italiana, relativamente al periodo compreso tra la seconda metà del V secolo e l'inizio del secolo VIII. Si tratta di documenti legali di vari tipologia testuale: testamenti, donazioni, inventari di patrimoni, quietanze, affidamenti in tutela, compravendite.

Magistralmente studiati negli aspetti paleografici, prosopografici e nel più ampio contesto storico-culturale da Tjäder nella sua edizione critica dei testi, con apparato di note e glossario e un abbozzo di prospetto linguistico, i papiri presentano una grande ricchezza di fenomeni linguistici che richiedono uno studio approfondito e sistematico. Furono redatti in massima parte a Ravenna, centro politico e culturale di notevole rilievo non solo per i suoi rapporti con l'Impero bizantino e per la presenza, con alterne vicende, dei Goti, ma anche per la continuità di tradizioni amministrative e legali romane, conservate dalla Curia cittadina organicamente strutturata, e per la presenza di una popolazione multilingue di diversa provenienza.

I papiri italiani offrono dunque uno spaccato della “vita linguistica” dell’Italia tardo-antica nel convulso tramonto dell’Impero d’Occidente e nel complesso primo periodo alto-medievale. Nei documenti il latino si manifesta con strutture che costituiscono arcaismi di varia natura (sia delle lingue tecniche del diritto e dell’apparato burocratico che della *Umgangssprache*), ma anche con alterazioni sporadiche o frequenti che a volte preludono alle trasformazioni del latino nei volgari romanzi. Interessanti sono anche i fenomeni di contatto con il greco e il gotico, presenti con un ampio spettro di casistiche che include l’uso dell’alfabeto greco per scrivere in latino, da parte di alcuni parlanti per i quali evidentemente il greco è lingua prima o seconda o veicolare, l’interferenza lessicale o sintattica, e l’uso di una lingua diversa dal latino, come il gotico.

La molteplicità di competenze linguistiche e ortografiche, nonché culturali, dei redattori dei testi e di coloro che li firmano, e la diversità di tipologie documentali sono tra i fattori che rendono l’analisi sistematica delle strutture linguistiche dei papiri particolarmente complessa e tale da richiedere una riflessione metodologica preliminare.

In questo lavoro si presenterà una descrizione dei principali fenomeni linguistici, specialmente sintattici e lessicali, rilevati in un gruppo di documenti omogeneo per tipologia testuale, ovvero le donazioni (*Schenkungen*). Fanno parte di questo gruppo alcuni dei documenti più interessanti dell’intera raccolta dal punto di vista linguistico e sociolinguistico. Gli scribi che hanno redatto i documenti, spesso più di uno, e le persone implicate nell’atto legale, sia come donatori o riceventi del bene donato sia come testimoni, si presentano con un ampio spettro di caratteristiche linguistiche e socio-culturali. L’esposizione dei risultati sarà organizzata con un esame congiunto delle caratteristiche linguistiche dei documenti e dei profili sociali e culturali degli scriventi.

Bibliografia (essenziale)

- Cuzzolin, Pierluigi, Sornicola, Rosanna (2018). “Papiro 37 Tjäder: una revisione sociolinguistica e testuale”, in R. Bombi, F. Costantini (eds.), *Percorsi linguistici e interlinguistici. Studi in onore di Vincenzo Orioles*, Udine, Forum, 291-316.
- Lazard, Sylviane (1986). “Les byzantinimes lexicaux de l’Exarchat de Ravenne et de la Pentapole, *Byzantion* 56, 1986, 354-426.
- Lazard, Sylviane (1991) “Goti e Latini a Ravenna”, in A. Carile (a cura di), *Storia di Ravenna*, II, 1: *Dall’età bizantina all’età ottoniana*, Venezia, Marsilio in Storia di Ravenna. Dall’età bizantina all’età ottoniana, Venezia, Marsilio, 109-133.
- Mauskopf Deliyannis, Debora (2010). *Ravenna in Late Antiquity*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.
- Sornicola, Rosanna. 2022. “The Relevance of the Italian Papyri to the Study of Late Latin and the Emergence of the Romance Vernaculars”. Relazione presentata al Congresso finale del *Platinum Project* (Napoli 4-6 July 2022), in stampa nei Proceedings per Cambridge University Press.
- Tjäder, Jan-Olof (1955-1982). *Die nicht-literarischen lateinischen Papyri Italiens aus der Zeit 445-700*, 3 vols., Lund, Gleerup.

The Contradictions of the Grammarian: Priscian and the Ablative Singular of the Third Declension

Elena Spangenberg Yanes
Sapienza Università di Roma

This paper is an outcome of the ERC-AdG-2019 project *Priscian's Ars Grammatica in the European Scriptoria* (PAGES), directed by Michela Rosellini at Sapienza University of Rome with the main objective of a new critical edition of Priscian's *Ars* (6th century). The paper will focus on the long debated issue of the endings of the ablative singular of the third declension as it is represented in Priscian's grammatical reflection and in his own linguistic use. Such analysis will profit from the new systematic collation of the 8th-10th-century manuscripts of Priscian's *Ars grammatica*. The previous critical text, edited by Martin Hertz in the corpus of the *Grammatici Latini* (1855-59), was grounded on a small documentary basis and lacked a stemmatic reconstruction of the relationships among the manuscripts: the new collation takes into account a much higher number of manuscripts, enables to reconstruct the *stemma codicum*, and, most importantly, to recover the text of the archetype of the whole tradition, that could not be reconstructed on the mere basis of the manuscripts employed by Hertz. Therefore it is now possible to observe a series of peculiar orthographic, morphological, and syntactic features of Priscian's language, that in Hertz's edition were standardised either by the editor himself or by the scribes of the Carolingian manuscripts that he consulted.

The individuation of the correct ending of the ablative singular of third-declension nouns and adjectives was widely debated by ancient and late antique grammarians, who were not aware of the variety of nominal stems collected under the heading of 'third declension' and tried to find empiric rules in order to predict the ending of the ablative of each word. In the former part of my paper I will analyse Priscian's prescriptions about this topic, contrasting them with those by other ancient and late-antique grammarians and highlighting the most significant textual changes that will affect the relevant passages in the forthcoming new edition. The latter part will be devoted, instead, to a survey of Priscian's own linguistic use as far as the endings of the aforementioned ablatives are concerned: the new collation of the manuscripts reveals several occurrences that conflict with the grammatical rules provided by Priscian himself and the critical editor has to decide, case by case, whether to accept the reading of the archetype or to standardize the ending according to the grammatical rule and/or to the linguistic use attested in coeval literary and documentary texts.

Bibliography

- BIVILLE 2016: F. Biville, *Polyphonie énonciative chez Priscien*, in Ferri – Zago 2016, 309-336.
- DE NONNO 1977: M. De Nonno, *Le citazioni di Prisciano da autori latini nella testimonianza del Vat. lat. 3313*, «RFIC» 105, 385-402.
- DE NONNO 1979: M. De Nonno, *Contributo alla tradizione di Prisciano in area beneventano-cassinese: il Vallicell. C. 9, «RHT» 9*, 123-139.
- FERRI – ZAGO 2016: R. Ferri – A. Zago (ed. by), *The Latin of the Grammarians. Reflections about Language in the Roman World*, Turnhout.
- GROUPE ARS GRAMMATICA 2011: Priscien, *Grammaire. Livre XVII – Syntaxe*, 1, trad. fr. par Groupe Ars Grammatica, Paris.
- GROUPE ARS GRAMMATICA 2013: Priscien, *Grammaire. Livres XIV, XV, XVI – Les invariables*, trad. fr. par Groupe Ars Grammatica, Paris.
- GROUPE ARS GRAMMATICA 2018: Priscien, *Grammaire. Livre XVIII – Syntaxe*, 2, trad. fr. par Groupe Ars Grammatica, Paris.
- GROUPE ARS GRAMMATICA 2021: Priscien, *Grammaire. Livres XI, XII, XIII – Les hybrides*, trad. fr. par Groupe Ars Grammatica, Paris.
- GROUPE ARS GRAMMATICA 2023: Priscien, *Grammaire. Livre VIII – Le verbe*, trad. fr. par Groupe Ars Grammatica, Paris.
- HERTZ 1855-59: M. Hertz (ed.), *Prisciani Institutionum grammaticarum libri I-XII*, Lipsiae 1855; *Prisciani Institutionum grammaticarum libri XIII-XVIII. Prisciani opera minora*, Lipsiae 1859.
- HOFMANN – SZANTYR 1972: J. B. Hofmann – A. Szantyr, *Lateinische Syntax und Stilistik*, München 1972² (1965¹).
- HOLTZ 2009: L. Holtz, *L'émergence de l'œuvre grammaticale de Priscien et la chronologie de sa diffusion*, in M. Baratin et al. (éd. par), *Priscien. Transmission et refondation de la grammaire de l'antiquité aux modernes*, Turnhout, 37-55.
- JEEP 1893: L. Jeep, *Zur Geschichte der Lehre der Redetheilen bei den lateinischen Grammatikern*, Leipzig.
- PINKSTER 2015-21: H. Pinkster, *Oxford Latin Syntax*, 1: *The Simple Clause*, Oxford 2021; 2: *The Complex Sentence and Discourse*, Oxford 2015.
- ROSELLINI 2001: M. Rosellini, *L'ablativo singolare della terza declinazione secondo Cesare e Plinio in Carisio I XVII*, «RFIC» 129, 192-209.
- ROSELLINI 2015: M. Rosellini (a c. di), *Prisciani Caesariensis Ars. Liber XVIII. Pars altera*, 1, Hildesheim 2015.

- ROSELLINI 2016: M. Rosellini, *Note sul latino di Prisciano: contenuti didattici e scrittura*, in Ferri – Zago 2016, 337-355.
- ROSELLINI 2023: M. Rosellini (a c. di), *Prisciani Caesariensis Ars. Liber XVIII. Pars prior*, Hildesheim.
- ROSELLINI – SPANGENBERG YANES forthc.: M. Rosellini – E. Spangenberg Yanes, *Priscianus. Ars*, in J. Stover (ed. by), *The Oxford Guide to the Transmission of the Latin Classics*, Oxford.
- SPANGENBERG YANES 2022: E. Spangenberg Yanes, *Priscian's Latin: New Insights from the Manuscript Tradition*, «JoLL» 21/2, 237-257.

Les « irrégularités » dans les syntagmes verbaux dans la chronique dite de Frédégaire

Beata Spieralska

University of Warsaw

La chronique dite de Frédégaire nous est parvenue dans plusieurs manuscrits, mais les éditeurs s'appuient surtout sur le plus ancien parmi eux, le *Codex Claromontanus*, produit à l'époque mérovingienne. Ce manuscrit contient, outre le texte de la « chronique originale de Frédégaire », une compilation des extraits historiographiques plus anciens, compilation qui est sans doute l'œuvre du même auteur que la chronique originale.

Le caractère composite du volume explique la diversité considérable de ses parties : diversité non seulement stylistique mais aussi grammaticale. En effet, le nombre et le type de formes irrégulières varient en fonction de l'identité du texte. Certaines idiosyncrasies linguistiques propres à la chronique originale ne se rencontrent pas dans les parties qui sont des citations empruntées aux autres auteurs. Mais les parties copiées ne sont pas libres non plus des formes non classiques, dont certaines peuvent être attribuées plutôt au compilateur qu'aux auteurs des textes originaux. Une comparaison minutieuse de ces « irrégularités » peut nous permettre de mieux saisir l'idolecte de Frédégaire. Une telle étude doit aussi prendre en compte la possibilité des fautes de copie qui peuvent intervenir au cours de la tradition manuscrite. L'analyse de l'état de la langue latine dans les diverses parties du texte procure les indices qui permettent d'attribuer les irrégularités linguistiques à des divers intervenants auxquels on doit la forme finale du *Codex Claromontanus* : les auteurs des sources plus anciennes, « Frédégaire » et le scribe qui l'a produit.

Pour illustrer la diversité des formes « irrégulières », je comparerai les extraits de la chronique d'Hydace de Chaves et de celle d'Isidore de Séville, tels qu'ils sont présentés dans la compilation de Frédégaire, avec le texte de la « chronique originale ». Certaines formes « irrégulières » du point de vue de la flexion classique (résultant souvent des changements phonétiques, si elles ne sont pas de simples fautes de graphie commises par un scribe peu compétent) amènent des changements au niveau de la syntaxe. Cela concerne particulièrement la réction verbale sur laquelle mon étude sera concentrée.

Bibliographie

- C. Bodelot, « Les propositions complétives dans la Chronique originale de Frédégaire (I.4, chap. 1-90) » dans : P. Molinelli, P., Cuzzolin, C. Fedriani (éd.), *Latin vulgaire, latin tardif X. Actes du Xe colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif*. Bergamo 2014, 183-203.
- R.W. Burgess, *The Chronicle of Hydatius and the Consularia Constantinopolitana*, Oxford 1993.
- R. Collins, « Fredegar » dans : P. J. Geary (éd.) *Authors of the Middle Ages*, vol. IV, Routledge 2016, 73-138
- W. Goffart, « The Fredegar Problem Reconsidered », *Speculum* 1963, 206-241
- J. Lake, « Rethinking Fredegar's Prologue », *The Journal of Medieval Latin* 25, 2015, 1-28.
- J.C. Martin (éd) *Isidori Hispanensis Chronica*. Corpus Christianorum Series Latina CXII, Turnhout 2003.
- J.M. Wallace-Hadrill, *The Fourth Book of the Chronicle of Fredegar with its continuations*, Oxford 1960.

The Effect of Other Linguistic Changes on the Transformation of the Vulgar Latin Gender System

Béla Szlovicsák

HUN-REN Hungarian Research Centre for Linguistics; Eötvös Loránd University - Faculty of Law

The transformation of the Latin grammatical gender system evidenced by Vulgar Latin epigraphical data is a highly interesting area of linguistic change. This phenomenon has been brought up and analysed in many studies, which also provided a thorough description of it (see e.g., Väänänen 1981 or Loporcaro 2018). I also presented a preliminary description of these transformations using the inscriptional data (Szlovicsák 2022). However, none of these studies did control their results for different confounding variables which could highly influence the final conclusions. The goal of the present paper is to provide a more sufficient description of the transformation of the gender system by considering a potential confounding variable.

The focus of this paper is the influence of other grammatical errors over gender confusions. These changes could affect the way gender confusions appear on epigraphs and the general distribution of them. In a similar case Adamik (2019) has already examined the interaction between word final *-m* errors and morphological confusions using the LLDB Database. Regarding the transformation of the gender system Väänänen and Herman have suggested the possible influence of other morphological changes. In this paper I will put these hypotheses to test to better understand the relationship between gender confusions and other changes. These alternative changes which might influence gender confusions are also captured by the LLDB Database, therefore I can use this database for the examination of the data.

The main goal of this research into the influence of some grammatical changes over the transformation of the Classical Latin gender system is to address the difficult question of how the dynamics of language change in one subsystem are affected by other, seemingly independent transformations. In this paper I will present some important steps towards achieving these results.

References

- LLDB Database: *Computerized Historical Linguistic Database of the Latin Inscriptions of the Imperial Age* Available at: <http://lldb.elte.hu/>
- ADAMIK B.: „On the Loss of Final *-m*: Phonological or Morphosyntactic Change?”, *Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 59, 2019, 97–108.
- HERMAN, J.: *Vulgar Latin*. University Park, 2000.
- LOPORCARO, M.: *Gender from Latin to Romance. History, Geography, Typology*. Oxford Studies in Diachronic and Historical Linguistics 27, Oxford University Press, 2018.
- SZLOVICSÁK B.: “Preliminary examination of the Latin neuter on inscriptions,” *Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 62, 2022, 419-434.
- VÄÄNÄNEN, V. : *Introduction au latin vulgaire*. Klincksieck, 1981³, 101–106.

I *carmina epigraphica commatica* nordafricani di IV-V secolo d. C.: fra prosa, prosodia classica e poesia accentuativa

Mirko Tasso
Universität Wien

Sebbene lo studio dei *carmina latina epigraphica* abbia a lungo sofferto del disinteresse degli studiosi, negli ultimi decenni si è registrato un rinnovato interesse accademico nei confronti dei poemi su pietra provenienti dal Nord Africa romano (MacCrostie Rae 1991, Evre Arena 2011, Hamdoune 2011 e 2016, Cugusi - Sblendorio 2014, solo per menzionare i lavori più significativi). A dispetto di una simile fioritura, la quale ha certamente favorito una più piena valorizzazione delle potenzialità artistiche della versificazione popolare della regione, si deve tuttavia constatare la totale assenza di contributi specificamente dedicati allo studio dei *carmina epigraphica commatica* nordafricani di IV e V secolo d. C., ossia di quelle epigrafi in cui «lines of prose are enhanced by brief portions of quantitative verse, or by fixed quantitatively or accentually rhythmic cadences» (MacCrostie Rae 1991, 10). Difatti, le iscrizioni commatiche africane sono state completamente escluse dall’analisi di MacCrostie Rae 1991, a tutt’oggi lo studio di riferimento per quanto concerne le caratteristiche prosodiche dei carmi epigrafici della medesima regione, giacché non considerate dalla studiosa dei «true *carmina*» (MacCrostie Rae 1991, 10); esse non hanno ricevuto alcun particolare approfondimento nemmeno da parte dei contributi successivi, a dispetto della generale “riabilitazione” della natura poetica di simili componimenti avutasi con Kruschwitz 2002. Lo scopo che si prefigge il presente contributo risulta dunque duplice: da un lato, si desidera colmare questa lacuna negli studi relativi all’universo epigrafico nordafricano, fornendo un’analisi approfondita delle caratteristiche prosodiche dei *carmina commatica* tardoantichi della regione; dall’altro, di questo piccolo *corpus* epigrafico, costituito da una quindicina di carmi in cui coesistono prosa, metrica quantitativa e, sovente, ritmo accentuativo, si vuole evidenziare la natura esemplare ed imprescindibile ai fini dell’indagine dell’evoluzione della versificazione in lingua latina nel Nord Africa romano degli ultimi secoli dell’Impero.

Riferimenti bibliografici

- Cugusi - Sblendorio 2014 = P. Cugusi - M. T. Sblendorio, *Carmina Latina Epigraphica Africarum provinciarum post Buechelerianam collectionem editam reperta cognita*, Faenza 2014.
Evre Arena 2011 = M. Evre Arena, *Praeteritae carmina vitae: Pietre e parole di Numidia*, Roma 2011. Hamdoune 2011 = C. Hamdoune, *Vie, mort et poésie dans l’Afrique romaine d’après un choix de Carmina Latina Epigraphica*, Bruxelles 2011.
Hamdoune 2016 = C. Hamdoune, *Parure monumentale et paysage dans la poésie épigraphique de l’Afrique romaine: Recueil de carmina latina epigraphica*, Bordeaux 2016.
Kruschwitz 2002 = P. Kruschwitz, *Überlegungen zum Begriff “Commaticum”: Theorie und Praxis am Beispiel von CLE Engström 410*, in J. Del Hoyo - J. Gómez Pallarès (eds.), *Asta ac pellege. Estudios sobre CLE de Hispania*, Madrid 2002, 39-45.
MacCrostie Rae 1991 = L. MacCrostie Rae, *A Study of Versification of the African Carmina Latina Epigraphica*, Diss. British Columbia 1991.

La transition latino-romane, ou la guéguerre qui perdure entre ‘procrastinateurs’ et ‘précipitateurs’

Marc Van Uytfanghe
Ghent University

La chronologie de la transition entre le latin et les langues romanes continue de diviser les spécialistes. Le débat entre les ‘procrastinateurs’ (terme utilisé par Orsat Ligorio), qui situent l’achèvement d’une nouvelle structure typologique (ou d’un nouveau diasystème) de la langue parlée au plus tôt au seuil de l’époque carolingienne), et les ‘précipitateurs’ (néologisme traduisant les ‘early risers’ de Ligorio), qui pensent plutôt à la fin de l’Empire romain d’Occident (ou peu après), ressemble toujours à un dialogue de sourds (comme l’a encore montré un récent colloque de l’*École Française de Rome* [2021] suite à la parution de la traduction italienne de *Viva voce* de Michel Banniard).

Les premiers se fondent surtout sur les témoignages métalinguistiques (maintien de la communication verticale), les seconds en appellent aux données de la grammaire historique et comparative, à la dialectologie et à l’analyse des premiers textes ‘romans’. La diglossie, supposée combler ou au moins réduire le hiatus entre les chronologies, ne fait pas non plus l’unanimité. Faut-il dès lors renoncer à vouloir concilier l’inconciliable? La présente communication entend poser quelques jalons pour continuer tout de même la discussion.

Bibliographie sélective:

- Banniard, Michel, The Transition from Latin to the Romance Languages, in: Maiden e.a. 2013, pp. 57-106.
Banniard, Michel, *Comunicazione scritta e comunicazione orale nell’Occidente latino dal IV al IX secolo*, edizione italiana con una Retractatio dell’autore, a cura di Lucio Cristante e Fabio Romanini, con la collaborazione di Jacopo Gesiot e Vanni Veronesi, Trieste, 2020.
Furbetta, Luciana & Romanini, Fabio (dir.), *Métamorphose, frontières linguistiques, communication écrite/orale (IV^e-IX^e siècle): du latin aux langues romanes*, *Mélanges de l’École Française de Rome, Moyen Âge*, 134, 2 (2022).
Ligorio, Orsat, *Introduction to Vulgar Latin*, Leiden, Summer School in Languages and Linguistics, 8 (Summer semester 2012-2013).
Maiden, Martin e.a. (ed.), *The Cambridge History of the Romance Languages*, t. II: *Contexts*, Cambridge, 2013.
Mullen Alex & Woudhuysen, George (ed.), *Language and Communities in the Late-Roman and Post-Imperial Western Provinces*, Oxford, 2023.
Varvaro, Alberto, Latin and the Making of the Romance Languages, in: Maiden e.a. 2013, pp. 6-56.
Van Uytfanghe, Marc, La diachronie latino-romane: le conflit des chronologies et la diglossie, in: *Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie*, 128 (2012), pp. 405-456.
Wright, Roger, Periodization, in: Maiden e.a. 2013, pp. 107-124
Wright, Roger, Evidence and Sources, in : Maiden e.a. 2013, pp. 125-142.

Three forms of discontinuity and their use in later Latin

Agnes Vendel
University of Cambridge

Hyperbaton in Latin is a heterogenic phenomenon that comes in many different shapes. There exist some general surveys on the use of hyperbaton in later Latin, most notably Spevak (2012) and Herman (1985), as well as studies dedicated to specific authors, e.g. the study of Jerome's use of the construction by Hoffmann (2019).

However, since there is no straightforward definition of hyperbaton, scholars use slightly different definitions, which makes it difficult to compare data from different studies. For instance, Herman's study (pp. 347–353) notes the varying frequencies of hyperbaton in different authors and genres (c. 15–30% of noun phrases), but only makes a few passing comments about the nature of the discontinuity. In fact, Lehmann (1991:224) remarks that since Herman includes cases where the interposed element syntactically depends on either the noun or the other modifier, the actual rates of discontinuity are likely significantly lower, perhaps around 10%.

For this reason, I have chosen to limit the present study to three easily definable varieties of hyperbaton:

- Noun – verb – genitive modifier
- Non-verbal heads splitting their own argument
- Modifier – preposition – noun

These are constructions that I have previously observed (Vendel, forthc.), to be used by Augustine in different ways depending on the genre. The first occurs particularly frequently in his sermons, whereas the second primarily in *De civitate Dei*. The third construction is frequent in Classical Latin, but used much more rarely by Augustine, and I would like to investigate whether this is a general tendency of the Latin of Late Antiquity.

The primary aim of the present paper is to build on my own observations, as well as those of Herman and Spevak, of different use in different genres and authors, and to investigate whether these constructions can indeed be associated with specific stylistic registers, genres, authors, or with original vs. translated texts (with potential influence from Greek). To this end, I excerpted a selection of texts, including Augustine, Jerome, Egeria and Gregory of Tours, for the constructions listed above, and compared their use.

References

- Herman, J. 1985. "La disparition de la déclinaison latine et l'évolution du syntagme nominale." In: *Syntaxe et latin* (Ed. C. Touratier.). 345–360. Aix-en-Provence: University Press.
- Hoffmann, R. 2019. "On word order in the Vulgate 3: Discontinuities in the order of noun and modifier." *Acta Ant. Hung.* 59. 213–226.
- Lehmann, C. 1991. "The Latin nominal group in typological perspective." In *New Studies in Latin Linguistics* (Ed. R. Coleman). 203–232. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Spevak, O. 2012. "La disjonction en latin tardif." In: *Latin vulgaire – latin tardif IX. Actes du IXe colloque international* (Ed. F. Biville). Lyon: MOM. 253–269.
- Vendel, A. Forthc. "Style matters. Hyperbaton and genre in Augustine of Hippo". In: *Varietate delectamur: Multifarious Approaches to Synchronic and Diachronic Variation in Latin*.

Word order in Merovingian Latin

Barbara Wehr

Johannes Gutenberg-Universität Mainz

During my research on word order in Old French, Old Occitan and Old Italian where I was interested in the position of subject and verb after an initial non-subject (X-S-V vs. X-V-S), I frequently came across the hypothesis that the inversion of the subject after an initial non-subject “X” was supposed to be a common feature of the Medieval Romance languages (see for example Salvi (2000) and other authors working within the generative approach). This feature, known as “verb second” (V2), must already have existed in Late Latin, if their claim is correct. Indeed Wolf/Hupka (1981) think that the word order X-V-S, characteristic of Old French, was already present, at least as a tendency, in “Vulgar Latin”, and Ledgeway (2017) maintains that the syntax of the *Itinerarium Egeriae* could be structurally described as “V2”.

Other authors, however, do not agree; see for example Martins (2019) and Haiman (1974) criticizing the V2-claim for the Medieval Romance languages and for Late Latin.

In my contribution I shall have a closer look at hagiographic Merovingian texts written before the Carolingian Reform in order to find out if they already present “V2”, which is indeed a characteristic feature of Old French, but not of the other medieval languages where X-V-S is optional, but not obligatory. In this context, the *Vita Sancte Eufrosine* (8th/9th c.) is of special interest, as this text shows deviations from Latin standard forms to such an extent that Boucherie (1871) could characterize it as “romano-latin”.

Literature

- Haiman, John (1974), *Targets and syntactic change*, The Hague/Paris: Mouton.
Ledgeway, Adam (2017), “Late Latin verb second: the sentential word order of the *Itinerarium Egeriae*”, *Catalan Journal of Linguistics* 16, 163-216.
Martins, Ana Maria (2019), “Against V2 as a general property of Old Romance languages”, in Ingo Feldhausen et al. (eds.), *Romance Languages and Linguistic Theory 15. Selected papers from ‘Going Romance’ 30*, Frankfurt, Amsterdam/Philadelphia: Benjamins, 9-33.
Salvi, Giampaolo (2000), “La formazione del sistema V2 delle lingue romanze antiche”, *Lingua e stile* 35/4, 665-692
Wolf, Lothar/ Hupka, Werner (1981), *Altfranzösisch. Entstehung und Charakteristik. Eine Einführung*, Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.

Vita Sancte Eufrosine

- Boucherie, Anatole (1871), “La Vie de Sainte Euphrosyne. Texte romano-latin du VIII^e-IX^e siècle”, *Revue des langues romanes* 2, 26-40. Deuxième partie 40-62, 109-117.
Critical edition by Joseph Reisdoerfer (2006): <http://w3.restena.lu/cul/VSE/Editio/VitaEdit.pdf>.

Afrae aures: Das Latein in Inschriften und Fluchtäfelchen in Carthago und Afrika

Paul Widzgowski
Heidelberg/Bamberg

In einem der Korpus lateinischer Inschriften (in großen Teilen Grabinschriften) aus Nordafrika, die der Zeit zwischen 100 und 800 n. Chr. zugeordnet werden, sind einige deutliche phonetische Abweichungen vom klassischen Latein zu erkennen, die durch ihre Entfernung von der Literatursprache die Entwicklungen der gesprochenen Sprache besonders gut belegen. Die Hauptaufmerksamkeit galt der Provinzhauptstadt *Carthago*, vergleichend wurden Inschriften aus anderen Städten in *Africa* und *Mauretania Caesariensis* herangezogen.

Im Vergleich zum romanischen Sprachraum in Europa fallen die Vokalquantitäten früh aus, wobei sich kurzes ē und i in unbetonten, in Einzelfällen auch in betonten Silben einander annähern. Der restliche Vokalismus folgt größtenteils dem auf Sardinien und Korsika belegten „archaischen“ Paradigma in dem die verschiedenen Vokalquantitäten ohne verschiedene Qualitäten einheitlich zusammenfielen. Aus europäischer Sicht auffällig sind die Erhaltung des kurzen ū und nur schwache Monophthongierung. Die Prostheze von i- ist möglicherweise durch semitischen Einfluss zu erklären und tritt früher als in Kleinasien oder Europa auf.

Der Konsonantismus wird durch starken Betazismus dominiert, die alveolaren Plosive *ti* und *di*, nicht jedoch *ci*, werden palatalisiert und möglicherweise assibiliert, wofür innovativ der Buchstabe Z aus dem griechischen Alphabet entlehnt wird. Die Lautungen von *di* und *gi* fallen im Laufe des 4. Jahrhunderts dem Muster der ostromanischen Sprachen folgend zusammen.

Im Vergleich mit *Africa* ist der Vokalismus in Mauretanien trotz geringerem Inschriftenkorpus variantenreicher, der Betazismus deutlich seltener, die Palatalisierung der Plosive häufiger.

Bibliographie

- ADAMIK, Béla: The Transformation of the Vowel System in African Latin with a Focus on Vowel Mergers as Evidenced in Inscriptions, and the Problem of the Dialectal Positioning of Roman Africa. In: *Acta Classica Univ. Scient. Debrecen* 56, 2020, S. 9–25.
- ADAMS, James Noel: The Regional Diversification of Latin 200 BC–AD 600, Cambridge 2007.
- Computerized Historical Linguistic Database of Latin Inscriptions of the Imperial Age (<http://lldb.elte.hu>)
- HERMAN, József: Vulgar Latin, University Park PA 2000.
- LAUSBERG, Heinrich: Romanische Sprachwissenschaft Bd. 1: Einleitung und Vokalismus (Sammlung Göschen 128), Berlin 1969, § 158.
- MRAS, Karl: Assibilierung und Palatalisierung im späteren Latein. In: Wiener Studien 63 (1948), 86–101.
- PETERSMANN, Hubert: Gab es ein afrikanisches Latein? Neue Sichten eines alten Problems der lateinischen Sprachwissenschaft. In: *Estudios de lingüística latina*, Bd. 1, Madrid 1998, S. 125–136.

Durocortorum Vulgare: Linguistic Change and Cultural Integration in the Non-Standard Latin Inscriptions of Reims

Lothar Willms

Universität Heidelberg

The North Western wedge of the Roman Empire that comprised the Belgian and Germanic provinces was a unique crucible where all major factors combined that would shape the history of Europe. This area witnessed not only the Romanization of Celtic population and the Christianization of Romans, but worked as the longest lasting contact zone of Romans and Germanic people in Antiquity where Roman culture, Germanic society, and Christian religion ultimately merged to a fusion that would determine the face of Europe for the next millennium and beyond.

My paper explores how this seminal blend is reflected in non-standard Latin inscriptions from Durocortorum (modern Reims) that document both sub-elite and adstratum features. This city's eventful history epitomizes the aforementioned millenary processes in a completeness unmatched in the area. The governor of the Roman province of Belgica residing at Durocortorum, Romanization was, like in Cologne, Trier, and Mainz, fostered by a large afflux of population through administrative institutions. Located west and south of these three eastern beacon metropoles in the safe hinterland of Belgica, the city which had been the major oppidum of the Celtic tribe of Remi harboured a large Celtic resident population whose Romanization operated by a more organic coalescence, favoured by polytheism and commerce and supported by the refined Roman way of life. Seeing the christening of Clovis and serving as a capital of the Frankish kingdom Austrasia, Remis, as the city was named from Late Antiquity onwards, promises unique insights into the mechanisms by which the Franks' establishment in Roman Gaul came about.

In order to provide a most comprehensive description of the facets of this city's non-standard Latin, my paper combines methods of corpus, historical, areal, intercultural and sociolinguistics. This integrative approach will shed new light on the regional differentiation and diachronic evolution of Vulgar Latin as well as the sociolinguistic and intercultural dynamics of (De-)Romanisation. The starting point of my analysis is the 124 data sheets of the Budapest-based *Database Computerized Historical Linguistic Database of the Latin Inscriptions of the Imperial Age* (<http://lldb.elte.hu/>) for Durocortorum which I shall systematise to a local grammar of Vulgar Latin. I shall pay special attention to clues of prominent Vulgar Latin and Romance phenomena (nasalisation, palatalisation) and regional differentiation (cf. Väänänen, Galdi, Adams) that is to be matched with later Gallo-Romance and the linguistic profiles, found in Metz, Cologne, Trier, and Mainz. Moreover, I shall discuss potential influence of Celtic substratum and Germanic superstratum. Religion, economic opportunities as well as citizenship and local mobility will turn out to be driving factors in integration.

References

- Adams, James N.: The Regional Diversification of Latin 200 BC – AD 600. Cambridge 2007.
Galdi, Giovanbattista: Grammatica delle iscrizioni latine dell'impero (province orientali). Morfosintassi nominale. Rome 2004.
Väänänen, Veikko: Le latin vulgaire des inscriptions pompéiennes. 3^e éd. augmentée Berlin 1966.

Traits de latin tardif chez Fulgence le Mythographe

Étienne Wolff

Université Paris Nanterre

Fulgence le Mythographe, qu'il faut distinguer de Fulgence évêque de Ruspe (peut-être un parent à lui), vivait en Afrique sous la domination des Vandales. Il était chrétien et sans doute *grammaticus*. Il est l'auteur de l'*Expositio Virgiliana continentiae*, interprétation allégorique de l'*Énéide*, des *Mitologiae*, où il interprète cinquante fables choisies de la mythologie, de l'*Expositio sermonum antiquorum*, glossaire de soixante-seize mots latins rares, et du *De aetatibus mundi et hominis*, esquisse d'histoire universelle sous forme lipogrammatique. L'*Expositio Virgiliana continentiae* est postérieure aux *Mitologiae*, puisqu'elle y renvoie (98, 23-24). La langue et le style particuliers de Fulgence ont été remarqués dès le début du XVI^e siècle, et lui ont généralement valu des jugements négatifs. Ici on s'intéressera à sa langue, qui contient certains traits de langue tardive ou pré-médiévale, soit attestés ailleurs, soit exceptionnels, et qui peuvent étonner de la part d'un professeur dont on attendrait un latin plus conservateur. Ces éléments de langue tardive relèvent de la morphologie, de la syntaxe et du lexique. On les étudiera en se fondant principalement sur l'*Expositio Virgiliana continentiae* et les *Mitologiae*, deux œuvres que nous connaissons bien pour en avoir donné la première traduction en français.

Bibliographie

1. Textes

- *Fulgentii Opera*, ed. R. Helm, Lipsiae, Teubner, 1898, reproduction anastatique Stuttgart, 1970, avec un addendum bibliographique de J. Préaux.
- Fulgence, *Virgile dévoilé*, traduit, présenté et annoté par Étienne Wolff, Lille, Presses universitaires du Septentrion, 2009.
- Fulgence, *Mythologies*, traduit, présenté et annoté par Étienne Wolff et Philippe Dain, Villeneuve d'Ascq, Presses universitaires du Septentrion, 2013.

2. Études (on s'est limité aux études concernant strictement le sujet) :

- Friebel, Otto, *Fulgentius, der Mythograph und Bischof*, Paderborn, F. Schöningh, 1911.
- Hays, Gregory, *Fulgentius the Mythographer*, Diss. Cornell University, 1996.
- Hays, Gregory, « The Date and Identity of the Mythographer Fulgentius », *Journal of Medieval Latin* 13, 2003, p. 163-252.
- Helm, Rudolf, « Einige sprachliche Eigentümlichkeiten des Mythographen Fulgentius », *Archiv für lateinischen Lexikographie und Grammatik* 11, 1898, p. 71-79.
- Nestler, Julius, « Die Latinität des Fulgentius », *Jahresbericht des kais. königl. Staats-Ober-gymnasiums in Böhm.-Leipa* 1905, p. 1-27 et 1906, p. 1-27.
- Zink, Michael, *Der Mytholog Fulgentius*, Würzburg, A. Studer's Buchhandlung, 1867.

Hyper-correct aspiration: evidence from the tablets of Caecilius Jucundus

Nicholas Zair

University of Cambridge

The status of aspirated plosives in Latin words of non-Greek origin has been a topic of discussion since the first century BC: Cicero (*Orator* 160) asserts that certain words – he mentions *pulcher*, *triumphus*, *Carthago* and *Cethagus* – had acquired in speech an aspirate that they had not previously contained (and he rejects, and thus implies, the use of aspirates in a number of proper names, *corona*, *lacrima*, and *sepulcrum*). Recent scholarship suggests two possibilities for the rise of aspiration: either that it was a sound change in some particular context, such as when plosives were adjacent to a liquid (thus Allen 1978: 26-7); or that it was due to some other (socio-linguistic) cause. Thus Leumann (1977: 163) mentions folk-etymology and influence by association with Greek words, while Weiss (2020: 65) talks of aspiration being “introduced trendily into some native Latin words where it had no historical justification”. Although taking different explanatory positions, these scholars acknowledge both a tendency for the change to take place in the vicinity of liquids, and the sporadicity of the change, but further progress seems stalled.

In this talk, I examine a new source of evidence for the question of the source of the aspiration, in the form of a collection of all examples of Greek words containing voiceless aspirates in the tablets of L. Caecilius Jucundus, an *argentarius* from Pompeii. 153 of these wax tablets are preserved (as CIL 4.3340), almost all of which are dated to 52-60 AD. The vast majority of words with aspirates are from sections written by scribes employed by Jucundus; they are predominantly names in witness lists on contracts. I find that the <h> representing aspiration is omitted in these words far more frequently when the aspirate is adjacent to a sonorant than when it is adjacent to vowels (or a vowel when it is at the start of a word). This suggests that non-native speakers of Greek were therefore less able to identify whether aspiration was present in the context of a sonorant than when a sonorant was not present.

I argue that this variation in perceptibility provides an insight into the development of aspirated plosives in Latin words: it is the inverse of the tendency for aspiration to take place next to a sonorant (modern scholars tend to specify a liquid, but note *triumphus*), and thus suggests that the rise of aspiration in these words is due to hypercorrection.

That the correct pronunciation of aspirates was a matter of sociolinguistic importance in (at least) the first centuries BC and AD emerges from, e.g., the passage of Cicero already quoted, the famous poem of Catullus (84) about the freedman’s nephew Arrius who mispronounced his aspirates, and Quintilian, *Inst. Orat.* 1.5.20. Given the long history of Greek loanwords into Latin, there would not have been a clear dividing line between ‘Greek’ words with aspirates and ‘Latin’ words without (cf. *bracchium* ‘arm’, after βραχίων, and *ampullus*, which did not acquire an aspirate despite being a derivative of αμφορένς); on all this see Manicini (1990: 11-19). Consequently, there was the opportunity for hypercorrect production of aspirates even in words of non-Greek origin, and this was more likely to happen in phonetic contexts where aspiration was harder to recognise in Greek words.

References

- Leumann, Manu (1977). *Lateinische Laut- und Formenlehre*. Second edition. München: C. H. Beck’sche Verlagsbuchhandlung
Mancini, Marco (1990). *Aspirate greche e geminate latine*. Viterbo: Istituto di Studi Romanzi, Università della Tuscia
Weiss, Michael (2020). *Outline of the Historical and Comparative grammar of Latin*. Ann Arbor & New York: Beech Stave Press

“Christus *imago*? Uses of *Imago* to Signify Imperfection and Perfection, in the Latin Fathers from the Third to the Fifth Century”

Kevin Zilverberg

Universidad Pontificia de Salamanca

The Latin Church Fathers employed *imago* in apparently opposite senses, depending on the context. On the one hand, it stood in contrast to *veritas* and implied imperfection: mere *imagines* pointed to *veritates* not only as greater “truths” but greater “realities,” the transcendent fulfillment of the *imagines*.¹ In this use of *imago*, Christ is the *veritas* to which it alludes. Hence, Cyprian of Carthage wrote, *Quod ante occiso agno praecedet in imagine impletur in Christo secuta postmodum veritate*.² The slain lamb is an *imago* awaiting the perfection of Christ, *veritas*, the slain lamb *par excellence*. In fact, Christ declares that he is *veritas* in absolute (Ioh. 14, 6), leaving little doubt about which side of the *imago-veritas* divide he stands on.

On the other hand, the Latin Fathers use *imago* to express perfection in many instances. They cite the New Testament, in which Christ is the *imago* (*εἰκόν*) *Dei invisibilis* (Col. 1, 15).³ According to Ambrose of Milan’s *Vetus Latina* rendering, for example, Christ is the *imago* (*χαρακτήρ*) *substantiae [Dei]* (Hebr. 1, 3).⁴ Although *imago*, *per se*, implies derivation from whatever the image represents, Ambrose makes clear that his theological use of the term preserves the doctrine of equality between God the Father and God the Son.⁵

In these and other ways, the Latin Fathers developed and nuanced the meaning of *imago* for theological expression, whether placing their emphasis on imperfection or perfection. They could also blur the line between the two, as when Jerome paraphrased Origen as asserting that the Son, compared to the Father, was not *veritas* but merely an *imaginaria veritas*.⁶ This essay documents these lexical developments, which sometimes were born of and came to bear upon Christological controversies.

Bibliography

Jerome. *Obras completas*. Vol. 10b, *Epistolario II (Cartas 86-154**)*. Translated and annotated by Juan Bautista Valero. Madrid: Biblioteca de Autores Cristianos, 2015.

Zilverberg, Kevin. “Worship in Truth (John 4:23–24): Polyvalent *Alētheia* and *Veritas* in the Greek and Latin Church Fathers of Africa.” In *Worship in Spirit and in Truth*, edited by Mariusz Biliniewicz, 163–84. Wells, Somerset, England: Sminos, 2023.

¹ Zilverberg, “Worship in Truth.”

² CYPR. Demetr. 22.

³ E.g., CYPR. testim. 2, 1; AMBR. hex. 1, 5, 19; HIL. trin. 2, 11; AVG. divers. quaest. 74.

⁴ AMBR. c. Aux. 32.

⁵ *In ista imagine Patrem cerno sicut dixit ipse dominus Iesus, “Qui me videt videt et Patrem.” Non enim haec imago a Patre est separata . . .*; AMBR. c. Aux. 32. Cf. Ioh. 14, 9.

⁶ HIER. epist. 124, 2; cf. Jerome, *Epistolario II*, 665n2 and 665n6.

Workshop ‘Highlights of Barbarism’

From Philology to Linguistics – From Graphematics to Grammar

Organizers: Paola Cotticelli – Paolo De Paolis (University of Verona)

Greek and Latin grammatical treatises recognise two vices which threaten the linguistic correctness in Greek (*Ἐλληνισμός*) and Latin (*Latinitas*), namely barbarism and solecism. The first of these, as far as the Latin sphere is concerned, consists of a deviation from the linguistic correctness guaranteed by *Latinitas*, which occurs mainly in prose, both *in scriptu* and *in pronuntiatu*. The phenomenon is treated both in structured *Artes*, such as those of Sacerdos, Charisius, Diomedes, and overall Donatus (with his commentators, such as Servius and Pompeius), in the section about *vitia et virtutes orationis*, and in dedicated works such as Consentius' *De barbarismis et metaplasmis* (mainly devoted to the barbarism). The discussion on this phenomenon by late antique Latin grammarians thus becomes an important tool for understanding linguistic dynamics from the point of view of the deviations from the standard language spreading in communities of speakers especially following the entry of alloglots (foreign words). The study of Latin treatises on barbarism thus makes it possible to define the complex relationship between the canon of Latin linguistic correctness, guaranteed by the *regula* and above all by the *usus* of the *auctores*, and the concrete realisations in current linguistic practice, evolving towards a sort of neo-standard Latin as witness of language awareness. In this sense, works such as Consentius's, which devotes specific attention to the phenomena of the spoken language, are particularly valuable, because some of his examples of barbarism can be attributed to substandard Latin. Also the discussion on the orthographic realisation, on the phonemic and graphematic value of the *litterae*, including their possible use as hypercorrectism in foreign words take an important role in these treatises. They are part of a broader sphere of works, such as the fifth section of the *Appendix Probi*, testifying the linguistic evolution of late Latin towards the romance languages.

The spread of Donatus's treatise, which remained the undisputed model of Latin grammar for centuries, promoted further reflections on barbarism, even at a time when Latin was no longer the mother tongue but was used above all for the understanding of Christian sacred texts; thus it was the 'insular' grammarians, such as Murethac or Sedulius Scotus, who again drew from Donatus the notion of barbarism, applied to the correct written use of the Latin language.

Consequently, the criteria used to define the concepts of *Latinitas* and *Ἐλληνισμός*, the scope of which has been broadened in the course of language studies, seem to be returning in the Middle Ages. Concepts such as *congruitas*, which refers to individual constructions, or *perfectio*, which refers to the whole sentence, are the new poles of grammaticality, expressed by the *Modistae* through the *modi significandi*, and in a way reflect the functions of language, i.e. of language awareness.

The workshop intends to tackle the issue of barbarism in the Latin language from different points of view:

- 1) the theoretical definition(s) of what Latin grammarians meant by barbarism, including their graphemic counterpart, an issue which will also take account of similar discussions generated in the Greek context;
- 2) the analysis of individual treatises on barbarism as witness of language awareness;
- 3) the testimony provided by treatises on barbarism as linguistic phenomena induced by the progressive expansion of the presence of foreign terms in the Latin linguistic community;
- 4) the reception of ancient discussions on barbarism in the Middle Ages up to the last witnesses which can still be found in the Humanistic and Renaissance Age.

Bibliography

- B. Adamik, Barbarismus nostri temporis. *Interpretation einer umstritten gewordenen Wendung in der Grammatik des Sacerdos*, «Graeco-Latina Brunensis» 19/1 (2014), pp. 3-13
- T. Adamik, *Bemerkungen zum Barbarismus*, «Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae» 30 (1982/1984), pp. 395-399
- M. Baratin – F. Desbordes, *La «troisième partie» de l'ars grammatica*, «Historiographia Linguistica» 13, 1986, 215-240 [= F. Desbordes, *Idées grecques et romaines sur le language, Travaux d'histoire et d'épistémologie*, Lyon 2007 65-90]
- J. Burghini, *Barbarismos y metaplasmos en Consencio y Nebrija: alejamiento de la tradición gramatical, tratamiento y ejemplificación*, «Praesentia» 15 (2014) non paginato
- J. Burghini - B.C. Meynet, *Casos equívocos entre barbarismos y solecismos: scala, scopa, quadriga en Quintiliano, Donato, Diomedes, Pompeyo y Consencio*, «Argos» 32 (2012), pp. 40-59
- F. Desbordes, *Latinitas: constitution et évolution d'un modèle de l'identité linguistique*, in *Ἐλληνισμός: quelques jalons pour une histoire de l'identité grecque*. Actes du colloque de Strasbourg, 25-27 octobre 1989, éd. par S. Saïd, Leiden, Brill, 1991, pp. 33-47
- J. Carracedo Fraga, *Barbarismus y soloecismus en el Liber glossarum*, in *Vir bonus peritissimus aequae: estudos de homenagem a Arnaldo do Espírito Santo*, edd. M. C. Pimentel – P. Farmhouse Alberto, Lisboa: Centro de Estudos Clássicos, 2013, pp. 437-445.

- J. Carracedo Fraga, *Un capítulo sobre barbarismus y soloecismus en el códice CA 2º 10 de Erfurt*, «Euphrosyne» n.s. 41 (2013) pp. 245-258
- M.L. Coletti, *Esempi di "barbarismus" nei commenti irlandesi a Donato*, «Sandalion» 5 (1982), pp. 283-299
- M.L. Coletti, *Citazioni latine come esempi di barbarismus nei commenti medievali irlandesi all'Ars maior di Donato*, «Sandalion» 5 (1982), pp. 283-299
- M.L. Coletti, *Il barbarismus e il soloecismus nei commentatori altomedievali di Donato alla luce della tradizione grammaticale greco-latina*, «Orpheus» 4 (1983), pp. 67-92
- M.L. Coletti, *Un'opera grammaticale di Remigio di Auxerre: il commento al "De barbarismo" di Donato*, «Studi Medievali» 26 (1985), pp. 951-967
- J. Collart, «*Ne dites pas... mais dites...*» (*Quelque remarques sur la grammaire des fautes chez les Latins*), «Revue des études latines» 50 (1972), pp. 232-246
- P. Cotticelli-Kurras, *Congruitas als Kriterium einer bewussten Sprachform. Ein excursus durch die Latinität*, in Neid, C. (ed.), *Proceedings of Sprache und Sprachbewusstsein in der Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft: XXXI. Internationales Kolloquium des 'SGdS' vom 8.-12. Juni 2022 in Flensburg'*, Nodus, Münster i.p. (2023).
- P. De Paolis, *Il concetto di Latinitas da Varrone ai grammatici latini*, «Invigilata Lucernis» 42 (2020), pp. 275-285
- Th. Fögen, *Patrii sermonis egestas. Einstellungen lateinischer Autoren zu ihrer Mutter-sprache. Ein Beitrag zum Sprachbewußtsein in der römischen Antike*, München – Leipzig, K. G Saur, 2000.
- L. Holtz, *Donat et la tradition de l'enseignement grammatical. Étude sur l'Ars Donati et sa diffusion et édition critique*, Paris, Éd. du CNRS, 1981
- M.D. Hyman, *Bad grammar in context*, «New England Classical Journal» 29/2 (2002), pp. 94-101
- T. Mari, *Pauca de barbarismo collecta de multis. Studio ed edizione critica*, Pisa 2017.
- H. Lausberg, *Handbuch der literarischen Rhetorik*, Stuttgart, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1990³, §§ 479-495.
- M. Mancini, *La formazione del «neostandard» tardolatino: il caso delle differentiae uerborum*, in *Latin et langues romanes. Études de linguistique offertes à József Herman*, publiées par S. Kiss, L. Mondin et G. Salvi, Tübingen, Niemeyer 2005, pp. 135-153.
- T. Mari, *Centro vs. periferia nel latino parlato: la testimonianza di Consenzio*, «Linguarum Varietas» 6 (2017) [= A. Garcea – M.C. Scappaticcio (curr.), *Centro vs. periferia. Il latino tra testi e contesti, lingua e letteratura (I-V d.C.)*. Napoli, Università Federico II, 7-9 ottobre 2015], 109-123.
- T. Mari (ed.), *Consentius' De barbarismis et metaplasmis. Critical Edition, Translation, and Commentary*, Oxford 2021
- H. Mihaescu, *O barbarismo, segundo os gramáticos latinos*, Coimbra, Casa do Castelo Editora, 1950
- R. Müller, *Sprachbewusstsein und Sprachvariation im lateinischen Schrifttum der Antike*, *Language and culture*. München, C.H. Beck, 2001.
- W. Neumann, *De barbarismo et metaplasmo quid Romani docuerint*, Regiomonti, Ex Officina Hartungiana, 1917
- R. Müller, *Verba peregrina: von der Interdiktion zur Integration*, in *Papers on grammar* 9, Latina lingua! Nemo te lacrimis decoret neque funera fletu faxit. Cur? Volitas viva per ora virum. *Proceedings of the twelfth international colloquium on Latin linguistics* (Bologna, 9-14 June 2003) / ed. by G. Calboli, Roma, Herder, 2005, pp. 371-381
- M.G. Sandri, *Trattati greci su barbarismo e solecismo: introduzione ed edizione critica*, Berlin - Boston (Mass.), De Gruyter, 2020
- R. Tesi, *Per la storia del termine barbarismo*, «Lingua nostra» 61 (2000), pp. 1-25
- R. Vainio, *Causes of Barbarism and Threats to Latinitas*, in *Utriusque linguae peritus. Studia in honorem Toivo Viljamaa*, Turku, Turun Yliopisto 1997, pp. 136-146
- R. Vainio, *On the concept of barbarolexis in the Roman grammarians*, «Arctos» 28 (1994), pp. 129-140
- R. Vainio, *Latinitas and Barbarism according to the Roman Grammarians: Attitudes towards Language in the Light of Grammatical Examples*, Turku, University of Turku – Department of Classics 1999
- R. Vainio, *Borderline Cases between Barbarism and Solecism*, in *Syntax in Antiquity*, ed. by P. Swiggers and A. Wouters, Leuven - Paris – Dudley, Peeters, 2003, pp. 193-201
- A. Zago, *Pompeo grammatico e le vocali «barbare»*, «Eruditio Antiqua» 5 (2013), pp. 3-19
- A. Zago, *Vitia et virtutes orationis nel commento di Servio a Donato (GL IV, pp. 443, 28-448, 17): edizione critica, traduzione, note di commento*, «Latinitas» n.s. 4 (2016), 93-134.
- A. Zago (cur.), *Pompeii commentum in Artis Donati partem tertiam*, Tomo I: *Introduzione, testo critico e traduzione*; Tomo II: *Note di commento, appendice e indici*, Hildesheim 2017 (Collectanea Grammatica Latina [CGL], 15. 1-2).
- A. Zago, *Un'ars per tutte le stagioni. Sulla ricezione del grammatico Donato fra tarda antichità e alto medioevo*, in M. Fernandelli – E. Panizzi – T. Travaglia (a cura di), VIVENDO VINCERE SAECVLA. Ricezione e tradizione dell'antico. Atti del Convegno Internazionale (Trieste, 29-31 gennaio 2020)", Trieste, EUT Edizioni Università di Trieste, 2022, pp. 81-112.

Ortografia e ortoepia nel Medioevo grammaticale latino: alcune considerazioni

Laura Biondi

University of Milan

Il contributo intende occuparsi degli aspetti 2 (“the analysis of individual treatise on barbarism as witness of language awareness”) e 3 (“the testimony provided by treatises on barbarism as linguistic phenomena induced by the progressive expansion on the presence of foreign terms in the Latin linguistic community”) del Workshop e si focalizza su alcuni testimoni anonimi della grammaticografia medievale che, al più tardi nei secoli X e XI, rappresentano la persistenza del tema del *barbarismus in scriptu* e *in pronuntiatu* e l'esigenza di fissare (o precisare) *regulae* ortografiche e ortoepiche. Questi testimoni dell'interesse medievale per la *correctio* e la *proprietas* da un lato raccolgono l'eredità della riflessione latina che si era occupata di questo tema nell'ambito dell'interesse più generale per la *Latinitas* (ad es. Donato e Prisciano), dall'altro lato recepiscono l'onda lunga dell'attenzione alcuiniana alla *recta scriptura* come fondamento per lo studio e la tutela del patrimonio testuale cristiano e come strumento per una sua restituzione corretta anche nella *performance* orale. Lo fanno però con scelte tematiche (come la *nota aspirationis* e i dittonghi considerati come temi oggetto di un *focus* specifico), modi di analisi e forme testuali che rivelano tratti di innovatività e una distanza talora significativa da modelli lessicalisti offerti dalla stessa grammaticografia carolingia (ad es. i *De orthographia* di Beda e Alcuino). Di contro, questi tratti avvicinano le opere a cui si fa riferimento a tipi testuali che condividono l'interesse per l'*orthopraxis* e discendono dalle medesime esigenze di regolamentazione delle dimensioni grafica e fonetica del latino, basilari nella formazione scolastica ma soprattutto necessarie per le pratiche di scrittura, correzione, lettura (ad alta voce). In questo senso, questi testi riflettono nuove istanze e nuove condizioni, dovute all'uso del latino come L2 in un contesto di esteso plurilinguismo.

Bibliografia selettiva:

- L. Biondi, *Recta scriptura. Ortografia ed etimologia nei trattati mediolatini del grammatico Apuleio*, Milano 2011.
- J. Carracedo Fraga, *Barbarismus y soloecismus en el Liber glossarum*, in M. C. Pimentel – P. Farmhouse Alberto (eds.), *Vir bonus peritissimus aequae: estudos de homenagem a Arnaldo do Espírito Santo*, Lisboa 2013, 437-445.
- M.L. Coletti, *Esempi di “barbarismus” nei commenti irlandesi a Donato*, «*Sandalion*» 5 (1982), 283-299; Ead., *Il barbarismus e il soloecismus nei commentatori altomedievali di Donato alla luce della tradizione grammaticale greco-latina*, «*Orpheus*» 4 (1983), 67-92; Ead., *Un’opera grammaticale di Remigio di Auxerre: il commento al “De barbarismo” di Donato*, «*SM*» 26 (1985), 951-967.
- P. De Paolis, *Il concetto di Latinitas da Varrone ai grammatici latini*, «*Invigilata Lucernis*» 42 (2020), 275-285.
- Th. Fögen, *Patrii sermonis egestas. Einstellungen lateinischer Autoren zu ihrer Muttersprache. Ein Beitrag zum Sprachbewußtsein in der römischen Antike*, München-Leipzig 2000.
- T. Mari, *Pauca de barbarismo collecta de multis. Studio ed edizione critica*, Pisa 2017.
- Id. (ed.), *Consentius’ De barbarismis et metaplasmis. Critical Edition, Translation, and Commentary*, Oxford 2021.
- H. Mihaescu, *O barbarismo, segundo os gramáticos latinos*, Coimbra 1950.
- R. Vainio, *Causes of Barbarism and Threats to Latinitas*, in Utriusque linguae peritus. *Studia in honorem Toivo Viljamaa*, Turku 1997, 136-146.

« Peut-on parler de barbarisme ‘énonciatif’ ? »

Frédérique Biville

Université Lyon 2, Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée

La définition canonique du *barbarismus* comme *uitium factum in una parte orationis*, présente le barbarisme comme

- une faute de langue (*uitium*) qui va à l'encontre de la norme et de l'usage établis,
- une faute qui affecte la nature du mot en tant qu'entité, individualité (*una pars orationis, in singulis uerbis*),
- une faute qui se situe à un niveau formel, qui altère (*corrumpere*) l'intégrité du mot (*integer*) dans ses structures phoniques (*pronuniatio*) et graphiques (*scriptio*) – les lettres et leurs ‘accidents’, les syllabes, et l'accent.

La catégorie du barbarisme n'a donc pas vocation à accueillir les fautes qui dépassent les limites du mot et concernent les relations syntagmatiques (*conexio, contextus*) qu'il entretient avec les autres parties du discours, que ces connexions soient de nature phonétique (*mætacismos, conlisiones, hiatus*), morpho-syntaxique (*solæcismus*), ou sémantique (*acyrologia*).

À ces traits définitoires fondamentaux s'en ajoutent d'autres, qui élargissent le cadre du barbarisme et du débat. Il font sortir le barbarisme du cadre du mot et de ses aspects purement formels et standardisés, en l'inscrivant dans une dimension énonciative, de variation et d'évolution linguistiques, où sont pris en compte : la nature du texte et de son contexte de production, l'origine et la compétence linguistique du locuteur, l'ouverture du latin aux autres langues et les phénomènes d'interférences qui en résultent, ainsi que la coexistence d'un système de codes non verbaux et les distorsions qui peuvent en résulter.

- le barbarisme ne concerne que les énoncés en prose (*soluta oratio*) ; en poésie (*in metro, in uersu*) il laisse la place au *metaplasmus*,
- il est fréquent dans l'oralité de la langue parlée au quotidien (*communis sermo, in usu cotidie loquentium*), où il révèle des différences de niveau de langue qui peuvent être porteuses d'évolutions linguistiques,
- il est spécifique de la langue latine ; l'insertion d'éléments étrangers (*peregrina uerba*), qui constitue également une atteinte (*corrumpere*) à l'intégrité (à la ‘pureté’) de la langue latine, entre dans une sous-classe du barbarisme, la *barbarolexis*,
- en dehors des barbarismes grammaticaux, il existe une catégorie (controversée) de barbarismes rhétoriques (*barbarismi grammaticorum / rhetorum*), qui contreviennent à des codes comportementaux et sociaux, et qui conduisent à s'interroger sur les relations d'impropriété et de discordance que le langage verbal peut entretenir avec d'autres formes de communication corporelle.

Nous nous appuyons pour cela sur le témoignage et l'analyse de différents types de textes antiques, de nature technique ou littéraire.

Perspectives on barbarism from Augustine to Petrus Helias

Paola Cotticelli-Kurras

Dipartimento Culture e Civiltà, Università di Verona

If it is true that Donatus' definition of barbarism (*Ars Maior* 3.5, GL 4: 395; 397-399) has an unbroken tradition until his medieval commentaries, the attitude and illustration of the phenomenon change over the centuries. Augustine's (Fortes: 15ff.) grammatical treatise, the *Ars breviata* tackled only linguistic barbarism (*barbarismus*) and solecism (*soloecismus*) among the language deviations (*vitia orationis*). In this treatise, Augustine gives examples of barbarism such as pronouncing *hominem* without aspiration, or adding a syllable to *potest* which becomes *potestur* which are not Latin forms, as well as the forms *ulla* for *uilla*. Therefore the removal, addition, change, alteration or aspiration of letters as well as of syllables or accents or, sometimes, of tenses, constitutes barbarism (Aug. *Ars brev.* 1.100, Fortes 2019). Augustine also introduces critical comments on the phenomena of barbarism (and solecism) in his philosophical works. Above all, in *De Ordine* and *De Doctrina Cristiana* shows a relativized interest in language, stating that linguistic correctness could not be more important than moral correctness. The definitions for barbarism are given in *De doc. Chris.* 2.45.

Isidore of Seville (d. 636) took some examples from the Bible, and Julian of Toledo (d. 690) gave traditional examples in his chapter on barbarism, with the exception of one: to illuminate *hiatus* (which is by no means included among barbarisms by all grammarians, and of which e.g. Donatus does not give any example) he has chosen *Hierosolymitanus*.

In the non-continental tradition, Smaragdus does not discuss barbarism, although he wrote his book on Donatus parts of speech around 805, whereby Christian ones systematically replaced the examples of Donatus. Muretach and other early medieval texts, particularly in Godescalc by Orbais (ca. 850) and in the St. Gall Treatise (late 9th or 10th century), provide a comprehensive discussion of barbarism. Sedulius Scotus *In Donati artem maiorem* also summarizes the difference in assessment between barbarism and *barbarolexis*, as does the *Ars Laureshamensis*, *Expositio in Donatum maiorem*, followed by Eberhard of Béthune and Hugo of St. Victor. He gives the example of striving [h] and its phonetic value or the correct position of stress on a word. We often find the terminology to introduce barbarism such as *X per Y, x not y; or si dicat...barbarismum facit;* or phrases introduced by *ut*. In the 12th and 13th century, we see the parallel traditions of commentaries on both Donatus and Priscian. Petrus Helias gives an exhaustive classification of solecism in his *Summa super Priscianum*. He provided a definition of the phenomenon, a distinction of the written from the spoken deviations (D.a.g 1, 33: *Barbarismus vero est incongrua litterarum vel sillabarum in scriptura coniunctio sive dictionis incongrua prolatio, ut si scribas 'f ante 'b' in eadem sillaba, vel si pronuncies natura penultimam correptam cum eam debeas producer*), or, in *Liber constructionum* 2, 47: *Barbarism est incongrua iunctura litterarum in sillaba vel sillabarum in dictione, in scriptura vel pronunciatione*, an etymology of the word solecism (1,37).

The interesting consideration in such time span is that the line between correct and incorrect language is often blurred over time and cases that allow for different interpretations are usually commented on using an example.

References

- Baratin, M. 1994. Sur la structure des grammaires antiques. In de Clerq, J.; Desmet, P. (eds.). *Florilegium historiographiae linguisticae : études d'historiographie de la linguistique et de grammaire comparée à la mémoire de Maurice Leroy*. Leuven-la-Neuve, Peeters, 143-157.
- Baratin, M. – Desbordes, F. 1987. La ‘troisième partie’ de l’ars *grammatica*. In Taylor, D. J. (ed.). *The history of linguistics in the classical period*. Amsterdam, John Benjamins, 41-67.
- Belmonte, A. (trad.) 2008. Agostinho. *Contra acadêmicos; a ordem; a grandeza da alma; o mestre*. São Paulo, Paulus.
- Bermon, E. – Bonnet, G. 2013. *Abrege de la grammaire de Saint Augustin*. Paris, Belles Lettres.
- Desbordes, F. 2007. *Idées grecques et romaines sur le langage : travaux d’histoire et d’épistémologie*. Lyon, Ens éditions.
- Fortes, F. S. 2019. The notion of language deviations in St. Augustine’s *Ars pro fratribus mediocritate breuiata*. *Revista Archai*, no. 27, e02710.
- Green, R.P.H. (ed.) 1995. Augustine. *De doctrina christiana*. New York/Oxford, Clarendon Press.
- Holtz, L. 1981. *Donat et la tradition de l’enseignement grammatical*. Étude sur l’ars *donati* et sa diffusion (ive-ixe siècle) et édition critique. Paris, Cnrs.
- Keil, H. (ed.) 1981. *Grammatici latini*. Hildesheim, Olms. (Reprint; 1st published in 1855-1880).
- Law, Vivien 1984. ‘St. Augustine’s ‘de grammatica’: lost or found? *Recherches augustiniennes et patristiques* 19, 155-183.
- Law, Vivien 1987. Late Latin grammars in the early middle ages: a typological history. In Taylor, D. J. (ed.). *The history of linguistics in the classical period*. Amsterdam, John Benjamins, 191-206.
- Law, Vivien. 1990. *auctoritas, consuetudo and ratio* in St. Augustine’s *ars grammatica*. In Ebbesen, S.; Koerner, E. F. K.; Bursill-Hall, G. L. (eds.). *De ortu grammaticae: Studies in medieval grammar and linguistic theory in memory of Jan Pinborg*. Amsterdam, John Benjamins, p. 191-208.
- Vainio R., 2000. “Use and function of grammatical examples in Roman grammarians”, *Mnemosyne*, 53/1, 30-50.

Treatises on barbarism in Latin grammarians between literary examples and sub-standard language

Paolo De Paolis

Università di Verona

The notion of *barbarismus* as a linguistic fault is strictly connected to the doctrine of *Latinitas*, intended as the purity of language that must be the goal of those who wish to write and speak Latin correctly. The two antithetical concepts go back to Greek linguistic doctrines and to the contraposition between ἔλληνισμός and βαρβαρισμός, one of the antithetic vices opposed to the correct use of the Greek language. In Latin, it is precisely the treatise that introduced Greek rhetoric doctrine into Latin scholarship, the *Rhetorica ad Herennium*, that first used the two terms *Latinitas* and *barbarismus*. Definitions and examples of barbarism will then be found in Quintilian and again in Gellius, but it will be mainly the Latin grammarians who will dedicate specific treatises to this *vitium orationis*, starting from Sacerdos and especially Donatus, whose short chapter dedicated to this vice will provide wide inspiration for the several commentaries on his work, aimed at providing broader explanations to the plain *Ars maior*. Donatus distinguishes between written and spoken barbarism, but ends up dealing more with the first category, citing mainly examples from even the most illustrious literature, e.g. the prosodic adaptations of Virgilian verses, such as *Aen.* 1, 2 (*Italiam fato profugus*) and *Aen.* 8, 677 (*servēre Leucatem*), defined as metaplasms, together with instances such as *salmentum pro salsa mentum*, which have no high literary witness, but instead seem to be forms of Vulgar Latin, which can only have a place in technical literature (*salmentum*, apart from mentions in grammatical texts, appears only in the *Mulomedicina Chironis*). The comments to the Donatian chapter on barbarism, however, widened the sphere to cases only hinted at by Donatus, such as Pompey's treatises on phenomena simply listed in the *Ars* within the *malae compositions*, such as iotaism, mitacism and labdacism. Consentius goes even further, with his customary attention to the forms of Vulgar Latin, introducing in *De barbarismis et metaplasmis* a series of examples of incorrect linguistic usages that were, however, spreading, such as the well-known case of the Roman plebs' predilection for the pronunciation *stetim* instead of *statim*.

The purpose of this paper is therefore to examine some case studies that show the different types of exemplification of barbarisms (and metaplasms) in the dialectic between literary examples and sub-standard language uses.

Bibliography

- M. Baratin, *Remarques sur la place et le rôle du concept de latinité dans les grammaires latines antiques*, «Ktema» 13, 1988, 187-193.
M Baratin – F . Desbordes, *La troisième partie de l'ars grammatica*, «Historiographia Linguistica» 13, 1986, 215-240.
G. Calboli, *Cornifici seu Incerti Auctoris Rhetorica ad C. Herennium*, Berlin – Boston 2020.
P. De Paolis, *Il concetto di Latinitas da Varrone ai grammatici latini*, «Invigilata Lucernis» 42 2020, 275-285.
Th. Fögen, *Patrii sermonis egestas. Einstellungen lateinischer Autoren zu ihrer Muttersprache. Ein Beitrag zum Sprachbewußtsein in der römischen Antike*, München – Leipzig 2000.
M.D. Hyman, *Bad grammar in context*, «New England Classical Journal» 29/2, 2002, 94-101.
R. Maltby, *The De barbarismis et metaplasmis of Consentius as Evidence for Late and Vulgar Latin*, in F. Biville – M.-K. Lhommé – D. Vallat (éd. par), *Latin Vulgaire – Latin Tardif IX*. Actes du IX^e Colloque International sur le latin vulgaire et tardif, Lyon, 2-6 septembre 2009, Lyon, Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée – Jean Pouilloux, 2012, 727-737.
R. Maltby, *Evidence for Late and Colloquial Latin in the sections de barbarismis et soloecismis of the Grammatici Latini*, in P. Molinelli – P. Cuzzolin – C. Fedriani (ed. by), *Latin Vulgaire Latin Tardif X*. Actes du Xe colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif (Bergamo, 5-9 settembre 2012), Bergamo 2014, III, p. 923-935.
R. Müller, *Verba peregrina: von der Interdiktion zur Integration*, in G. Calboli (ed. by), *Papers on grammar*, 9. *Latina lingua! Nemo te lacrimis decoreret neque funera fletu faxit. Cur? Volitas viva per ora virum*. Proceedings of the twelfth international colloquium on Latin linguistics (Bologna, 9-14 June 2003), Roma 2005, 371-381.
T. Mari, *Pauca de barbarismo collecta de multis*. Studio ed edizione critica, Pisa 2017.
T. Mari (ed.), *Consentius' De barbarismis et metaplasmis*. Critical Edition, Translation, and Commentary, Oxford 2021.
H. Mihaescu, *O barbarismo segundo os gramaticos latinos*, Coimbra 1950 [«Revista Portuguesa de Filologia», anexo 1].
R. Neumann, *De barbarismo et metaplasmo quid Romani docuerint*, Diss. Regimonti 1917.
N.G. Revak, *Les barbarismes dans les œuvres des grammairiens de l'antiquité*, «Inozemna Filologija» 74, 1984, 34-40.
U. Schindel, *Die lateinischen Figurenlehren des 5. bis 7. Jahrhunderts und Donats Vergilkomentar (mit zwei Editionen)*, Göttingen 1975
R. Vainio, *On the concept of barbarolexis in the Roman grammarians*, «Arctos» 28, 1994, 129-140 (rist. in R. Vainio, *Latinitas and Barbarisms according to the Roman Grammarians: Attitudes towards Language in the Light of Grammatical Examples*, Turku 1999, 83-96).
R. Vainio, *Causes of Barbarism and Threats to Latinitas*, in *Utriusque linguae peritus. Studia in honorem Toivo Viljamaa*, Turku 1997, 136-146.

- R. Vainio, *Latinitas and Barbarisms according to the Roman Grammarians: Attitudes towards Language in the Light of Grammatical Examples*, Turku 1999.
- R. Vainio, *A Reading in Consentius Reconsidered: A Case of Palatalization*, Arctos 30, 1996, 247-255 [rist. in R. Vainio, *Latinitas and Barbarisms according to the Roman Grammarians: Attitudes towards Language in the Light of Grammatical Examples*, Turku 1999, 97-107].
- R. Vainio, *Borderline Cases between Barbarism and Solecism*, in P. Swiggers – A. Wouters (ed. by), *Syntax in Antiquity*, Leuven – Paris – Dudley, MA, 2003, 193-201.
- A. Zago, *Un'ars per tutte le stagioni. Sulla ricezione del grammatico Donato fra tarda antichità e alto medioevo*, in M. Fernandelli – E. Panizon – T. Travaglia (a cura di), *Vivendo vincere saecula. Ricezione e tradizione dell'antico*, Trieste 2022, 81-112.
- A. Zago, *Vitia et virtutes orationis nel commento di Servio a Donato (GL IV, pp. 443, 28-448,17): edizione critica, traduzione, note di commento*, «*Latinitas*» n.s. 4, 2016, 93-134.

La trattazione del barbarismo nell'*Ars grammatica* di Carisio

Fatima El Matouni – Università di Verona
Università di Verona

L'*Ars* di Carisio rientra tra i manuali tardoantichi che includono la cosiddetta terza parte dell'*ars grammatica*, ovvero la discussione sui *vitia virtutesque orationis*, che prevede una sezione dedicata al barbarismo.

La trattazione degli errori, così come degli espedienti retorici che contribuiscono a rendere più efficace l'*oratio*, è nella grammatica di Carisio sviluppata nel capitolo IV, il quale è estremamente interessante per quel che riguarda le fonti su cui si basa.

A partire da alcune riflessioni formulate da Alessandro Garcea in un lavoro del 2016 dedicato all'analisi degli *schemata dianoeas* con cui si chiude il capitolo carisiano, in questo contributo si intende approfondire il modo in cui il materiale viene presentato nel capitolo e la sua provenienza. All'interno della trattazione sul barbarismo è infatti particolarmente evidente quel meccanismo di giustapposizione con cui Carisio è solito riportare le informazioni che trova nelle sue fonti. In questa discussione, così come in quella che segue sul solecismo, il grammatico riporta di fatto due diverse presentazioni per ciascuno dei due *vitia*. In un primo momento egli offre una discussione che attribuisce a Cominiano (349, 18 B. *ut ait Cominianus*), a cui ne fa seguire un'altra, che introduce invece con l'espressione 350, 24 B. *alii uberius ita placuit*.

Pertanto, si analizzeranno in maniera approfondita queste due versioni della presentazione del barbarismo, mettendole anche a confronto con il resto delle trattazioni che su questo stesso *vitium* offrono le altre *artes* tardoantiche (principalmente Sacerdote, Donato, Diomede e Consenzio). Un confronto di questo genere passerà anche dalla schedatura degli *exempla* – sia singole parole sia citazioni letterarie – impiegati nelle due diverse versioni della spiegazione del barbarismo. In particolare, il rapporto più interessante è quello che si instaura con la trattazione che sullo stesso argomento offre Diomede. Proprio la sezione sul barbarismo si dimostra una delle più utili al fine di indagare le relazioni tra questi due grammatici, la cui natura costituisce uno dei nodi più complessi del tentativo di ricostruzione della tradizione artigrafica romana.

Bibliografia di riferimento

- A. Bramanti (a cura di), *M. Plotii Sacerdotis Artium grammaticarum libri I-II. [Probi] De catholicis*. I: *Introduzione e edizione critica sinottica*. II: *Commento e indici*, Hildesheim 2022.
- A. Garcea, *Gli schemata dianoeas di Carisio: un unicum tra grammatica, retorica e letteratura*, in R. Ferri – A. Zago (ed. by), *The Latin of the Grammarians. Reflections about Language in the Roman World*, Turnhout 2016, 145-166.
- L. Holtz, *Donat et la tradition de l'enseignement grammatical. Étude sur l'Ars Donati et sa diffusion (IV^e-IX^e siècle) et édition critique*, Paris 1981.
- T. Mari, *Pauca de barbarismo collecta de multis. Studio ed edizione critica*. Pisa 2017.
- T. Mari, *Consentius' De barbarismis et metaphasmis. Critical Edition, Translation and Commentary*, Oxford 2021.
- A. Zago, *Pompeo grammatico e le vocali «barbare»*, «Eruditio Antiqua» 5 (2013), 3-19.
- A. Zago, *Pompeii commentum in artis Donati partem tertiam. I: Introduzione, testo critico e traduzione, II: Note di commento, appendici e indici*, Hildesheim 2017.

Exploring Barbarisms in the Harley Glossary

Lucio Melazzo

Dipartimento di Scienze Umanistiche

British Museum 3376, which is generally considered to date back to a period between the end of the 10th and the beginning of the 11th century, contains one of the most important and elaborate Latin glossaries with Old English interpretations (Ker 1957: 312-313). What is found in the manuscript is only a portion of a larger glossary of which other leaves still exist. One of these leaves is at the University of Kansas; the other is in the Bodleian Library. Not counting the entries on these two leaves, the Harley glossary comprises 5563 entries. Most of these, more than two thirds of the total number, consist of a Latin word or phrase as an entry followed by one or more Latin glosses, whereas for nearly all the remaining part, the Latin entries are also or exclusively aligned with an Old English translation. Occasionally there also appear entries to which no gloss has been added. Furthermore, there are a number of interlinear and marginal glosses, and the entries come from different sources and are arranged alphabetically in the AB order from *Abacus* to *Future mercis*. Latin words are written in Caroline script; Old English words are written in insular script. Latin lemmata glossed in Old English are underlined, and the number of glosses is noted at the bottom of the pages on which they appear. The underlining was probably the work of John Joscelin, secretary to Archbishop Matthew Parker, b. Aug. 6, 1504, Norwich, Norfolk – d. May 17, 1575, Lambeth, London (Ker 1957: 313). Since the Bodleian leaf has no underlining, the fragmentation of the manuscript may well have taken place prior to the time it came into Joscelin's hands. The content of the Bodleian leaf was partially published by Meritt (1961), while Mucciante and Scarpanti (2012) edited the glossary section of the Oxford and Lawrence sheets. Excerpts of the manuscript with the lemmata accompanied by Old English glosses were published by Th. Wright, the nineteenth century antiquary, in a collection of mediaeval glossaries (Wright 1857 and 1873). Some years later R.P. Wülcker published a revised edition of Wright's work (Wright-Wülcker 1884). Then, 54 years ago, R.T. Oliphant (1966) issued the entire Harley glossary. His edition, however, did not bring about any substantial progress in the knowledge of the linguistic items preserved in the glossary and was unfavorably reviewed (Schabram 1968: 495-500). Actually, it includes a great many mistakes, exhibits some poor and inadequate commentary, and does not even attempt a systematic search for the sources from which the entries were taken.

The indisputable importance of the linguistic data contained in the Harley glossary persuaded me to engage in the challenging enterprise of attempting to shed light on some of the numerous obscurities that one comes across in reading entries that often appear in a garbled or opaque form (Melazzo 1984, 1995, 1998, 2001, 2006, 2018, 2019, 2021.) Continuing the effort to clarify the glossary data, I would like to present my analysis of certain intriguing barbarisms for the consideration of my colleagues. These anomalies not only mirror Latin and its pronunciation during the periods when they were originally inscribed in the codices containing specific Latin works, and/or during the diverse instances when they were transcribed into intermediate collections before converging in Harley's extensive compilation, but they also shed light on the fact that, in some instances, Latin was characterized as an L2 and was therefore spoken and written by scribes who had a version of either Old English or, as will be explained, Old French as their L1. Thus, it will be understood among other things how in Harley are recorded barbarisms such as *becca* and *emellus* with the meanings of "tail" and "unsavory" respectively, or such as *biuligo* in which one cannot but recognize the orthographically correct *fuligo* "soot."

References

- Ker, Neil Ripley 1957. *Catalogue of Manuscripts Containing Anglo-Saxon*, Oxford, Clarendon Press.
Melazzo, Lucio 1984. Una 'strana' voce del glossario Harley, «La Memoria. Annali della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università di Palermo» 3, pp. 277-284.
— 1995. *Un termine arabo in Inghilterra intorno al Mille*, in A. Pellitteri, G. Montaina (a c. di), *Azhār. Studi arabo-islamici in memoria di Umberto Rizzitano (1913-1980)*, Università di Palermo, Palermo, pp. 141-145.
— 1998. Ricognizione 'in partibus infidelium': cosa un testo antico-inglese può offrire ai romanisti, in G. Ruffino (a c. di), Atti del XXI Congresso Internazionale di Linguistica e Filologia Romanza, Centro di Studi Filologici e Linguistici Siciliani, Università di Palermo (Palermo, 18-24 settembre 1995), 6 voll., Tübingen, Niemeyer, Vol. 6, pp. 325-333.
— 2001. All'origine di un lemma del cosiddetto Glossario Harley, «Pan» 18-19, pp. 391-396.
— 2006. Three Entries in the Harley Glossary, in R. Bombi, G. Cifoletti, F. Fusco, L. Innocente, V. Orioles (a c. di), *Studi linguistici in onore di Roberto Gusmani*, 3 voll., Alessandria, Edizioni dell'Orso, Vol. 2, pp. 1151-1159.
— 2018. A proposito di un lemma del glossario Harley, in R. Bombi, F. Costantini (a c. di), *Percorsi linguistici e interlinguistici. Studi in onore di Vincenzo Orioles*, Udine, Forum Editrice Universitaria, pp. 189-195.
— 2019. Un prestito latino dall'antico-inglese in un codice del British Museum databile a cavallo dell'anno Mille, in A. Lanza (a c. di), *Grammatica e formazione delle parole. Studi per Salvatore Claudio Sgroi*, Alessandria, Edizioni dell'Orso, pp. 199-203.

- 2021. *One Entry from the Harley Glossary in Ms British Museum 3376 Dating from the Turn of the Year One Thousand*, in F. Chiusaroli (a c. di), *Miscellanea di studi in onore di Diego Poli*, Roma, Il Calamo, Vol. 2, pp. 1013-1024.
- Meritt, Herbert Dean 1961. *Old English Glosses, Mostly Dry Point*, «Journal of English and Germanic Philology» 60, pp. 441-450.
- Muccianti, Luisa, Scarpanti, Edoardo 2012. *La sezione del glossario Harley 3376 contenuta nei fogli di Oxford e Lawrence*, Alessandria, Edizioni dell'Orso.
- Oliphant, Robert Thompson 1966. *The Harley Latin-Old English Glossary. Edited from British Museum MS Harley 3376*, Janua Linguarum, Series Practica XX, The Hague - Paris, Mouton & CO.
- Schabram, Hans 1968. Rez. R.T. Oliphant, *The Harley Latin...*, «Anglia» 86, pp. 495-500.
- Wright, Thomas 1857. *A Volume of Vocabularies*, Liverpool, privately printed.
- 1873. *A Second Volume of Vocabularies*, London, privately printed.
- Wright, Thomas 1884². *Anglo-Saxon and Old English Vocabularies*. Second Edition by Wülcker, Richardt Paul, London, Trübner & CO. [repr. Darmstadt, Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1968].

The class of pronouns between barbarism and solecism

Stella Merlin

Università Napoli Federico II

The *Ars Maior* of Donatus reported the following specific example of solecism: «If either say ‘she’ while pointing out a man, or “he” when pointing out a woman» (III. 2, translation by Copeland/Sluiter 2009). Such a very particular example, concerning the 3rd person demonstrative pronoun, finds an antecedent in the theoretical description given by Apollonius Dyscolus in *Syntax* (III 8 ff., Lallot 1997; Sluiter 2004), where the Greek grammarian questioned about the very nature of such an error: if the utterance is produced in the night, is still a solecism? It is probably not, because the speaker does not see the physical person indicated by the pronoun. On the contrary, it is indeed a solecism when the same utterance is pronounced in presence of the person indicated by the pronoun, because of the lack of agreement between the grammatical gender and the sex of the referent.

Another case of solecism of pronouns involves the epistolary style: although nouns are assumed to be of the third person – since they are constructed with verbs in the third person – they can be used as appositions in letters when the text is as such: “*I, Plato, am writing to you, Socrates*”. In the long tradition of scholia to Dionysius Thrax, some comments arise in which the scholiast asks himself how it is possible to preserve the prototypical deictic value in pronouns *I* and *you* if both are absent from the conversational settlement, as happens in letters. The answer is that in epistolary construction the *deixis* is not conveyed by pronouns but, exceptionally, by nouns, which normally do not take part in it. Consequently, it can be possible to associate first and second personal pronouns to proper names (and also common nouns) without producing a solecism.

The present paper aims at discussing such *vitia orationis* involving the word class of pronouns. In particular, it will address: a) the process of *deixis-demonstratio* as the core of the act of pointing; b) the question of linguistic expression and extra-linguistic reference (Saussure 2018); c) the possibility to find an explanation of solecism (cfr. Isidore of Seville “a figure is an error that occurs for a reason”); and finally d) the discussion on examples which seemingly belong to barbarism, being caused by an error in a single word, but nonetheless concern the whole structure of the sentence in term of *congruitas*.

References

- Copeland, Rita / Sluiter, Ineke (2009). *Medieval grammar and Rhetoric. Language, arts and literary theory, AD 300–1475*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lallot, Jean (1997): *Apollonius Dyscole. De la construction (syntaxe)*. Vol. I—Introduction, texte et traduction. Vol II—Notes et index. Paris: Vrin.
- Saussure, Louis de (2018), ed. *Deixis et anaphore*. London, ISTE Editions.
- Sluiter, Ineke (2004). Review of: Lallot J. (1997), *Apollonius Dyscole, De la construction (syntaxe)*, Paris: Vrin: *Lingua* 114: 629-634.

Evoluzioni della dottrina tardoantica sul barbarismo

Ilaria Morresi

Sapienza Università di Roma

Anna Zago

Università di Pisa

La dottrina antica e tardoantica sul barbarismo rappresenta un ottimo banco di prova per comprendere la percezione dei parlanti e degli scriventi rispetto alla variazione linguistica lato sensu. Questo 'scarto' dalla Latinitas può avvenire su tre piani principali: diatopico, diacronico e diastratico. L'asse diatopico e l'asse diacronico sono particolarmente significativi per analizzare il modo in cui i capitoli 'classici' de barbarismo (nell'Ars maior di Donato in primis, ma anche in altri trattati dei secoli 111-VI) siano recepiti e rifunzionalizzati da maestri ed eruditi delle età successive. Essi, infatti, si trovano a operare in contesti geograficamente molto lontani (fra loro e dal centro dell'impero) e in condizioni culturali profondamente mutate, soprattutto per quanto concerne la competenza linguistica dei discenti e le loro esigenze di apprendimento.

La nostra comunicazione intende indagare le modalità con cui i 'nuovi' maestri dei secoli VII-IX descrivono e presentano il vitium del barbarismo, con lo scopo di mettere in luce i loro principi ispiratori, le loro fonti e la destinazione del loro insegnamento. I principali testi presi in esame saranno i cosiddetti *Pauca de barbarismo*, le grammatiche di Giuliano di Toledo e Isidoro di Siviglia, il commento a Donato di Remigio di Auxerre e i trattati di area insulare composti da Murethach, Sedulio Scoto e dall'anonimo autore dell'*Ars Laureshamensis*.

Bibliografia

- J. CARRACEDO FRAGA, *Barbarismus y soloecismus en el Liber glossarum*, in *Vir bonus peritissimus aequae: estudos de homenagem a Arnaldo do Espírito Santo*, edd. M. C. PIMENTEL — P. Farmhouse ALBERTO, Lisboa: Centro de Estudos Clássicos, 2013, pp. 437-445.
- M.L. COLETTI, Esempi di barbarismus nei commenti irlandesi a Donato, «*Sandalion*» 5 (1982), pp. 283-299.
- M.L. COLETTI, Citazioni latine come esempi di barbarismus nei commenti medievali irlandesi all'Ars maior di Donato, «*Sandalion*» 5 (1982), pp. 283-299.
- M.L. COLETTI, Il barbarismus e il soloecismus nei commentatori altomedievali di Donato alla luce della tradizione grammaticale greco-latina, «*Orpheus*» 4 (1983), pp. 67-92.
- M.L. COLETTI, Un'opera grammaticale di Remigio di Auxerre: il commento al De barbarismo di Donato, «*Studi Medievali*» 26 (1985), pp. 951-967.
- L. HOLTZ, *Donat et la tradition de l'enseignement grammatical. Étude sur l'Ars Donati et sa diffusion et édition critique*, Paris, CNRS, 1981.
- A. ZAGO, Un'ars per tutte le stagioni. Sulla ricezione del grammatico Donato fra tarda antichità e alto medioevo, in *Vivendo vincere saecula. Ricezione e tradizione dell'antico. Atti del Convegno Internazionale* (Trieste, 29-31 gennaio 2020), a cura di M. FERNANDELLI - E. PANIZON - T. TRAVAGLIA, Trieste, EUT Edizioni Università di Trieste, 2022, pp. 81-112.

Hieronymus und das Konzept der *latinitas*

Roman Müller

Universität Heidelberg

Hieronymus und Augustinus richten den Begriff der *latinitas* und die dazugehörigen Bezeichnungen mit dem Adjektiv *latinus* mehr auf die Istnorm der Sprache aus als auf die Sollnorm. Dies unterscheidet beide Autoren von früheren Bemühungen, durch Regeln und Modelle den „richtigen“ vom „falschen“ Sprachgebrauch zu unterscheiden und so die Bandbreite der Akzeptabilität abzustecken. Folgende Aspekte stellt Hieronymus in den Vordergrund:

1. Allgemeiner Sprachwandel: Hieronymus redet dem linguistischen Pluralismus das Wort und setzt sich auch gegenüber den Regeln der klassischen Rhetorik ab.
2. Aktuelle Gebrauchsnorm: Er trennt den Sprachgebrauch scharf von Präskription. Daraus resultiert ein vielfältiges metalinguistisches Beschreibungsinventar.
3. Differenzierung gegenüber Fremdsprachen, speziell dem Hebräischen und Griechischen. Hier diskutiert Hieronymus die semantischen Schwierigkeiten, die sich aus Übersetzungen ergeben. Diese stehen in einem semantischen Spannungsfeld zwischen eingeführtem Gebrauch einerseits und Anpassungserfordernissen aufgrund neuer Inhalte andererseits.
4. Spezifika des christlichen Glaubensinhalts. Die Unantastbarkeit spiritueller Inhalte begründet das Erfordernis, von regelgerechten Anpassungen und grammatischen Regeln abzusehen.

Biographie

- Coleman, R., Vulgar Latin and the diversity of Christian Latin, in: Latin Vulgaire – Latin tardif, Actes du 1^{er} colloque international sur le latin vulgaire et tardif, éd. par J. Herman, Tübingen 1987, 37-52
- Díaz y Díaz, M. C., Latinitas, Sobre la evolución de su concepto, in: Emerita 19 (1951), 3550
- Desbordes, F., Latinitas, constitution et évolution d'un modèle de l'identité linguistique, in: Hellenismos, Actes du colloque de Strasbourg, 25-27 octobre 1989, éd. par Suzanne Said, Leiden 1991, 33-47
- Kaimio, J., The Romans and the Greek language, Helsingfors 1979
- Müller, C. W. / Sier, K. / Werner, J. (Hrsg.), Zum Umgang mit fremden Sprachen in der griechisch-römischen Antike, Stuttgart 1992
- Müller, R., Sprachbewußtsein und Sprachvariation im lateinischen Schrifttum der Antike, München 2001
- Vainio, R., Latinitas and barbarisms according to the Roman grammarians, Attitudes towards language in the light of grammatical examples, Turku 1999

Il cambiamento della quantità vocalica nei barbarismi secondo la tradizione grammaticale

Nóra Paulus

Hungarian Research Centre for Linguistics

Della scomparsa dell'opposizione di quantità vocalica nel latino volgare si sono occupati molti linguisti e filologi del XX e XXI secolo, le cui opere si sono principalmente basate sulle informazioni fornite dai grammatici latini tardo-imperiali. Tuttavia, il dibattito accademico sui diversi aspetti vincolati a questo tema non si può ancora dire concluso. Un articolo di Marco Mancini, pubblicato nel 2001 e incentrato proprio sulle testimonianze dei grammatici, metteva in dubbio l'opinione generalmente accettata secondo cui il collasso della quantità latina classica risultò immediatamente nella quantità romanza, in cui la lunghezza delle vocali accentuate dipende dalla struttura sillabica. Secondo Mancini, tutte le vocali accentuate erano state neutralizzate in una fase precoce del latino volgare, e i parlanti persero presto la capacità di distinguere tra vocali lunghe e brevi.

Michele Loporcaro, nel suo libro del 2015 intitolato *Vowel length from Latin to Romance*, rifiutò la teoria di Mancini sulla base dell'analisi della quantità vocalica nei dialetti romanzi. Mostrò, infatti, come la cosiddetta 'quantità romanza' fosse in vigore in tutto il territorio dell'Impero Romano, per cui la sua nascita dovette risalire all'epoca tardo-imperiale, quando la lingua era ancora essenzialmente unitaria. Nello stesso anno, anche Mancini pubblicò un altro studio sul tema, sostenendo l'idea che, nel latino volgare, la quantità vocalica fosse indipendente dalla struttura sillabica; nello stesso tempo, modificò leggermente la propria ipotesi, affermando che, in posizione tonica, l'esito della neutralizzazione della lunghezza fosse sempre la manifestazione dell'allofono lungo.

Alla base delle proprie argomentazioni, Mancini poneva gli esempi apportati dai grammatici per spiegare errori grammaticali riguardanti la quantità latina, tra i quali si rinvie più di un caso in cui la prosodia dell'esempio (classificato come sbagliato) non corrisponde con la quantità romanza. La stragrande maggioranza delle 15 testimonianze citate procede dalle descrizioni di vari tipi di barbarismi, trattate da 9 grammatici. Infatti, ben 6 dei 7 esempi che sembrano verificare la teoria dell'isocronia vocalica, si riferiscono proprio a barbarismi.

In questo contributo, mi ripropongo di studiare dettagliatamente i testi dei grammatici antichi che si occupano degli errori relativi alla quantità vocalica, in particolare i 6 passi citati da Mancini. L'obiettivo è quello di dimostrare come la frequente menzione di tali errori non sia sempre originata dalla constatazione dei cambiamenti (senza dubbio presenti) nella lingua coeva, bensì piuttosto dalla continuazione di una tradizione grammaticale. Allo stesso tempo, gli esempi che contraddicono gli esiti romanzi non riflettono (per lo più) forme autentiche della lingua parlata, ma possono essere spiegati in maniera differente.

Bibliografia:

- Loporcaro, Michele. 2015. *Vowel Length from Latin to Romance*. 1st ed. Oxford Studies in Diachronic and Historical Linguistics 10. Oxford, Oxford University Press.
Mancini, Marco. 2001. „Agostino, i grammatici e il vocalismo del latino d'Africa”. *Italian journal of linguistics* 13 (2). Torino, Rosenberg & Sellier. 309–38.
Mancini, Marco. 2015b. „Ricerche sulla prosodia del latino d'Africa”. *Studi e Saggi Linguistici* 53. 355–97.
Mancini, Marco. 2019. „The use of the past to explain the past. Roman grammarians and the collapse of vowel quantity”. In *Historical Linguistics 2015: Selected papers from the 22nd International Conference on Historical Linguistics*, Naples, 27–31 July 2015, ed. Michela Cennamo és Claudia Fabrizio, 27–56. *Current Issues in Linguistic Theory* 348. John Benjamins.

Der *Barbarismus* und seine Bedeutung für die volkssprachliche Grammatikschreibung in Italien. Aspekte der Rezeption lateinischer Vorbilder

Corina Schmauser

Bei der Herausbildung der volkssprachlichen Grammatikographie in Italien kam lateinischen Grammatiken eine entscheidende Bedeutung zu. Seit der Wiederentdeckung der Antike waren diese nicht nur im Wissenskanon von Gelehrtenkreisen verankert, sondern sie bildeten auch die einzigen Quellen, auf die bei der Grammatikschreibung zurückgegriffen werden konnte, so dass sie eine wesentliche Modellfunktion im Hinblick auf Struktur und Inhalte einnahmen. Dabei kam auch das Konzept der *latinitas* und, in enger Verbindung dazu, die Abhandlung der *vitia* als Verstöße gegen die Reinheit der Sprache zum Tragen. Der Beitrag will zeigen, wie sich dies konkret im Falle des *Barbarismus*, dem sprachlichen Verstoß bezogen auf Einzelwörter (in Abgrenzung zum *Solözismus* als Verstoß in Wortverbindungen), darstellt, und den Fokus demnach auf die Rezeption der Barbarismendiskussion legen: Ausgehend von einem kurzen Überblick über die wichtigsten lateinischen Vorreiter in Antike und Spätantike (Quintilian, Diomedes, Donat) sowie im Humanismus (Niccolò Perotto, Aldo Manuzio) soll jene von den Anfängen der italienischen Grammatiktraktate im 16. Jahrhundert bis zum Ende der Frühen Neuzeit nachgezeichnet werden. Dabei sollen Gemeinsamkeiten und Unterschiede in Bezug auf die Definitionen von Barbarismus und die vier Änderungskategorien (*adjectio, detractio, transmutatio, immutatio*) herausgestellt sowie ebenso Belege im Sinne von ‚Fremdwort‘ besprochen werden. Darüber hinaus soll auch, unter Berücksichtigung konkreter sprachlicher Beispiele und Einbezug der Lemmatisierung in lexikographischen Werken, aus begriffsgeschichtlicher Perspektive aufgezeigt werden, in welchem Zusammenhang wörtliche, das heißt latinisierende Belege (it. *barbarismo*) gegenüber volkssprachlichen Bezeichnungen und Umschreibungen (wie etwa *parola barbara, voce corrotta, errore*) verwendet werden, die letztendlich wiederum den Status des Lateinischen im soziokulturellen Kontext des untersuchten Zeitraumes widerspiegeln und eine deutliche Traditionslinie im Umgang mit sprachlichen Verstößen erkennen lassen.

Bibliographie (Auswahl)

- Erlebach, Peter (1992): „Barbarismus.“ In: Ueding Gert (Hrsg.): *Historisches Wörterbuch der Rhetorik*. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1281–1285.
- Ising, Erika (1970): *Die Herausbildung der Grammatik der Volkssprachen in Mittel- und Osteuropa. Studien über den Einfluß der lateinischen Elementargrammatik des Aelius Donatus „De octo partibus orationis ars minor“*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
- Lausberg, Heinrich (Hrsg.) (1990): *Handbuch der literarischen Rhetorik*. 3. Auflage. Stuttgart: Steiner.
- Manuzio, Aldo (1514): *Institutionvm grammaticarum libri quatvor*. Venetiis: In aedibus Aldi et Andreae Soceri.
- Mihăescu, Haralambie (1950): *O barbarismo, segundo os gramáticos latinos*. Coimbra: Casa do Castelo Editora.
- Perotto, Niccolò (1501): *Rudimenta grammatices*. Impressum Taurini: Permagistrum Franciscum de Silva.
- Quadlbauer, Franz (2002): „Barbarismus.“ In: Bretscher-Gisiger, Charlotte (Hrsg.): *Lexikon des Mittelalters*. Band 1: *Aachen bis Bettelordenskirchen*. München: dtv, 1436.
- Schmauser, Corina (2018): „I vizi del favellare“. *Barbarismus und Solözismus in den italienischen Grammatiken der Frühen Neuzeit*. Erlangen: FAU University Press.
- Tesi, Riccardo (2000): „Per la storia del termine barbarismo.“ *Lingua nostra LXI*, Nr. 1–2, 1–25.

Workshop ‘Current Challenges in Teaching LVLT’

Organisers:

Caterina Guardamagna (University of Liverpool)
Laura Zambianchi (University of Central Lancashire)
Francesca Cotugno (University of Verona)

Aims and Objectives

The purpose of this panel is to bring together researchers and practitioners to discuss the state of the art and the challenges faced in the teaching of Late Latin/Vulgar Latin/Christian Latin/Early Medieval Latin as an L2, taking into consideration diachronic, diastratic and diatopic factors. This will encompass:

Strand A) Historical perspectives, from the Late Antiquity onwards;

Strand B) Contemporary contexts, in a variety of social settings, such as: formal and informal education, different countries, varying ages and social groups.

The objective is to showcase original research and innovative practice to support and promote:

Strand A) A deeper knowledge of how Latin was taught in the Late Antiquities and Early Middle Ages;

Strand B) A better understanding of the pedagogical practices used to convey Late/Early Medieval Latin (Language and Literature) today and how these can be improved.

We invite submissions of abstracts for papers relating to the following sub-themes:

- Syllabus design (language and literature);
- Teaching materials: evaluation and design, including schemes of work and lesson planning;
- Approaches (grammar-translation, structural, communicative, total physical response, task based, gaming etc.);
- Adaptations and teaching by level (from absolute beginner to advanced level);
- Language levels (contemporary): phonetics/prosody/rhythm, grammar, vocabulary; or historical near-equivalents;
- Metalanguage in grammar translation;
- The text: prose, poetry and drama; genres;
- Socio-cultural context and content;
- Digital technologies;
- Language learners and learner identity;
- Motivation for (language) learning and engagement;
- Inclusion, diversity and widening participation;
- Threats to survival and opportunities for expansion;
- Teacher training;
- The dialogue” between historical resources and contemporary teaching practices (e.g. adaptation of materials).

Other topics will be considered on an ad-hoc basis provided they fit with the broad aims of the panel. All contributions will display close integration of teaching/learning theory and pedagogical practice.

Per varia ad classica: preliminary insights in motivational and didactic aspects of late Latin texts in the new Flemish curriculum

Simon Aerts

Ghent University

Morris Callens

Ghent University

By September 2024, Latin texts from ‘other periods than Antiquity’ will have been part of the minimal requirements in the curriculum of Latin, Greek and Hebrew at secondary schools in Flanders for one year. Minimum curricula for each subject lay out the competences required for pupils to complete secondary school, but as the central requirements are traditionally rather vague, individual teachers (or school traditions) have the liberty of filling in the details themselves (i.e. ‘educational freedom’). More established teachers have often reached the point where their syllabi only require the occasional tweaking over the summer, but whereas obligatory materials previously included only a few specific authors or genres from Antiquity (e.g. Tacitus, Vergil), they now cover different periods, different genres and even some non-literary texts – whatever these may be. As a result, many teachers are now forced to apply major rather than minor revisions to their syllabi – and to include texts that many of them perceive as uncharted territory. In this context, the current paper offers a first national overview of teachers’ attitudes and motivations regarding the implementation of late Latin texts in Flanders, with our data stemming from didactic practices in the Latin classroom in the final two years of secondary education (ages 16-18).

Over the course of 2023-2024, Author1 has been invited to speak at three teacher training days to provide instruction, to present specific starter-kit materials and to address concerns among the teachers in Flanders. In reciprocity, these teachers shared in online surveys their initial concerns, their efforts and experiences throughout the year in tackling difficulties along the way, and their retrospective as well as prospective attitudes at the start of the summer break. The data from these surveys was prepared and analysed by Author2 within the framework of established theories on motivation. During our talk, the insights from this pilot year of late Latin texts in Flanders will be presented, with the aims of (a) sharing and exchanging very specific but universally recognised experiences with the international community, (b) pointing out potential risks and consulting other scholars on risk mitigation and (c) relaying essential insights and opportunities for improvement back to teachers in Flanders and around the world.

References

- Aerts, S. 2021. ‘*Per varia ad classica*: Klassieke grammatica herhalen en remediëren met niet-klassieke teksten’. In *Latijn anders? Waarom er nood is aan ander Latijn in de klas*, edited by T. Velle and Y. Maes, 75–91. *Didactica Classica Gandensia* 54. Gent: Skribis.
- Bloemendaal, J. 2016. *Latijn: cultuurgeschiedenis van een wereldtaal*. Amsterdam: Athenaeum-Polak & Van Gennep.
- Eccles, J. S., and A. Wigfield. 1995. ‘In the Mind of the Actor: The Structure of Adolescents’ Achievement Task Values and Expectancy-related Beliefs’. *Annual Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 21 (3): 215-225.
- Eccles, J. S., and A. Wigfield. 2002. ‘Motivational Beliefs, Values, and Goals’. *Annual Review of Psychology* 53 (1): 109–32.
- Leonhardt, J. 2013. *Latin: Story of a World Language*. Translated by Kenneth Kronenberg. Cambridge, Mass.; London: Harvard University Press.
- Velle, T., and Y. Maes (eds.). 2021. *Latijn anders? Waarom er nood is aan ander Latijn in de klas*. *Didactica Classica Gandensia* 54. Gent: Skribis.
- Wigfield, A., and J. S. Eccles. 2000. ‘Expectancy-Value Theory of Achievement Motivation’. *Contemporary Educational Psychology* 25 (1): 68-81.

The borders of the *adverbium* between *praepositio* and *coniunctio* in Notker's perspective

Paola Cotticelli-Kurras

University of Verona

Francesca Cotugno

University of Verona

In the Middle Ages, grammatical analysis heavily relied either on the commentaries on Donatus' *Ars Minor* and *Ars Maior* or was not entirely aware of Priscian's contribution to the scholarly discussion within the educational framework. Between the eighth and ninth century, the discovery of Priscian's *Institutiones* brought a new perspective within this field of analysis (Cinato 2015). Priscian's interest in metalanguage and definitions was tackled by scholars to bring the methods of dialectics into the study of grammar. In this sense, we can refer to a few relevant figures within the medieval framework that played a relevant role. In this period, scholars such as Alcuin of York (ca. 731–804) started defining a theory of definitions rooted in dialectics by observing and commenting on the use of definitions in Donatus and Priscian (Irvine 1994: 323). This is also the case of the glosses and lexica written in the Middle Ages that shed light both on the need for definitions and on the relationship between Latin metalinguistic definitions and Germanic languages (Amsler 1989). Among the works concerned with metalanguage the Glosses from St. Gall hold a special place (Visser 2011). The teaching methods used in the Abbey of St. Gall survive in the translations and commentaries of the monk, scholar and teacher Notker Labeo (c.950–1022). One relevant aspect is noticeable the terminology adopted for translating the different parts of speech into German (cf. St. Gall 556, *nomen – namo, verbum – wort, coniunctio – gevugeda*). The didactic purpose is evident and can also be compared with other works in which the Latin terminology has been translated for didactical purposes. In this sense we can refer to Aelfric's Old English terminology in which we have translations such as *nomen – nama, verbum – word, coniunctio feging / geðeodnis*.

The focus of this presentation is on the *adverbium* as its borders are often nuanced between the other parts of speech *praepositio* and *coniunctio*. Starting from the translation given by the different grammarians and works, such as the Glossae from St. Gall and Aelfric' *Grammatica*, the code mixing between Latin and Germanic languages, we aim at contouring the definition of *adverbium* compared to the two other parts of speech (Grotans 2006).

As a matter of fact, by taking into account the evidence of the grammatical commentaries, it will be possible to analyses how Middle Ages grammars provided Carolingian and later scholars with the metalanguage for classifying definition and probe the extent of the involvement of non-continental and continental grammarians in the definition of metalanguage (Holtz 1983, 1991).

References

- Amsler, M. (1989), Etymology and Grammatical Discourse in Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages. Amsterdam, John Benjamins.
- Cinato, F. (2015), Priscien glosé. L'Ars grammatica de Priscien vue à travers les gloses carolingiennes. Turnhout, Brepols.
- Grotans, A. (2006), Reading in Medieval St. Gall, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.
- Holtz, L. (1983), "Les grammairiens hiberno-latins étaient-ils des Anglo-Saxons?" *Peritia* 2, pp. 170–84.
- Holtz, L. (1991), "L'enseignement des maîtres de grammaire irlandais sur le continent au IXe siècle.", in J-M. Picard (ed.), Ireland and Northern France, AD 600–850, Blackrock, Four Courts Press, pp.143–56.
- Irvine, M. (1994), The Making of Textual Culture: Grammatica and Literary Theory, 350– 1100. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press
- Visser, L. (2011), Heritage and Innovation in the Grammatical Analysis of Latin: The Ars Ambrosiana Commentary (6th/7th Century) on Donatus (Ca. 350 A.D.), in *Historiographia Linguistica* 38 (1/2), pp. 5–36

Teaching Latin in the Early Medieval Ireland: the case of the *Anonymus ad Cuimnanum*

Fatima El Matouni

Università di Verona

The grammar of the so-called *Anonymus ad Cuimnanum*, so known to scholars because of the name of the work's dedicatee, is one of the commentaries on Donatus' *Ars* appeared in Late Antiquity and during the early Middle Ages. Specifically, this text, preserved only in the manuscript St. Paul im Lavanttal, Stiftsbibliothek 2/1 and first edited by B. Bischoff and B. Löfstedt (Turnhout 1992), concerns book II of Donatus' *Ars maior*. This manual was in all probability composed in the first half of the 8th century and certainly came from an insular context, so the centers of Luxueil and Bobbio have been assumed – the latter being the one considered most probable. We can therefore say that it is a Latin grammar textbook intended for non-Latin native speaking students. In fact, in the first centuries of the Middle Ages, Ireland was faced with a particular situation. Grammarians in Italy and Gaul were accustomed to dealing with linguistic errors, whereas in Ireland, where Latin really was a L2, teaching needs were very different.

What we propose to do in this paper is to analyze the text of the *Anonymus ad Cuimnanum*, in order to highlight aspects intended to make it a useful tool for a medieval teacher who found himself teaching Latin as a foreign language. To this purpose, an analysis of the work's structure will be conducted, aimed both at considering its overall organization and exploring some specific sections. Through a comparison with some late antique grammar manuals, this contribution will try to investigate the most relevant discussions and themes offered by the *Anonymus*. Such an analysis can shed light on aspects of absolute importance in determining the users of the manual itself.

In this regard, an important element to investigate is the fact that, although this is a commentary on Donatus' *Ars*, the anonymous author also uses many other grammarians as sources. Probably, the author's way of working is due to the needs of a medieval teacher, to whom the use of Donatus' manual as a sole source might have been insufficient.

The *Anonymus ad Cuimnanum* has been studied by the scholars mainly in relation to the grammatical authors he used as sources. Also for this reason I believe that an analysis on the *Anonymus* in itself could highlight how he can represent an important stage in the teaching of Latin as a second language.

References:

- M.A. Andrés Sanz, *Sobre el lugar de origen del Anonymus ad Cuimnanum: notas a partir del estudio de una de sus fuentes: (Isidoro, De differentiis 2)*, «Euphrosyne» 25 (1997), 435-442.
- B. Bischoff – B. Löfstedt (edd.) *Anonymus ad Cuimnanum: expositio Latinitatis*, Turnhout 1992.
- M. De Nonno, *Note all'edizio princeps dell'Anonymus ad Cuimnanum*, «Latomus» 55/3 (1996), 638-653.
- L. Holtz, *Les innovations théoriques de la grammaire carolingienne: peu de chose. Purquoi?* in I. Rosier, *L'héritage des grammairiens latins de l'Antiquité aux Lumières*. Actes du colloque de Chantilly 2-4 septembre 1987, Paris 1988, 133-145.
- L. Munzi, *Testi grammaticali e renovatio studiorum carolingia*, in M. De Nonno – P. De Paolis – L. Holtz (ed. by), *Manuscripts and Tradition from Antiquity to the Renaissance*. Proceedings of a Conference held at Erice, 16-23 October 1997, as the 11th Course of International School for the Study of Written Records, Cassino 2000, 351-388.
- B. Taeger, *Multiplex enim ut lex Dei etiam Latinitas: zu den Quellen des Anonymus ad Cuimnanum*, «Studi Medievali», 3^a ser. 32/1 (1991), 1-91.
- J.E.G. Zetzel, *Critics, Compilers, and Commentators. An Introduction to Roman Philology, 200 BCE-800 CE*, Oxford 2018.

Is there an appetite for (Late) Latin in an English Catholic college?

Caterina Guardamagna

University of Liverpool

Laura Zambianchi

University of Central Lancashire

Building on John XXII's Apostolic Constitution *Veterum Sapientia* (1962) and Paul VI's *Studio Latinitatis* (1964), both demanding the teaching of Latin in seminaries, Benedict XV's *motu proprio Latina Lingua* (2012) claims the central role of the Catholic Church in the maintenance and transmission of Latin beyond the formation of future priests: "It therefore appears urgently necessary to support the commitment to a greater knowledge and more competent use of Latin, both in the ecclesial context and *in the broader world of culture*" (emphasis added). To this end, Benedict XVI established the *Pontificia Academia Latinitatis*, with a wider remit for the promotion of the language. The message by Pope Ratzinger still holds under Pope Francis – who intervened in matters liturgical (*motu proprio Summorum Pontificum*) – but not on education and culture in general.

Our research aims to investigate whether, to what extent and on what ground, Catholic schools and colleges in England offer Latin. This qualitative paper (part of a broader project) reflects on one in-depth interview carried out with a teacher of Latin in a Catholic college in the North-West of England. This paper addresses the following research questions: Do Catholic schools and colleges engage with Christian Latin at all, and if so, to what extent? Is there any appetite to expand the teaching of Late and Christian Latin? What perceptions and feelings are experienced by Latin teachers?

This pilot interview suggests that our expectation that Catholic Schools are not engaging significantly with the teaching of Latin may have been mistaken. Learners of Latin are driven largely by a fascination with Classical culture, with Late and Christian Latin being out of focus. Furthermore, students show greater interest in the Middle Ages rather than the Late Antiquity. Based on this limited, early data, Late Latin is not discarded on principle, but the teacher reports a lack of support in teaching this particular time period. This finding encourages initiatives like the creation of ad-hoc materials and the provision of teacher training.

References

- Canevaro M (2021) Learning the classical languages. Elitism and inclusion. *Quaderni Urbinati di Cultura Classica* 129, 191–200
- Case A and Haley M (2020) Classics for All North. The view from Liverpool. *Journal of Classics Teaching* 21, 86–87
- Goodman PJ (2017) Bridging the gap: teaching and studying Ancient History and Classical Civilisation from school to university. *Journal of Classics Teaching* 18, 48–53.
- Hodgkinson D (2021) Classics for the future: a time for reflection. *Journal of Classics Teaching* 22, 106–108
- Holmes-Henderson A and Watts B (2021) What grades are needed to study classical subjects at UK universities? *Journal of Classics Teaching* 22, 86–92
- Moran, J (2019) Working Class(ics): an immodest proposal. *Journal of Classics Teaching* 20, 105–108
- Perale, Marco (2023) 'I Still See the Elitism'. Classical languages and the language of class at Liverpool The *Journal of Classics Teaching* (2023), 24, 26–33.

Teaching the government of nouns to L2 students in the Late Antiquity and in the early 12th century

Mira Harjupää

University of Helsinki

In my presentation, I will discuss how the use of cases (i.e., government, or valency of nouns and adjectives) was taught to L2 students in the Late Antiquity and in the early 12th century. Priscian's *Ars*, also called *Institutiones grammaticae* (ca. 526), is the earliest Latin grammar on syntax, which has come down to us. It was intended for the teaching of advanced Greek-speaking students, which shows in the frequent paralleling with the Greek language. The use of cases occupies the first part of the book XVIII, which is the second book on syntax. Before Priscian's treatise, the Late Latin grammarians, such as Charisius and Diomedes (4th century), treated the case government under the listings of idiomatic expressions (*idiomata casuum*). Priscian's approach was different: it was based on the semantics of the nouns and adjectives. For example, he classified the adjectives of desire, acquiring or lacking (e.g., *dives*, *avarus*, *egenus*) as one group, which made the previously scattered information more readily accessible to students.

The development of the syntactical theory began in the 11th and 12th centuries when Priscian's books on syntax became more widely known. Hugh of St. Victor's *De grammatica* (ca. 1120) is the earliest known exposition of syntax and government, which is adapted for the secondary-level teaching. I will demonstrate how Hugh adjusted Priscian's account to suit the needs of the students at the monastic school of St. Victor in Paris.

References

- Adams, James N. 2013. *Social Variation and the Latin Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Luhtala, Anneli. 2021. 'Milestones in the Study of Syntax in Antiquity and the Middle Ages.' In Machajdiková, B. and L.E. Buzássyová, eds. *Latin – Greek – Slavic*. Tübingen: Narr Francke Attempto Verlag. 13–39.
- Pinkster, Harm. 2015. *Oxford Latin Syntax. Volume I. The Simple Clause*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Spangenberg Yanes, Elena. 2017a. 'Il lessico sintattico di Prisciano e la tradizione degli *idiomata casuum*.' In De Paolis, P. and Romano, E. eds. *Atti del III Seminario nazionale per dottorandi e dotti di ricerca in studi latini*. La Biblioteca di CC 5. Roma: G. B. Palumbo Editore. 59–87.
- Spevak, Olga. 2014. 'Noun Valency in Latin.' In Spevak, O. ed. *Noun Valency*. Amsterdam – Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Thurot, Charles. 1868. *Notices et extraits de divers manuscrits latins pour servir à l'histoire des doctrines grammaticales au moyen âge*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale.

Teaching Vulgar and Late Latin in Finnish Universities: History and Current Challenges

Timo Korkiakangas
University of Helsinki

Tommi Alho
University of Helsinki

The proposed paper will outline a history of teaching vulgar and late Latin (LVLT) in Finnish universities, with a focus on its current state and challenges.

LVLT has established itself as a relatively prominent element in the Finnish university syllabi and teaching under the second half of the 20th century and the early 21st century, thanks to various influential researcher-teachers, such as Veikko Väänänen, who introduced their research interests into teaching. To understand better the scope of the phenomenon, we will first sketch a historical overview of the teaching of LVLT in Finland, briefly going through all those universities that provide or have at some stage provided teaching in LVLT.

We will examine in more detail the official degree requirements of the syllabi of the University of Helsinki from the 1920s to date, as well as the teaching realized on a yearly basis in the same university from the 1960s to date. This analysis aims to highlight how the theoretical and practical knowledge on LVLT has been meant to be transmitted to the students of Latin Language and Roman Literature on the syllabus level and to which texts and teaching materials they have been exposed in practice. The impact of LVLT teaching will be evaluated by investigating the titles of the Master's theses (pro gradu dissertations) and doctoral theses produced during the last sixty years in Helsinki. We hope to extend a similar investigation to the University of Jyväskylä as well, where the teaching had a notable emphasis on LVLT from the 1970s to the 2000s.

The second part of the paper will be based on the interviews of three to four present and former Finnish university researcher-teachers about what they consider to be the best practices and the primary challenges of teaching LVLT. The focus will be on didactic solutions and classroom practices: for example, the balance between the theory of historical LVLT grammar and the close-reading of relevant texts (including their stylistic and literary analysis), motivating students, and the adaptation of practices and/or materials to learners from different backgrounds.

A preliminary analysis of the data so far available suggests that the role played by influential and inspiring teachers has been crucial to the "success" of Finnish scholarly activity within the field of LVLT. Another important point is the surprisingly high proportion of the relatively small university personnel who have been capable of teaching LVLT in Finland; their innovative teaching choices also suggest that many teachers have shared a genuine interest in LVLT. An increasing challenge for teaching ancient languages, including LVLT, is the decreasing numbers of both students and university teachers. Since only a few Finnish schools teach Latin nowadays and since the university syllabi have been heavily scaled down over the past few decades, the general decline in and the concomitant polarization of students' Latin skills has also endangered any advanced approach to language beyond the basic level. On the other hand, the progressive inclusion of the modern linguistic perspective in teaching LVLT is considered a major improvement.

Sources and literature

- García-Hernández, B. 2000. *Latín vulgar y tardío: Homenaje a Veikko Väänänen (1905–1997)*. Ediciones Clásicas.
Groton, A. 2004. 'Facing the Facts about Teaching Latin', in *Syllecta Classica* 15(1), 179–192.
Pekkanen, T. 1997. 'Latinan opetus Suomessa' [Teaching Latin in Finland], in *Tieteessä tapahtuu* [a cross-disciplinary journal on the current trends in research] 15(3), 1–3.
The Archives of the Faculty of Humanities, University of Helsinki.

Teaching *LVT*: A new challenge for the secondary school?

Silvia Tantimonaco
University of Oviedo

In a world where the teaching of Classical Latin itself is increasingly at risk, introducing Vulgar and Late Latin at high school level could be an opportunity to revive pupils' interest in the study of this language, and to increase awareness on their cultural heritage. The ideal way to stimulate this effect is through class work on epigraphic documents, which have the undoubted advantage of interdisciplinarity, providing teachers with the unique possibility to connect disciplines that are normally kept separated in the school programs (Latin, History, Art History, etc.) and allowing pupils to get to know the Latinspeaking civilization 'from within'. In fact, the use of inscriptions for the Latin class and the teaching of Latin also with its non-Classical varieties at high school level was advocated by the renown epigrapher S. Panciera as early as 1985. Yet, it is only in very recent years that this teaching strategy has been attracting the attention of researchers internationally, stimulated by the need to renew Latin teaching methods to make it more effective and meaningful for both teachers and students. In this contribution we will offer a brief review of past experiences (also conducted on a personal level) based on the use of epigraphy for the teaching of Late and Vulgar Latin in high schools in different European countries; we will delve into the potential of different types of documents (e.g. *defixiones* or paleo-Christian inscriptions) for the elaboration of a specific syllabus; and we will reflect on what the role of the universities should be in promoting the teaching of Vulgar and Late Latin in the secondary school.

Bibliography

- BEASOM, P. (2007): "[Making Latin Concrete: Strategies for Teaching Latin through Material Culture](#)", *Humanitas* 30,3, 3-14.
- HARTNETT, M. (2012²): *By Roman Hands. Inscriptions and Graffiti for Students of Latin*. Indianapolis: Hackett Publishing Company.
- LEEN, A. (2012): "[Teaching Latin from Inscriptions: The Roman Funerary Inscription Project in the College Classroom](#)", *CAAS Conference* 2012.
- PANCIERA, S. (1985): "Latino e cultura romana non letteraria", in: *Latino e scuola*, Roma, 39-42.

Workshop ‘The Latin of the Vulgate’

Organizers: B. Bortolussi
L. Sznajder
L. Tronci

In recent years, there has been a proliferation of research on the language of the Vulgate (see selected references), both for the New Testament and the Old Testament. The issues dealt with are multiple and concern the translation method itself, and more specifically the various types of choices made by Jerome in his different roles as a translator and a reviser of preceding translations. The attitude towards source languages and towards Latin itself is one of the parameters for defining the translation language produced by Jerome. The peculiarity of Vulgate’s language emerges from its comparison with the earlier Biblical translations (*Vetus Latina*), as well as with Jerome’s own usages outside the Bible translation (see letters and treatises). Other relevant issues to be addressed relate to whether the language of the Vulgate is homogeneous or not, since the source languages are different and Jerome did not have the same knowledge of the two languages, nor did he have the same attitude towards them. An additional challenge is the adaptation of Jerome’s Vulgate Latin to the surrounding cultural context and the targeted audience(s).

All topics related to the previous issues and all levels of linguistic analysis, from phonetic and transliteration aspects to the morphological, lexical, and syntactic ones will be welcome.

References (selection)

- Bortolussi, Bernard, Felicia Logozzo, Lyliane Sznajder & Liana Tronci. 2023. Kontinuität und Innovation in der Partizipialsyntax der Vulgata. In Roland Hoffmann (eds.), 259–328.
- Brown, Dennis. 1992. *Vir Trilinguis: A Study in the Biblical Exegesis of Saint Jerome*, Kampen, Kok Pharos.
- Burton, Philip 2000. *The Old Latin Gospels. A study of their texts and language*. Oxford: OUP.
- Garcia de la Fuente, Olegario. 1994. *Latín bíblico y latín cristiano*, Madrid, Editorial CEES
- Hoffmann, Roland (eds.). 2023. *Lingua Vulgata. Eine linguistische Einführung in das Studium der lateinischen Bibelübersetzung*. Hamburg, Buske Verlag.
- Houghton, Hugh A. G. (eds.) 2023. *The Oxford Handbook of the Latin Bible*. Oxford, OUP.
- Persig, Anna. 2022. *The Vulgate Text of the Catholic Epistles: Its Language, Origin and Relationship with the Vetus Latina*. Freiburg, Basel & Wien, Herder.
- Sznajder, Lyliane. 2011. La Bible latine entre fidélité et adaptation: les choix de Jérôme traducteur de la Bible hébraïque. In Tatiana Milliaressi & Christian Berner (eds.), *La traduction: philosophie et tradition*, 229–246. Lille, PU Septentrion.

Quand le calque n'a pas d'équivalent en latin: les biblismes du type *in saecula saeculorum*

Bernard Bortolussi

Université Paris Nanterre

Lyliane Sznajder

Université Paris Nanterre

La construction biblique latine avec réduplication par dépendance, du type *uanitas uanitatum* « vanité des vanités » (*Eccles. 12,8.*), *canticum canticorum* « cantique des cantiques » (*Prolog. in libris Salomonis*), *sanctum sanctorum* « saint des saints » (*ex. 29 37 ; 30 10 etc.*) est le calque d'une construction intensive de l'Hébreu Biblique à valeur superlatrice (réduplication par dépendance avec substantif sg + substantif pluriel) (Joüon-Muraoka 2006 : 141).

La traduction latine de cette construction de l'HB peut s'inscrire dans le sillage d'une construction avec génitif partitif présente en latin depuis la période archaïque (H-Sz 1965 : 55) : *pessimorum pessime* (Naeu. frg. 118). En revanche l'extension aux noms (dans la traduction *uanitas uanitatum*), *canticum canticorum* ne correspond pas à une construction latine ; sa productivité est en outre très limitée.

Notre étude porte plus spécifiquement sur la formulation la mieux reçue en latin, *in saeculum saeculi* ou *in saecula saeculorum* (1500 occurrences chez les auteurs chrétiens entre le 3ème et le 8ème siècle). C'est un bon exemple de « biblisme » : il reprend le modèle des génitifs d'amplification de l'HB, sans que la source HB ne soit exactement reproduite.

Après présentation des constructions latines pré-chrétiennes pouvant servir d'appui à l'introduction de cette construction, nous examinons les 34 occurrences de la Vulgate en les confrontant avec les langues sources : hébreu, araméen et grec. L'objectif est d'évaluer dans quelle mesure Jérôme accepte cette construction « exotique » : en définitive seuls 2 exemples sont des calques exacts et tous les autres des calques légèrement adaptés. Nous verrons que les données ne sont pas les mêmes dans les parties directement traduites et dans les parties révisées. Mais ses choix de traducteur, calque ou abandon et reformulation, peuvent également varier en fonction de la langue source, comme le montre la double traduction des *Psaumes* (d'après l'HB et d'après la Septante).

Références :

- Joüon P., Muraoka, T., 2006, *A Grammar of Biblical Hebrew*, Editrice Pontificio.
Hofmann, J. B., Szantyr, A., 1965, *Lateinische Grammatik*, II. *Syntax und Stylistik*, Beck.

Latin Translations of Strong Causal Clauses introduced by **ண in the Hebrew Bible. Standard Renditions and Variability**

Alfio Giuseppe Catalano
Pontificio Istituto Biblico, Roma

This paper deals with Hebrew marked causal clauses introduced by **ண** (*ya'an*), “literally *for the reason of (the fact that)*, Lat. *ea ratione (quod)*, hence *because of (the fact that)*” (Joüon-Muraoka, 2006, 170f). This rare particle is given a stronger and exclusive causal nuance compared with **kt** (*kī*), which is indeed employed in a wider range of subordinate clauses—substantival, declarative (**kt recitativum**), asseverative, etc.—as it happens with the Greek particle **ὅτι**.

The particle **ண** is often found within periphrastic phrases (*ya'an asher*, *ya'an b^eya'an*, *ya'an kī*, *kī ya'an*), followed by either *yiqtol/qatal* or infinitive. The usual Greek translation of these sentences is **ἀνθεῖν** + finite verb or by **διὰ τό** + infinitive, while Jerome prefers the renderings *eo quod/pro eo quod* + finite verb. Nonetheless, sometimes the Greek and Latin renderings are non-periphrastic (**ὅτι** + indicative, *quia* + indicative, and others).

My research aims at understanding whether the variability in Greek and Latin renderings can be exclusively regarded as stylistic or whether it is linked to different degrees of causality perceived by the translators. Moreover, it wants to detect a potential correlation between the use of periphrastic causal clauses in Hebrew and their corresponding periphrastic renderings in Latin. If this correlation exists, the use of the syntagms *eo quod*, *pro eo quod* in these passages should not be deemed as the result of an internal evolution of Latin towards more analytical causal constructs but instead as an effort to faithfully mirror the redundancy of the Hebrew *Vorlage*.

The approach of the paper is a distributional one: first, I collect all the causal clauses introduced by **ண** (and by the periphrases containing **ண**) in the Hebrew Bible; second, I group the Greek and Latin renderings by homogeneous classes; third, I compare the renderings with the corresponding *Vorlagen*; and lastly, I analyse them.

The study of variability within the renderings and its rationale in relation to the Hebrew *Vorlage* can help characterise the pliability of Jerome’s translation technique and explain how fidelity to a Hebrew text, which he felt to be redundant, led him to adopt periphrastic and ‘unusual’ causal constructs in the Vulgate compared to Classical Latin.

The Aspectual Reference of the Present Participle in the Vulgate

Eystein Dahl

The present contribution takes a fresh look upon the use of the present participle in selected Old and New Testament books in the Vulgate. A preliminary examination of the data reveals that the present participle in the Vulgate version of Genesis and Exodus frequently corresponds to the so-called consecutive imperfect in the Hebrew Masoretic text ($201/401 \approx 50\%$), which in turn tends to be rendered by the aorist indicative in the LXX ($118/201 \approx 59\%$). Given that the consecutive imperfect is the most frequently used verbal category in narratives in Biblical Hebrew (cf. Waltke and O'Connor 1990) and that the aorist indicative denotes the perfective aspect in the LXX, it is reasonable to conclude that the present participle has developed an aspectually neutral meaning in Late Latin. Although it remains controversial whether a distinct category of neutral aspect exists (cf., e.g., Altshuler 2013, 2014, Dahl 2020), a substantial body of evidence shows that semantically specific aspect categories like progressives tend to acquire more general meanings over time, sometimes resulting in the apparent loss of aspect distinctions (cf., e.g., Bybee et al. 1994, Dahl 2020). This paper adds to this evidence, based on a comparative study of the use of the present participle in the Vulgate versions of the Genesis, Exodus, and the Gospels. The patterns of use associated with the present participle differs slightly in the two text corpora, the most central difference concerning its use to render a finite, narrative past tense, which is common in the Vulgate Pentateuch texts but hardly ever occurs in the Gospels. However, a case could be made for the claim that this reflects the fact that there are greater typological affinities as regards subordination and participle syntax between Late Latin and Koiné Greek than between Late Latin and Biblical Hebrew. Both Latin and Greek employ participles quite freely in subordination, whereas the use of participles in Biblical Hebrew is very restricted and seemingly stylistically marked. This is also reflected in the absolute numbers of participle forms in the nominative case in the Pentateuch and the Gospels and Acts, given in the table below.¹

	Vulgate	LXX/GreekNT
Pentateuch	821	1184
Gospels + Acts	1621	2290

These data show that the number of participle forms is considerably lower in the Pentateuch than in the Gospels and Acts, although the latter comprises a somewhat smaller corpus than the former.² It is likely that the differences in table 12 reflect the different origins of the two corpora, the Pentateuch being influenced by its Biblical Hebrew source text and the Gospel texts adhering less strictly to the Semitic stylistic conventions.

This set of assumptions provides a straightforward explanation of the different functional ranges of the use of the present participle in the Vulgate. Due to its neutral aspectual character at this stage, it was compatible with imperfective and perfective readings alike, thus representing a highly flexible morphosyntactic category. In the Vulgate New Testament, it primarily renders the Greek participles of the present and aorist, in line with its more general use as a subordination device. In the Vulgate Old Testament, on the other hand, contexts demanding a participle-based subordination strategy are less frequent and, consequently, another, somewhat understudied function of the present participle surfaces, namely its use as a converbal category. This paper pursues this idea further, suggesting that the later demise of the present participle is intimately related with its development into a converb. From this perspective, the present participle competed with other converbal categories, such as the gerund, which eventually seems to have rendered the present participle obsolete.

References:

- Altshuler, Daniel. 2013. There is no neutral aspect. *Proceedings of SALT 23* ed. by Todd Snider, 4062. LSA and CLC Publications.
- Altshuler, Daniel. 2014. A typology of partitive aspectual operators. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 32:735–775.
- Bybee, Joan, Revere Perkins and William Pagliuca. 1994. *The Evolution of Grammar*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Dahl, Eystein. 2010. *Time, Tense and Aspect in Early Vedic Grammar: Exploring Inflectional Semantics in the Rigveda*. Leiden: Brill.

¹ Numbers attained via Accordance Bible Software.

² The Greek Pentateuch in Rahlfs' edition comprises slightly more than 124500 words, whereas the Gospels and Acts in the Nestle-Aland edition comprise approximately 84200 words. In comparison, the Vulgate Pentateuch has 96870 words, whereas the Gospels and Acts have 75318 words (numbers attained via Bibleworks software).

- Dahl, Eystein. 2020. ‘Continuity and Change in the Aspect Systems of Vedic and Latin.’ In Jadranka Gvozdanovic (Ed.) *The Development of Tense and Aspect Categories*. Special issue of *Journal of Historical Linguistics* (2020), 325-345.
- Waltke, Bruce C. and Michael P. O’Connor. 1990. An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.

The rendering of $\muέλλω$ in the Vulgate New Testament

Giovambattista Galdi
Ghent University

As it is well known, in its translation of the New Testament Jerome attempted to remain as close as possible to the Greek original. This is particularly true for the Gospels, in which the author “revised an existing Latin translation by adapting it to a Greek text he considered authoritative (*Graeca ueritas*)” (Kreinecker 2023: 42; cf. also Hier. *Praef. Euang.* p. 3,2ff. and its commentary in Houghton 2016: 32–35). One of the most challenging tasks he had to cope with was the rendering of the Greek periphrasis $\muέλλω$ + infinitive which, due to its polysemy, does not have an exact equivalent in Latin. In fact, according to Thayer (1889: 196f), this construction can express five different meanings in the New Testament, i.e. (a) to be on the point of doing or suffering something; (b) to intend, have in mind; (c) in reference to things that will come to pass, by fixed necessity or divine appointment; (d) referring to what is sure to happen; (e) to delay. Expectedly, in most of the instances Jerome resorts to the future participle, which constitutes the closest Latin counterpart. However, in several cases he adopts different strategies, such as the gerundive, *uolo + esse* and, especially, *incipio + esse* (cf. Galdi 2016: 44). The aim of our presentation is twofold: on the one hand we provide an overview of the various translations of $\muέλλω$ in the Vulgate’s New Testament, comparing them with some of the most representative testimonies of the *Vetus Latina*; on the other hand, we focus on the instances in which the future participle is avoided, attempting to assess the reasons behind the author’s choice. We argue that in the vast majority of the cases Jerome’s translation is not arbitrary nor represents a mere ‘reprise’ from the existing Latin translations, but it can be accounted for considering the morphological, semantic and aspectual properties of the infinitive depending on $\muέλλω$.

References

- G. Galdi 2016. “Alcune considerazioni sull’uso di *incipio* nel latino imperiale e tardo”, *Eranos* 50, pp. 35-58.
H. A. G. Houghton 2016. *The Latin New Testament: A Guide to its Early History, Texts, and Manuscripts*, Oxford.
Ch.M. Kreinecker 2023. “Jerome and the Vulgate Gospels”, in H.A.G. Houghton (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of the Latin Bible*, Oxford, pp. 37-48.
J. H. Thayer 1889. *A Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament*, New York – Cincinnati – Chicago.

Rendering Gr. κτίσις and κτίσμα in Vulgate. The Curious Case of *creatio*.

Octavian Gordon

University of Bucharest

The usual rendering of Gr. κτίσις and κτίσμα in Jerome's Vulgate is *creatura*. However, a single occurrence of *creatio* is registered in *Hebr.* 9, 11, corresponding to the same Gr. κτίσις. Two other instances of *creatio* are found in the 4th Book of Ezra. Unfortunately, we do not dispose of either a Greek, or a Hebrew correspondent for these two. It is considered that 4 *Ezra* was written in Hebrew, then translated into Greek and, afterwards, from Greek into Latin, but the original(s) are lost. That is why, from a translation perspective, *creatio* becomes a sort of a *hapax legomenon* in Vulgata.

The paper aims at uncovering the reasons behind Jerome's choice of *creatio* over *creatura* for rendering such an important theological and biblical concept, in a period when the terminology related to the Arian controversy should have already been established on Latin soil. In the 3rd century, as shown by Tertullian's works, it was *conditio* which usually rendered both κτίσις and κτίσμα. *Creatura*, even if slightly attested in Tertullian and *Vetus Latina*, only gain prominence with Jerome's Vulgate. I will show whether the context of *creatio* is different from those of *creatura* in Vulgate, closely comparing them with the early Bible translations into Latin. A careful analysis of the use of *creatio* in Jerome's own literary work will also be considered.

References

- Braun, René. 1962. «*Deus Christianorum*» – *recherches sur le vocabulaire doctrinal de Tertullien*. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France.
- Burton, Philip. 2000. *The Old Latin Gospels. A study of their texts and language*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- García de la Fuente, Olegario. 1994. *Latín bíblico y latín cristiano*. Madrid: Editorial CEES.
- Mayer, Cornelius (ed.). 1996-2002. *Augustinus Lexikon*, vol. 2. Basel: Schwabe & Co. AG.
- Mohrmann, Christine. 1958-1961. *Étude sur le latin des Chrétiens*. Roma: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura.

Support verb constructions in the Old Testament of the Vulgate

Roland Hoffmann

Mainz

Support verb constructions (SVCs) are a special type of Latin light verb constuctions which consist of an abstract verbal noun and a verb with a general meaning as *dare* or *facere* (Pinkster 2015:74-77). These syntagms have found increasing interest in the New Testament of the Vulgata, as several articles by Baños & Jiménez López show (e. g. 2017). Nevertheless, not much research seems to have been done in the Old Testament. In this part of the Bible, there are two versions before the Vulgata, namely the Hebrew original and the Greek translation of the Septuagint. The following paper tries to determine in how far we can find this syntagm in the Vulgata of the Old Testament and what kind of verb phrases were originally in the source language and in the Greek translation. Looking first at the book of Genesis and at *facere* and *dare* as support verbs, we find at least two different types of instances, one type where all three versions have a SVC as in [1] and another one where a SVC is only in the Vulgata version attested as in [2].

[1] *Vulg.dixitque Sarra risum fecit mihi Deus*

BHwatt'omer š̄rɔ̄h s̄hoq 'ɔsɔ̄h liy 'e lohiym
and-she-spoke.IMPF.QAL.3SG.F. Sara laughter he-has-done.PERF.QAL.3SG.M to-me God
LXXεἶπεν δὲ Σάρρα γέλωτά μοι ἐποίησεν ὁ κύριος
„And Sarah said: God has made me laugh [...].“ (*Gn. 21,6*, Modern King James Version)

Here the Hebrew word order is a marked one, because it has O-V-S or with the indirect object: dO-V-iO-S. The unmarked and normal word order would be VSO with the (direct) object at the end of the sentence. Since the abstract verbal noun *s̄hoq* is here the focus, this word order seems to be pragmatically motivated, since this sentence starts with the salient part of the information. But as the next sentence shows (*quicumque audierit conridebit mihi*) it is not a causative construction here which could also be easier expressed by a special verb stem of *shq*.

Another type is [2] where only the Vulgata uses an SVC, but the other two versions use a single verb form (*yuqqam*; *ἐκδεδίκηται*).

[2] *Vulg.septuplum ultio dabitur de Cain, de Lamach vero septuagies septies*

kiy šib^astayim yuqqam-qoyin w^al^em^ech šib^aiym w^ašib^aɔ^bh.
for seven-times avenge.IMPF.HOPHAL.3SG.M+Cain and-Lamech seventy and-seven
LXXότι ἐπτάκις ἐκδεδίκηται ἐκ Καΐν, ἐκ δέ Λαμέχ ἑβδομηκοντάκις ἐπτά.
“For Cain is avenged seven times, and Lamech seventy-seven times (*Gn. 4,24*, MKJV)

The reason for the SVC in the Latin text is not difficult to find here: Since a single Latin verb form is the deponent verb *ulcisici* it cannot express a passive as the Hophal form of *nqm* in the original version does: so the SVC *ultio dari* is used here suppletively. In analysing SVCs of the Vulgate text we will have to look if such suppletive uses are the only reason. There seem to be other instances as for example *da mihi osculum* in Gn. 27,26 or *redit possessionem* in *Gn. 47,11*.

Limiting to two of the most wide-spread support verbs *facere* and *dare* in this paper I shall try to examine the extent of the support verb constructions that can be found in the Vulgata and if we can speak of a real system similar to the system in Classical Latin. The results will give more insight in a special type of Late Latin verbal morphosyntax and Jerome's and his anonymous co-translators use of this morphosyntactic constructions in compiling the Latin Bible.

References

- Baños, J.M. & Jiménez López, M.D. (2017) «Arrepentirse» en el Nuevo Testamento en griego y en latín: el empleo de las construcciones con verbo soporte en la Vulgata: *Cuadernos de Filología Clásica. Estudios Latinos* 37:11-32.
Pinkster, H. (2015): *The Oxford Latin Syntax*. Vol.1: *The Simple clause*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Insubordinate morphosyntax in the Vulgate: between contact and diachrony

Ezra la Roi

Ghent University

Insubordination refers to the diachronic process whereby formally subordinate clauses become not only syntactically but also discursively independent (Evans 2007; D'Hertefelt 2018): *If only he knew; Que sean felices; Dass ihm nur nicht schlecht dabei wird*. Though the phenomenon had mainly been studied for modern languages (e.g. Beijering, Kaltenböck, and Sansiñena 2019), insubordinate clauses have now been shown to also be pervasive in Ancient Greek (la Roi 2021) and Latin (la Roi 2022); in Latin, we for example find wishes and directives with insubordinate *ut* or assertive ‘as if’ clauses with *quasi*, though these strategies undergo changes in usage and distribution across time.

In this talk, I propose that the rich but varied corpus evidence from the Latin bible can shed further light on the diachrony of insubordinate constructions in Late Latin. First of all, we find insubordinate wish constructions which seem to have been less frequent in Archaic and Classical Latin, e.g. (o) *si* wishes. Second, insubordinate wish constructions which were pervasive before undergo changes as well, such as the moods used with counterfactual *utinam* wishes. Third and finally, we find evidence for the impact of the complex contact setting of the Latin Bible (cf. Houghton 2023); for example, there are insubordinate uses of *si* which are contact-induced, as the result of contact with a conditional insubordinate construction with an assertive force available both in the Septuagint as well as in Biblical Hebrew (la Roi 2021, 39–40; Conklin 2011).

References

- Beijering, K., G. Kaltenböck, and M.S. Sansiñena. 2019. “Insubordination: Central Issues and Open Questions.” In *Insubordination*, edited by K. Beijering, G. Kaltenböck, and M.S. Sansiñena, 1–28. Berlin ; Boston: De Gruyter.
- Conklin, B. 2011. *Oath Formulas in Biblical Hebrew*. Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns.
- D'Hertefelt, S. 2018. *Insubordination in Germanic : A Typology of Complement and Conditional Constructions*. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Evans, N. 2007. “Insubordination and Its Uses.” In *Finiteness: Theoretical and Empirical Foundations*, edited by I. Nikolaeva, 366–431. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Houghton, H. A. G., ed. 2023. *The Oxford Handbook of the Latin Bible*. Oxford Handbooks Series. New York (N.Y.): Oxford university press.
- la Roi, E. 2021. “The Insubordination of If- and That-Clauses from Archaic to Post-Classical Greek: A Diachronic Constructional Typology.” *Symbolae Osloenses* 95 (1): 2–64.
- . 2022. “Insubordination in Archaic and Classical Latin: Commands, Requests, Wishes and Assertives.” *Journal of Latin Linguistics* 21 (1): 23–45.

Will and desire in the New Testament

Felicia Logozzo

University for Foreigners of Siena

This paper is part of a broader investigation into modality in the Vulgate and is dedicated to examining the prevalent expressions of will, desire, wish, and volition in the Vulgate of Saint Jerome, with special attention to the semimodal verb *volo* (1-2):

- 1) *et extendens manum tetigit eum Iesus dicens: volo mundare* (= gr. θέλω, καθαρίσθητι ‘I am willing; be cleansed’) *et confessim mundata est lepra eius* (Mt. 8, 3)
‘Jesus reached out His hand and touched him, saying, “I want to clean.” Immediately his eprosy was cleansed.’
- 2) *hunc cum vidisset Iesus iacentem et cognovisset quia multum iam tempus habet dicit ei: “vis sanus fieri?* (= gr. θέλεις ύγιης γενέσθαι” (Jh. 5, 6)
‘When Jesus saw him lying there and learned that he had been in this condition for a long time, he asked him, “Do you want to get well?”’

While it is acknowledged that Latin has various morphosyntactic methods (such as inflection of tense/mood) and lexical devices (such as the use of modal particles or modal verbs) for expressing volition, request, wish, and command, we opt to initiate our exploration of these modalities in the Vulgate with a lexical analysis. As is commonly known, the Vulgate represents a distinct form of Late Latin text, drawing influence from Greek and Hebrew versions, as well as earlier Latin texts referred to as Vetus Latina. Despite Saint Jerome's preference for a translation *sensum de sensu* rather than a *verbum de verbo* approach, the tendency to assign a single Latin word for all occurrences of a Greek word is evident. A lexical investigation allows us to assess whether Jerome's choices are optimal for Late Latin or if they are influenced by foreign sources.

Essential References

- Aikhenvald, Alexandra Y. (2010). *Imperatives and commands*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bolkestein, Alide Machtelt (1980). *Problems in the Description of Modal Verbs: An Investigation of Latin*. Assen: Van Gorcum.
- Bybee, Joan, Revere Perkins, and William Pagliuca (1994). *The Evolution of Grammar: Tense, Aspect and Modality in the Languages of the World*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Magni, Elisabetta (2010). *Mood and Modality*. In: Philip Baldi & Pierluigi Cuzzolin (eds.), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax*. Volume 2. Berlin – New York: Mouton de Gruyter, 193–275.
- Metzger, Bruce (2001). *The early versions of the New Testament*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Núñez, Salvador (1991). *Semántica de la modalidad en latín*. Granada: Universidad de Granada Nuyts, Jan & van der Auwera, Johan (eds.) (2016). *The Oxford handbook of modality and mood*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Orlandini, Anna & Paolo Poccetti (2012). *Le futur dans les langues anciennes*. De Lingua Latina, revue de linguistique latine du Centre Alfred Ernout 12, 1–26.
- Plater, William E. & White, Henry J. (1926). *A Grammar of the Vulgate*. Oxford: The Clarendon Press.

Direct discourse marking in Jerome's works

Jana Mikulová
Masarykova univerzita

Direct discourse marking in the *Vulgata* was examined by Sznajder (2015), who listed its characteristics, such as the preference for the anteposition of the marking verb; the identification of speakers by using different verbs of speech in dialogues, connectors and anaphoric pronouns; the redundant marking by more verbs of speech; and the reduction of the use of the participle *dicens*, a calque from original languages, in comparison to *Vetus Latina*.

In the present paper, I will build on her research and the subsequent examination of direct discourse marking (Mikulová 2022), in which a passage from the Gospel according to Matthew, a few letters and the Life of St. Hilarius are considered. I will examine additional passages from the *Vulgata*, Jerome's letters, and treatises, delving into the differences and similarities in his marking practice in greater detail. Attention will be paid to characteristics of individual markers (e.g., the choice of a verb 'to say', the position of verbs, redundant marking), the choice of markers to fulfil the same function in the *Vulgata* and Jerome's original works, such as introducing a quote from authority and reporting a dialogue.

References

- Burton, Philip. 2000. *The Old Latin Gospels. A Study of their Texts and Language*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Burton, Philip. 2011. Christian Latin. In *A Companion to the Latin Language*, edited by James Clackson, 485–501. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
- García de la Fuente, Olegario. 1994. *Latín Bíblico y Latín Cristiano*. Madrid: Ediciones CEES.
- Jerome. [1963]. *The Letters of Saint Jerome. Vol. I. Letters 1–22*. Charles Christopher Mierow (trad.) and Thomas Comerford Lawler (intr., notes). Westminster (MD), London: The Newman Press, Longmans, Green and co.
- Jerome. [1965]. *Dogmatic and polemical works. The fathers of the church: a new translation*. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press.
- Mikulová, Jana. 2022. *Evolution of Direct Discourse Marking from Classical to Late Latin*. Leiden, Boston: Brill.
- Rijksbaron, Albert. 2018. On the Syntax and Pragmatics of *inquit* Formulae in Plato's Narrated Dialogues. In *Form and Function in Greek Grammar*, 223–36. Leiden, The Netherlands: Brill.
- Shalev, Donna. 2002. Exclamatory Sentences, Intonation and the Verbs *-clama-* vs. Neutral *uerba dicendi*. In *Papers on Grammar VIII*, edited by Gualtiero Calboli, 229–60. Rome: Herder.
- Spieker, Edward H. 1884. On Direct Discourse Introduced by a Conjunction. *The American Journal of Philology* 5 (2): 221–27.
- Sznajder, Lyliane. 2002. Interférences et conflits dans les formes du discours indirect. In *Theory and Description in Latin Linguistics: Selected Papers from the XIth International Colloquium on Latin Linguistics, Amsterdam, June 24–29, 2001*, edited by A. Machtelt Bolkestein, 361–77. Amsterdam: J. C. Gieben
- Sznajder, Lyliane. 2015. Segments introducteurs de discours direct et repérages énonciatifs en latin biblique: éléments pour une étude diastratique et diachronique. *Revue de Linguistique Latine du Centre Alfred Ernout De Lingua Latina* 10 (2). http://www.paris-sorbonne.fr/IMG/pdf/DLL11_SZN AJDER.pdf.

Some lexical and syntactic features of the *Vulgata*, compared to the Greek version and to Classical Latin: possessive sentences, situative verbs, motion verbs

Andrea Nuti
University of Pisa

In the chronological shift from Archaic and Classical Latin to later stages of the language and finally Romance, the transformations affecting the possessive sentences (e.g., the spread of transitive *habeo* and the disappearance of the *mihi est* construction), the syntax of situative verbs (e.g., constructions with *stare* and predicative elements), or the complex system of motion verbs represent a series of substantial linguistic changes (see Baldi & Nuti 2010; Nuti 2015; 2016). In this contribution, I will present a brief description of the use of these constructions in the Vulgate, highlighting similarities and discrepancies from the classical texts, as well as a comparison with the corresponding Greek text, which will sometimes show a certain independence of Jerome's version from the Greek source. A special focus will be on motion verbs constructions (see Verdejo Sánchez 1998; Nuti in press): among the case-studies considered, the occurrence of dative personal pronouns with motion verbs (e.g., Aug. *ep.* 34.3 *vadam mihi ad eos*; Hier. *ep. ad Eustochium* 22.41 *hiemps transiit, pluvia abiit sibi*; Vulgate text: *Cant.* 2.11 *hiemps transiit, imber abiit et recessit*. See Adams 2013:357-359); the intransitive use of *moveo* (*2 Mac.* 14.16 *moverunt et convenerunt ad castellum Dessau*. Cf. *It. Ant.* 37.2 *et inde moventes*. See also Adams 2016:540-541); the relation between the construction *in conspectu ambulare* (*Gen.* 48.15 *Deus in cuius conspectu ambulaverunt patres mei*), its Hebrew source (see Luciani 1973; 1977), and some analogous uses in Latin outside the Vulgate (SHA *Hadr. II* 21.3 *e conspectu ambulare*; Petr. 57.5).

As far as these functional domains are concerned, I will finally try to evaluate to what extent the Vulgate text can be considered the outcome of artificial choices depending more or less on the source language, or, alternatively, in what sense the Vulgate reflects a language stage that marks a significant evolution from Classical Latin and, possibly, an actual step toward later chronological stages (see, among the vast bibliography, the keen notes by Vineis 1988).

Bibliography (selected)

- Adams James N. 2013, *Social Variation and the Latin Language*, Cambridge, CUP.
– 2016, *An Anthology of Informal Latin, 200 BC – AD 900*. Cambridge, CUP.
Baldi Philip & Nuti Andrea 2010, “Possession”, in Philip Baldi-Pierluigi Cuzzolin (ed), *New Perspectives on Historical Latin Syntax. Volume III. Constituent Syntax: Quantification, Numerals, Possession Anaphora*, Berlin-New York, Mouton de Gruyter, pp. 239-387.
Luciani Ferdinando 1973, “Camminare davanti a Dio”, *Aevum* 47 (3/4): 287-297.
– 1977, “Camminare davanti a Dio. V: Le versioni latine”, *Aevum* 51 (1/2): 121-144.
Nuti Andrea 2015, “The syntax-semantics interplay of *stare* in Late Latin and phenomena of functional differentiation of stative verbs in Romance”, in Gerd V. M. Haverling (ed.), *Latin Linguistics in the Early 21st Century. Acts of the 16th International Colloquium on Latin Linguistics, Uppsala, June 6th-11th, 2011*, Uppsala, Uppsala Universitet, pp. 530-541.
– 2016, “A matter of perspective. Aspect, deixis and textual exploitation in the prototype semantics of *eo* and *venio*”, in William M. Short (ed.), *Embodiment in Latin Semantics*, Amsterdam, John Benjamins Publishing Company, pp. 15-55.
– in press, “Motions verbs in the Vulgata. Aspect and deixis in a diachronic typological perspective”, *Varietate delectamur: Multifarious Approaches to Synchronic and Diachronic Variation in Latin. Selected Papers from the 14th International Colloquium on Late and Vulgar Latin*, Turnhout, Brepols.
Verdejo Sánchez María Dolores 1998, “El verbo *eo* en la Vulgata”, *Analecta Malacitana* 21.2: 603-609.
Vineis Edoardo 1988, “Le antiche versioni latine dei Vangeli”, in A. Ceresa Gastaldo (ed), *Storia e preistoria dei Vangeli*, Genova, Dipartimento di archeologia, filologia classica e loro tradizioni, pp. 61-90.

The Vulgate text of 1 Corinthians and its Greek source text

Anna Persig

Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

Textual changes introduced in the Vulgate version of 1 Corinthians may derive from the consultation of Greek manuscripts by the reviser of the Vulgate or be internal to the Latin tradition. Some of these are necessary to render effectively and correctly the text in the target language but others are modifications to the content which cannot be explained by stylistic and linguistic considerations. In this paper, some instances of translations of the Vulgate not corresponding to the editorial text of Nestle-Aland 28 will be examined and possible motivations for their introduction will be offered. For instance, at 1 Cor 6:19, the rendering *membra*, attested in the Vulgate, does not match the Greek underlying reading τὸ σῶμα, which is translated in the Old Latin manuscripts by the corresponding word *corpus*. A possible explanation for this translation lies in the influence of 1 Cor 6:15, in which *membra* is used. Other instances in which the Vulgate differs from the Greek tradition are also attested in the Vetus Latina and kept unaltered in the Vulgate. For instance, at 1 Cor 3:5, the Vulgate and part of the Old Latin tradition attest the translation *ministri eius cui credidistis* which does not correspond to the Greek διάκονοι δι' ὑποστεόσατε. The translation of the Vulgate suggests that the Corinthians believed in Paul, while, according to the reading of the Greek text, they believed through the ministers. These divergences with the Greek source text show that the Vulgate text of 1 Corinthians incorporates readings and errors of the Old Latin tradition which are not preserved in surviving Greek manuscripts.

Bibliography

- Burton, Philip (2000) *The Old Latin Gospels*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Fröhlich, Uwe (1995) *Vetus Latina. Die Reste der altlateinischen Bibel. Epistula ad Corinthios I*. VL 22. Freiburg: Herder.
Garcia de la Fuente, Olegario. 1994. *Latín bíblico y latín cristiano*. Madrid: Editorial CEES.
Hoffmann, Roland (ed.) (2023) *Lingua Vulgata. Eine linguistische Einführung in das Studium der lateinischen Bibelübersetzung*. Hamburg: Buske.
Houghton, H.A.G. (2016) *The Latin New Testament*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Houghton, H.A.G., Kreinecker C.M., MacLachlan R.F. and Smith C.J. (2018) *The Principal Pauline Epistles: A Collation of Old Latin Witnesses*. New Testament Tools, Studies and Documents 59. Leiden: Brill.

Credidi propter quod locutus sum. Crēdō's predication(s) and alternation(s) in the Latin Vulgate

Pedro Riesco García

University of Oviedo, Spain

The semantic domain of cognitive verbs has been a point of linguistic interest across languages. In Latin, within this category, the verb *credo* seems to be, both in Classical and Biblical Latin, a very frequent mental predicate, and one of the most versatile. Classical Latin Lexicographers (Lewis & Short 1879, *ThIL* 1900-) have placed it within the realm of verbs of THOUGHT and BELIEF ('to be of opinion, think, believe, suppose'), but it is nonetheless true that *credo* is also a material verb meaning LOAN ('to lend'). This meaning is probably the base domain from which a psychological metaphor was developed, resulting a meaning of CONFIDENCE or TRUST: 'to trust to', 'to believe in, trust in', 'to believe in someone's words', 'to believe a thing, admit as true'. These various possibilities prompt the analyst to define the verb as polysemic.

Semantic multimodality has been often associated with several syntactic possibilities. Precisely, the syntax of *credo* exhibits multiple constructions: with argumental dative (*credere alicui*), prepositional phrases (*credere in aliquo / aliquem*), propositional Objects (*credere + [Acl]*, *credere quod, quia, quoniam*) or its equivalents (*credere id, credere omnia*). Reflexive (*sibi credere*), passive (*[alicui] credi aliquod*) and absolute constructions are well attested too. The currently prolific *verbal alternations* proposal (Levin 1993) will be the framework in which I will analyse the interface between *credo*'s syntax and semantics in the Bible, i.e., the potential relationship between meaning change and syntactic variation.

Along with this synchronic perspective, I will explore *credo* from a diachronic linguistics standpoint too. Within Late Latin linguistic change, the biblical text offers a landscape in which a new conceptualization influences lexical units, and this is much clearer in a verb meaning TRUST, BELIEF and CONFIDENCE. In this respect, Classical Latin witnesses and the vulgar language attested by *Vetus Latina* will be our main parallels for the comparison. Additionally, Greek LXX and NT will provide us with a cross-linguistic perspective.

Thus, our study delves into the occurrences of *credo* in Hieronymus' Vulgate, aiming to elucidate its syntactic-semantic characteristics, to discern continuities and innovations within the broader scope of Latin texts, and to understand the semantic shift undergone by the verb under the Christian way of seeing culture, relationships, faith and individuals.

References

- CIGNETTI, Luca (2008), «Semantiche di *credo* nello scritto e nel parlato: analisi *corpus-driven*», in Angela FERRARI *Sintassi storica e sincronica dell'italiano: atti del X Congresso della Società internazionale di linguistica e filologia italiana, Basilea, 30 giugno-3 luglio 2008*, 913-928, Firenze: Franco Cesati Editore.
- HEBERT, Gabriel (1955), "Faithfulness and Faith", *Theology* 58, 373-379.
- MARTÍN RODRÍGUEZ, Antonio (1986), «Una aproximación al verbo *credo* desde el punto de vista de la lexemática estructural», *Studia Zamorensia Philologica* 7, 175-194.
- POUILLO, Jean (2016), "Remarks on the Verb *to Believe*", *HAU. Journal of Ethnographic Theory* 6-3, 485-492.
- VANHOYE, Albert (1999), "Πίστις Χριστοῦ: fede in Cristo o affidabilità di Cristo?", *Biblica* 80-1, 1-21.

The translation of Greek substantival participles in the Vulgate

Liana Tronci

Università per Stranieri di Siena

This paper proposes a corpus-based study of Latin translations of Greek substantival participles in the Vulgate. Greek substantival participles were challenging for Latin translators to render, as Greek extensively used substantival participles, while Latin, lacking a definite article, did not have a specific strategy for substantivizing participles.

Scholars usually distinguish substantival participles into two types, following the classification by Benveniste (1948: 11–12), which categorizes Latin nouns in *-tor* which are considered nominalizations of the *author* of an action (i.e. someone who occasionally does something) and the *agent* of an action (i.e. someone who usually does something). Based on this distinction, among substantival participles, there are those with a verbal character and those displaying nominal features. The former govern accusative direct objects, while the latter display the complement in the genitive (see Laughton 1964: 73–74; Adams 1973: 119; Bortolussi et al. 2023: 262 for examples from the Vulgate). Adams (1973: 118) argues that by the Classical period substantival participles of the second type became “a well established feature of the language in cases other than the nominative”. According to Pinkster (2015: 956), in Classical Latin “such substantival participles were especially used when no verbal noun of the same verb stem was readily available”. The usage of the substantival participle instead of the corresponding noun in *-tor* was a stylistic phenomenon in Classical authors, while this usage increased during the Empire, presumably under the influence of Greek. However, the substantival participle was “a device of the educated language” and “had little place in popular Latin” (Adams 1973: 132).

In this study, I would like to investigate how Jerome translated Greek substantival participles in the Vulgate. Besides the translation by the participle, especially the present participle, other strategies are also possible, e.g. relative clauses with or without quantifier (*qui...* or *omnes qui...*) and nouns with suffix *-tor* (see Magni 2022 for the latter type; on the relationship between substantival participles and nouns in *-tor* see also Pinkster 2015: 956–957). My research questions are:

- (1) How can we account for the distribution of the different translation strategies? Does the choice of one translation instead of another depend on semantic, syntactic and/or pragmatic features?
- (2) What is the relationship between the Vulgate and the *Vetus Latina* with respect to the translation of Greek substantival participles?
- (3) Are there relevant differences between the Vulgate New Testament and the Old Testament? Do these possible differences depend on the different source texts?

To answer these questions, I will conduct a corpus-based analysis of the occurrences of substantival participles in Greek and their translations in the Vulgate. The corpus consists of the Gospels for the New Testament and the Pentateuch for the Old Testament. Results are expected to contribute to both Biblical studies and the understanding of Latin diachronic changes concerning participles, especially the present one (see Gayno 2015; Vangaever 2021). It is understood that the theme of Greek influence on Biblical Latin will also be taken into account.

References

- Adams, J. N. 1973. The Substantival Present Participle in Latin. *Glotta* 51: 116–136.
Benveniste, É. 1948. *Noms d'agent et noms d'action en indo-européen*. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve.
Bortolussi, B., F. Logozzo, L. Sznajder & L. Tronci. 2023. Kontinuität und Innovation in der Partizipialsyntax der Vulgata. In R. Hoffmann (ed.), *Lingua Vulgata. Eine linguistische Einführung in das Studium der lateinischen Bibel*, 259–328. Hamburg: Buske Verlag.
Gayno, M. 2015. *Le participe en latin aux VIe et VIIe siècles après J.-C. Syntaxe et sémantique*. Paris: L'Harmattan.
Laughton, E. 1964. *The Participle in Cicero*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Magni, E. 2022. I nomi d'agente in *-tor* nelle traduzioni latine del Nuovo Testamento. In *Ubi homo, ibi lingua. Studi in onore di Maria Patrizia Bologna*, 751–766. Alessandria: Edizioni Dell'Orso.
Pinkster, H. 2015. *Oxford Latin Syntax*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Vangaever, J. 2021. Categories under pressure: the gerund and the present participle from Late Latin to Old French. Sorbonne Université & Universiteit Gent: PhD Thesis.

The imperfect of delayed awareness in the language of the Vulgate

Elena Zheltova

Saint Petersburg State University

The language of the Vulgate provides us with a lot of evidence about the unusual forms and constructions which can hardly be found in Classical Latin. Among them are several occurrences of the imperfect tense with a special meaning, ex. (1):

(1) *Et ecce velum templi scissum est a summo usque deorsum in duas partes, et terra mota est, et petrae scissae sunt; 52 et monumenta aperta sunt, et multa corpora sanctorum, qui dormierant, surrexerunt 53 et exeuntes de monumentis post resurrectionem eius venerunt in sanctam civitatem et apparuerunt multis. 54 Centurio autem et, qui cum eo erant custodientes Iesum, viso terrae motu et his, quae fiebant, timuerunt valde dicentes: «Vere Dei Filius erat iste!»* (Matth. 27, 51–54).

‘And behold, the curtain of the temple was torn in two, from top to bottom. And the earth shook, and the rocks were split. 52 The tombs also were opened. And many bodies of the saints who had fallen asleep were raised, 53 and coming out of the tombs after his resurrection they went into the holy city and appeared to many. 54 When the centurion and those who were with him, keeping watch over Jesus, saw the earthquake and what took place, they were filled with awe and said, “He **was** truly the Son of God.”’

As is evident from the passage, Matthew describes the most dramatic moment of the Gospel – the death of Jesus Christ, which is accompanied by supernatural phenomena. It is not until this event that the centurion and the guard realized that they saw the Son of God. For them, the truth was recognized at that very moment, although true before, and the surprise experienced by the eyewitnesses is conveyed by the imperfect *erat* rather than by the present or any other tense.

To my knowledge, there has been no indication of this particular meaning of Latin imperfect in the literature – neither in general grammars (e.g., Hofmann, Szantyr 1972; Pinkster 2015), nor in special studies of the Biblical Latin (e.g., Burton 2000; Houghton 2023). Meanwhile, cases like (1) should be identified as a mirative strategy (see Zheltova 2019), because typologically, “deferred realization” is part of the mirative domain and is defined as “a post-factum inference made on the basis of something that the speaker had previously witnessed but only later could realize what it had meant” (Aikhenvald 2012: 468). In a number of languages, the meaning of delayed awareness is conveyed by different past tenses (Aikhenvald 2012: 463) and, importantly for this study, the so called “imperfect of a truth just recognized” has already been attested, though not referred to as a mirative strategy, in Greek (see Smyth 1956: 426; Jordaan 2013: 10–11, 65).

In this talk I am going, firstly, to analyze all the examples of the strategy under consideration in the Latin corpus, with particular focus on the occurrences in the Vulgate, and secondly, I will attempt to answer the question of whether this mirative strategy was originally inherent in Latin or borrowed from Greek. The latter seems to shed more light on how Jerome dealt with the source language in his work as a translator.

Keywords: the Latin of the Vulgate, mirative semantics, the imperfect of deferred realization.

Selected bibliography

- Aikhenvald, A. Y. 2012. The essence of mirativity. *Linguistic Typology* 16, 435–485.
Burton, Ph. 2000. *The Old Latin Gospels. A study of their texts and language*. Oxford: OUP.
Houghton, H. A. G. (eds.) 2023. *The Oxford Handbook of the Latin Bible*. Oxford: OUP.
Hofmann, J. B., Szantyr, A. 1972. *Lateinische Syntax und Stilistik*. Teil 2. Bd. 2. München; C.H. Beck.
Jordaan, G. J. C. 2013. *Ancient Greek Inside Out: The Semantics of Grammatical Constructions: Guide for Exegetes and Students in Classical and New Testament Greek*. Zürich; Berlin: LIT.
Pinkster, H. 2015. *Oxford Latin Syntax*. Oxford: OUP.
Smyth, H. W. 1956. *Greek Grammar*. Revised by G. M. Messing. Cambridge (Mass.): Harvard UP.
Zheltova, E. V. 2019. Evidentiality and mirativity in the language of Roman comedy. *Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 59, 549–561.

©Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften
Alfons-Goppelstr. 11
80539 München
Umschlagentwurf: Gabriele Sieber
Satz: Nina Ballis